

ROBOTICS • MICROCONTROLLERS • COMPUTER CONTROL • LASERS

Nuts & Volts

The Preferred Magazine Of The
Electronics Hobbyist/Industry

www.nutsvolts.com

July 2002
Vol. 23 No.7

Enter
The MSP430
Gadget-O-Rama 2002
Design Contest!
Cash Prizes Totaling
\$10,000!

Spice Up Your PC

Simulate nearly any circuit
you can imagine using your PC

Computer Interfacing Part 3

Which Way Does Current Really Flow

Laser Insight

Design A Security System
Using A Laser Diode

U.S. \$5.50

\$9.25



0 74470 89295 3

AUCTION BLOWOUT!

Over 2,000 Items on Ebay! Many from Distressed or Bankrupt Dot-Coms!



24GB Ultra SCSI DAT Tape Drives
No Minimum Bids!



Cisco Routers and Hubs
Bids Start at \$50



Sun Workstations and File Servers
No Minimum Bids!



15,000 RPM Ultra 160 Hard Drives
\$10 Minimum Bid

Disk drives cost too much. Take advantage of dot-com closeouts and bankruptcies. We're liquidating thousands of PCs, hard drives, and accessories. Visit www.scsidrives.com and name your own price! Join our mailing list for advance notice when special sale items arrive!



CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER

3310 Woodward Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 588-1110

Computer Microscope!

- ◆ Intel "QX3+" w/USB cable
- ◆ Capture single frame or "movie"
- ◆ 10X, 60X & 200X lenses
- ◆ Store/manipulate images!
- ◆ New, retail packed w/accessories



HSC# 80623x \$49.50!

Cat5 Patch Cable

Just under \$.50 each by the case!!



- ◆ "Foxconn" #CT88B12T88-A17, Yellow, 12 ft.
- ◆ New, sold by case only (80 cables/case)

HSC#19234 \$39.95

Power Supply Deals!



- ◆ Cherokee Model No. MOT154A1 - 150W
- ◆ 100-240VAC, 47-63Hz, 3A - 1.5" x 4.25" x 8.0"
- ◆ +5VDC @ 26A, +3.3VDC @ 8A, +12VDC @ 6A, -12VDC @ 1A

HSC# 19266 \$17.50



- ◆ Cherokee Model No. CAP201H3DU - 200W, 1.5" x 4.95" x 8.75"
- ◆ 100-240VAC, 47-63Hz, 3A
- ◆ +5VDC @ 26A, +3.3VDC @ 8A, +12VDC @ 6A, -12VDC @ 1A

HSC# 19267 \$19.95

SuperStack II Switch



- ◆ 3Com SuperStack II Switch 1000 10BaseT hub
- ◆ 12 MDIX ports, full duplex support, Virtual LAN
- ◆ Multi-forwarding, advanced security, much more!
- ◆ New, factory-boxed units - 90-day warranty

HSC# 19284 \$35.00!

12VDC, 3.4A Supply

- ◆ 12VDC @ 3.4A @ full load (~16.3VDC unloaded)
- ◆ 5-pin DIN conn, output pinout on label
- ◆ Robust "desktop"-style package
- ◆ Useful for many applications
- ◆ New units, in OEM package
- ◆ 90-day warranty



HSC# 19312 \$9.95

4MB PCI Video Card

- ◆ SIS 6326AGP chipset, 4-512K x 16 EDO RAM
- ◆ PCI bus card
- ◆ Windows Plug 'n Play
- ◆ 700 in stock, volume discounts!
- ◆ VGA driver CD included
- ◆ New units, OEM package, 90-day warranty



HSC#19332 \$9.95!

9.1GB ULTRA SCSI

- ◆ Seagate ST19171WC, 80-pin
- ◆ 7200RPM, 4.6ms av. latency
- ◆ Wide to std. SCSI adapters - \$10!!
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 18753 \$39.95!

Disk Drive Deals!

4.3GB SCSI 1/2 HEIGHT

- ◆ ST15150N hard drive
- ◆ 21 Hds, 11 Disks, 3,711 Cyl.
- ◆ 7,200 RPM, 9.0 ms avg. seek
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty



HSC# 18412 \$24.95

4.0GB Laptop Drive

- ◆ Fujitsu MHC2040AT, 33.3MB/s(UDMA)
- ◆ 0.49"H x 2.75"W x 3.94"D
- ◆ OEM pkg, 90-day warranty
- ◆ HSC#18134 2.5" to std IDE conn. avail.



HSC# 19256 \$55.00

HSC Web Specials!

You can find these in the "Specials" area of our on-line shopping pages at www.halted.com...check them out and use our secure site to place your order.

Check out our Weekly Specials! www.halted.com

10/100 Ethernet Card HSC# 19334 \$12.50	'FX2000' Joystick HSC# 18772 \$3.00!
56K modem/hub HSC# 18942 \$17.50	Advanced Clamp Meter HSC# AECC2892 \$110.00
Tower, cabinet, 7-bay HSC# 80544 \$29.50!	LED Keychain Flashlight HSC# keylight \$15.95
Color camera, digital HSC# 17503a \$9.95	PCMCIA 10BaseT HSC# 19336 \$12.50
2-Button Mouse HSC# 18731 \$3.95	RAID Controller HSC# 19219 \$99.00!
A/V 'Firewire' card, HSC# 80613 \$45.00	Adaptec SCSI, ISA HSC# 17995 \$7.50
SCSI scanner cntrl. HSC# 19221 \$4.95!	Memo Recorder w/VOX HSC# 80618 \$14.95
600 Watt Solder Pot HSC# AECC60P \$97.50	6VDC, 12Ah lead-acid HSC# 19283 \$9.95
AT Mid-Tower Cabinet HSC# 19327 \$14.95!	Cat5e Cable - 1000' HSC#5E8XX1001 \$59.95
Server Cabinet, ATX HSC# 80541 \$149.95	Pixie2 Tranciever Kit HSC# pixie \$9.95
Bargain DMM HSC# AECC1504 \$14.95	Table Top Solder Pot HSC# AECC10P \$32.00
PCMCIA SCSI HSC# 19160 \$49.50	Compact Power Supply HSC# 18415 \$12.50
ATX 200W Power Supply HSC# 18665 \$14.95	

CompactFlash Reader!

- ◆ Great buy on a USB CompactFlash reader!
- ◆ Includes multiple language CD w/'MWO10', 'StudioFX'...more!
- ◆ Library of tunes, USB drivers
- ◆ New, OEM-packed
- ◆ 90-day warranty
- ◆ Combo Special!!...buy the reader and get a 16MB flash card for just \$24.95!



HSC# 19379 \$12.95!

Call Recorder!

- ◆ Store 1000s of calls on your hard drive!
- ◆ Replay, sort, email, copy and transfer calls
- ◆ Software lets you locate calls instantly
- ◆ For Win 95, 98, 2000, ME and XP
- ◆ Factory returns - 5 year warranty!



HSC# 19350 \$49.50

AT/ATX Motherboard

- ◆ Model 'GA-6BA' Pentium2/3
- ◆ P2s to 400MHz, P3s to 650MHz
- ◆ DIN-5 kybd skt, Intel 440BX chip
- ◆ AGP, IDE, 2SIO, PIO
- ◆ 4-PCI, 2-ISA slots & 4-DIMM
- ◆ New, OEM pack, downloadable drivers/manual



HSC# 19331 \$24.95

USB Network Adptr!

- ◆ Compact - perfect for notebook PCs
- ◆ Dual-speed 10/100 RJ45 jack
- ◆ Plug 'n play with Win 98 & 2000
- ◆ Powered by USB port
- ◆ Compatible w/LinkSys, other USB hubs
- ◆ New, w/cable, manual, 90-day warranty



HSC# 19335 \$19.95

Mini-WIN Workstation

- ◆ WYSE 'Winterm 2315SE'
- ◆ Virus-proof - high security
- ◆ 10BaseT, std. VGA video conn.
- ◆ Tiny footprint!...4"W x 7.5"D!
- ◆ VT220, VT100 and VT52 emulation
- ◆ PS/2 Mouse, keyboard & power supply included!



HSC#19346 \$89.50

Compact Keyboard!

- ◆ 88/99 enhanced key layout
- ◆ Finger glide mouse function
- ◆ Space Saving design
- ◆ Free PS/2 connector adapte...
- ◆ New, w/mouse driver diskette and manual



HSC# 19328 \$14.95!

PCMCIA Ethernet!

- ◆ EPSON Type II PCMCIA interface card
- ◆ 10Base2 & 10BaseT cables included!
- ◆ For notebooks/PCs with Type II slots
- ◆ For Windows 3.1, 95/98
- ◆ No jumpers or switches - Two LED status lights
- ◆ New, boxed, diskette & manual, 90-day warranty



HSC# 19125 \$9.95

HSC Electronic Supply

3 Retail/Wholesale Locations:
Main Office - Mail Orders...
3500 Ryder St. Santa Clara, CA 95051

Santa Clara 1-408-732-1573
Sacramento 1-916-338-2545
Rohnert Park 1-707-585-7344

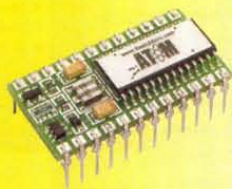
Since 1963!...
Silicon Valley's
Electronic Marketplace

Order Toll-Free:
1-800-4-HALTED (442-5833)
or...ONLINE, AT: www.halted.com

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items are subject to prior sale. Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping. Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped by UPS Surface unless otherwise specified. \$6.00 UPS charge added for COD. Visit our website for detailed information on domestic and international shipping methods.



THE BASIC ATOM...

**BASIC ATOM**

Whether you are a beginner or a professional programming, microcontrollers has never been easier! Experiment and test code changes on-the-fly! Bring your projects to life quicker and easier with the Basic Atom!

ICD - IN CIRCUIT DEBUGGER

Stop wasting time strategically planting debug statements throughout your entire program. The Basic Atom software includes a built-in ICD (In Circuit Debugger). Watch variables, SFRs and RAM values as each line executes. The Basic Atom's ICD is so easy to use, even a first time user can have it up and running in minutes!

SYNTAX

BS2p compatible syntax, with a complete expanded set of powerful and easy to use commands! Serin, Serout, If..Then..Elseif..Else..Endif, Do..While, While..Wend, OWin, OWout, ADin, Pulsin, Pulsout, PWM, Xin, Xout and more!

MATH

The Basic Atom supports 32 bit floating point and integer math. This includes 32 x 32 bit divides and multiplies.

WHAT DOES IT ALL MEAN ?**32 Bit Math**

With 32 bit math you can have variables containing values of up to 4 billion. So statements such as these are now possible:

TempVar = 200,000

300 Bytes of RAM

With more RAM you can have more variables! No more wasting time trying to save variable space.

Firmware Upgradable

New commands, more features with each new software release!

Built In Hardware

Built in hardware runs independently of the main process. This allows you to generate a pulse or receive serial data while your program is doing something else.

If..Then..Elseif..Else..Endif

Expanded decision making, allows a program to have more functionality without the code size and complexity. Smaller programs mean less problems and less time to debug!

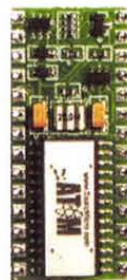
ADin

With built-in Analog to Digital converters, there is no need for the extra hardware commonly used. It can all be done on the Basic Atom.

BASIC ATOM MODULES



ATOM 24 MODULE
ONLY \$59.95



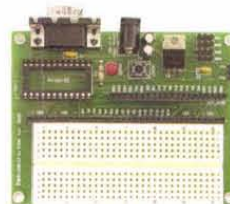
ATOM 28 MODULE
ONLY \$64.95



ATOM 40 MODULE
ONLY \$79.95

(BS2 / BS2p Pin Compatible.)

ATOM DEVELOPMENT KITS



Kits Include: Development Board, Atom, Manual, Cable and power supply

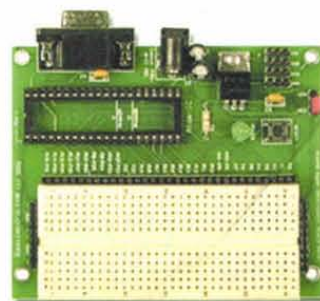
STARTING AT \$149.95

POWER SUPPLY INCLUDED, NO
MATTER WHEN YOU ORDER!

SUPER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

The Super Development Board supports all DIP versions of the Atom including the Atom 40 Pin. The Super Development also includes a high power 1 amp regulator (LM2940), Heat Sink, external battery connector and more!

STARTING AT
\$69.95



(BS2p40 Pin Compatible.)

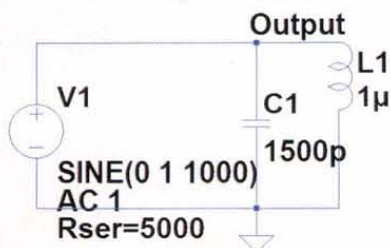
TO ORDER VISIT WWW.BASICMICRO.COM OR CALL
US AT 248-427-0040 M-F 10 AM TO 6 PM

BASIC MICRO INC
Microcontrollers Made Easy™

The Basic Atom is a registered trademark of Basic Micro Inc.

10 SPICE UP YOUR PC

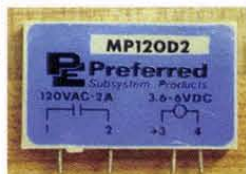
Learn how you can simulate nearly any circuit you can imagine with better results than you might expect ... with a PC. **By Al Williams**



28 COMPUTER INTERFACING — PART 3

Body Building 101 for TTL: Interfacing with non-TTL compatible devices.

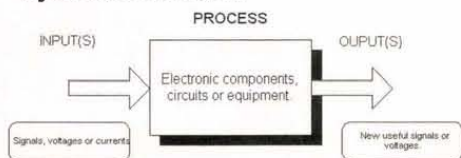
By David Ward



40 WHICH WAY DOES CURRENT REALLY FLOW?

Why is there so much confusion about something so basic as current flow? Do we even know which way current flows? And, in fact, does it actually matter which direction current flows? Let's clear all of this up.

By Louis E. Frenzel



51 UNDERSTANDING AND USING 'NORTON' OP-AMP ICs — PART I

Take a look at Norton Current-Differencing Amplifier (CDA) op-amp principles and circuits in this two-part series. **By Ray Marston**

55 LEARNING RVK-BASIC — PART 7

Investigate the question of how to perform fractional math using only the unsigned integers available in RVK-Basic. **By Bob Van Kannon**

67 VHF/UHF SUPER RANGE EXPLAINED

Weather has everything to do with the annual July occurrence of "weird" radio interference that has some people smiling and some people not. **By Gordon West**



ENTER THE 2002 GADGET-O-RAMA!! CASH PRIZES TOTALING \$10,000!!
Page 31

COLUMNS



MICRO MEMORIES 6

Far cruder appearing than its successor, the Apple I was based on a PC that Steve Wozniak designed in 1975 when he couldn't afford an Altair 8080.

By Edward B. Driscoll, Jr.

TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2002 15

New filament design may boost bulb efficiency 12x; Breakthrough in disk drive density; Bargain-priced office software; Virus update; 2.4GHz transceiver chip has wide application range; Cheap mine detector developed; Comcast sued for \$1 billion; and RIP, Boyce D. McDaniel.

By Jeff Eckert



STAMP APPLICATIONS 18

Multi-bank Programming. Learn how to take advantage of the multi-bank BASIC Stamps ... plan your work, work your plan.

By Jon Williams

ELECTRONICS Q & A 34

What's Up: This month's projects include a radiation detector, mosquito microphone, and two camping solutions. USB ports and ATX power supplies complete, and a reader invents a better mouse trap. Plus more.

By TJ Byers



LASER INSIGHT 45

Design a security system using a laser diode as the perimeter monitoring device.

By Stanley York

AMATEUR ROBOTICS 71

Loose ends tied up on the linear actuator project, some goofs, some improvements, and a more detailed discussion of the simple limit switch.

By Robert Nansel

DEPARTMENTS

Reader Feedback	27
Tech Forum	76
Dealer Directory	50
Events Calendar	58
Electronics Showcase	48
Prize Drawing	81
New Product News	38
Classified Ads	61
Advertiser's Index	66
Gadget-o-rama Contest	31
NV Bookstore	32

Micro Memories

Along with the TRS-80 (see May's Micro Memories column), the Apple II is what many personal computer users cut their teeth on in the late 1970s. A complex, extremely well-designed machine, housed in a deceptively simple-looking off-white case, it sold over two and a half million units based on its ease of use.

But the Apple II's name implies that there was an Apple I to precede it, and indeed there was. Far cruder appearing than its successor, the Apple I was based on a PC that Steve Wozniak designed in 1975 when he couldn't afford an Altair 8080, the first mass-produced personal computer.

Apple's First Three Stockholders

Wozniak, of course, would eventually team up with another Steve, Steve Jobs. 'Woz' and Jobs were buddies in high school, with a shared interest in electronics, and a mutual feeling of being outsiders. They kept in touch after graduation, and both ended up dropping out of college and getting jobs working for companies in Silicon Valley in the early 1970s, with Woz going to Hewlett-Packard, and Jobs to the nascent Atari, before its sales exploded in the late 1970s.

In early April of 1976, Jobs and Wozniak teamed up with Ron Wayne, a friend of Jobs from Atari, who was 20-odd years older than the two Steves. The three budding entrepreneurs formed the Apple Computer Company, with Woz and Jobs getting 90 percent of the company's stock and Wayne the remaining 10. The legend would eventually make the date of their partnership April 1st, but Wozniak claims that it was actually several days into April when the initial partnership documents were drawn up.

Their first product together was initially a kit. As Silicon Valley's Computer History Museum describes it in their catalog, for \$666.66, the buyer of an

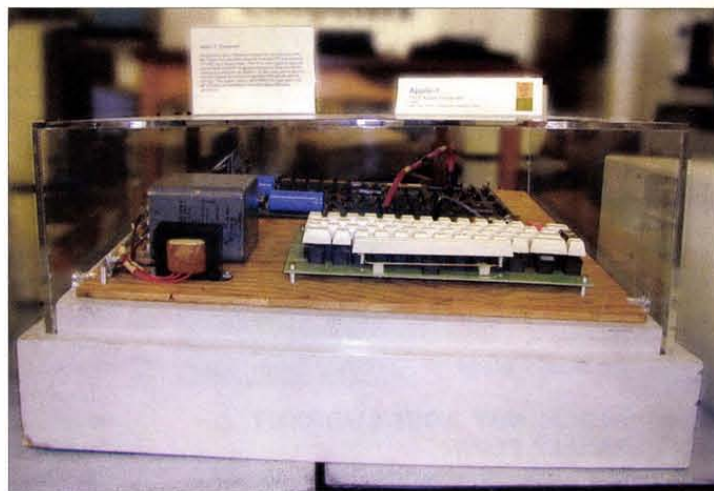
Apple I received a printed circuit board, a bag of parts, and a 16-page assembly manual. The buyer then had to build his own case to house the circuit board in, and many Apple Is were housed in extremely crude-looking wood cases, or even briefcases.

The First Apple

Since the Apple I was initially designed because Wozniak couldn't afford the \$179.00 Intel 8080 chip that powered the Altair, it used a \$25.00 MOS technology 6502 chip, which worked at 1.023 MHz (compare that to the 1 GHz or more processor that may very well be inside your PC). While the manual said that the Apple I could handle 8K of RAM, and apparently clever hackers were able to boost that amount to 65K, only 4K of RAM was actually supplied. But unlike the early Altair and IMSAI PCs, the Apple I was a self-booting machine. Like the RadioShack TRS-80 and the early Apple IIs, the Apple I used a cassette interface to load programs. Apple's promotional literature said the interface was "very fast" (at 1,500 bits per second), and could "read or write 4K bytes in about 20 seconds." As with the microprocessor speed, compare that throughput to the speed of today's data interfaces, and compare how much data can be stored on a CD or DVD-ROM to see just how far home data storage has come.

While the \$666.66 price tag sounded demonic, Wozniak later told interviewer Tom "Moose" O'Malley that it simply reflected the mark-up he felt the Apple I needed to make a profit, along with a love of identical numbers. "I simply like triple digit numbers with all the things I'm involved with, the cost of making the Apple I was around \$540.00 or thereabouts and we agreed on the best mark-up, retail price above the cost of building it, which worked out to \$666.00."

Jobs, in a bit of marketing whimsy, tacked on the extra 66 cents to make the full price an eye catcher in Apple's initial direct



response style ads.

Chris Garcia, of the Computer History Museum, says that another reason for the price is that "it's two thirds of \$1,000.00, so if they sold 30, which seemed likely, they'd make \$20,000.00, meaning they could fund their next venture."

Taking A Byte Out Of Apple

Besides the two Steves, Paul Terrell was the man most responsible for the initial sales of the Apple I. Starting in December of 1975, he was the proprietor of The Byte Shop in El Camino, CA, which as a forerunner to today's CompUSA and MicroCenter computer stores, sold Altair 8080s, plus IMSAI 8800s, and other, smaller brands of equally Jurassic PCs.

Terrell ordered 50 Apple Is. Jobs reaction? "I saw dollar signs in front of my eyes," he told the authors of *Fire In the Valley* (McGraw Hill; ISBN: 0071358927). "But he said that he wanted them fully assembled and ready to go, which was a new twist to the story. So we spent the next two days visiting distributors and convincing them to give us net 30 days credit on thin air, built the computers in 20 days, turned

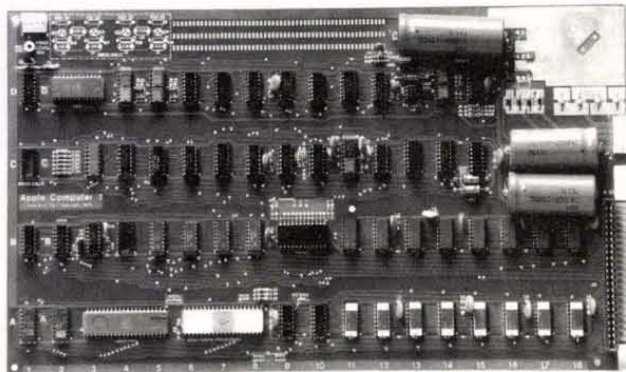


them around, Paul paid cash, and we paid off the distributors. So we built the whole company on float. And we continued to do that. I quit my job at Atari and Woz continued at HP for another six months working in the evenings at Apple."

Where Are They Now?

Of the Apple I, Chris Garcia says that there were about 220 sold, although today there are less than 50 known in existence, because "many were traded back in on an Apple I for Apple II credit exchange program." Garcia says that among the places where Apple Is are on display are the Smithsonian in the Information Age exhibit, Fry's Electronics in Sunnyvale, and the Computer Museum of America in San Diego ("though theirs is a replica that was done for the film *Pirates of*

Micro Memories



Silicon Valley," Garcia adds). The Computer History Museum has two Apple Is on display, one in a strange wooden box and one screwed to a piece of plywood with a power supply, keyboard

and cassette interface. There's also an Apple I owner's club, in existence since 1977, and online at www.applefritter.com/apple1/index.html. It's filled with specs, data, and lots of tidbits

about the world's first Apple.

As for the Apple I's builders, eventually of course, Woz and Jobs made millions when Apple went public. And what of Ron Wayne, their initial partner? He left Apple shortly after it delivered their first Apple I order, because Jobs planned to go deeply in debt to build the computer in quantity. Wayne had lost a fair amount of money in other investments with new computer start-ups, and rather than risk repeating this pattern, he resigned and returned his 10 percent of Apple stock. He received \$500.00 in cash for the work he had done.

The Apple I was one crude personal computer, but it arrived at the right time, with the right name, and helped to provide Jobs and Wozniak with the initial funding, not to mention the initial impetuous, to get their business off the ground. It led to the Apple II, which would be one of the great personal computers of all time. But that's another Micro Memory. NV

Enter the MSP430 Gadget-O-Rama Design Contest!!
Details on page 31!

DMOS & JFETS & MOSFETS & TRANSISTORS

@
LINEAR SYSTEMS

Second Source Replacements
for Interfet, Motorola,
National, Siliconix

- ◆ Custom Screening
- ◆ Die, SMT, Thru-Hole

LINEAR SYSTEMS

Full Service U.S. Manufacturer
of Specialty Linear Products

4042 Clipper Court
Fremont, CA 94538

(TEL) 510-490-9160

(FAX) 510-353-0261

JFETS@LINEARSYSTEMS.COM
WWW.LINEARSYSTEMS.COM

Circle #32 on the Reader Service Card.

Earn Your Degree at Home!



Cleveland Institute of Electronics offers comprehensive yet affordable independent study training programs in electronics and computer technology. Experience a step-by-step teaching method designed specifically for the independent study student.

Build on what you already know!

You may be eligible to apply for advanced standing in CIE's A.A.S. Degree Program based on your previous military training or academic history. If you're like most readers of this magazine, your electronics background can help you receive your degree in less time than you think!

Choose from many programs!

Earn an Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology or a Diploma from one of our other high tech programs. All the lab equipment and instructor support you need to succeed is included with every program.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ ANV03
Send for a **FREE Course Catalog**
CIE: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114

Call (800) 243-6446 or visit www.cie-wc.edu for a **FREE Catalog!**

FCC Course with Certificate

A Powerful 19 Lesson Self-Study Program on one CD!

After completing this course you will be ready to take the FCC examination for a General Radiotelephone Operator License.

The General Radiotelephone Operator License is required to adjust, maintain or repair any FCC licensed radiotelephone transmitters in the aviation, maritime and international fixed public radio services. It is issued for the lifetime of the holder.

19 FCC Lessons on CD ROM

Every lesson is presented in a clear and easy-to-understand format which makes learning this material fun and easy. After each lesson you'll take an exam. You can take it on-line or fill out one of the answer sheets we provide and mail it. After you finish the 19 lessons we'll send you a Certificate of Completion from Cleveland Institute of Electronics that's suitable for framing.

CIE Instructor Assistance with Priority Grading

Use our toll-free hot line to talk with our faculty if you ever need assistance with your lessons. Your exams will be graded and sent back to you within 24 hrs.

(800) 321-2155 or visit www.ciebookstore.com

CIE Bookstore: 1776 E. 17th, Cleveland, OH 44114 CA, HI & OH residents must add sales tax. \$5.25 shipping.



Course: 01-FCC02

\$49.95

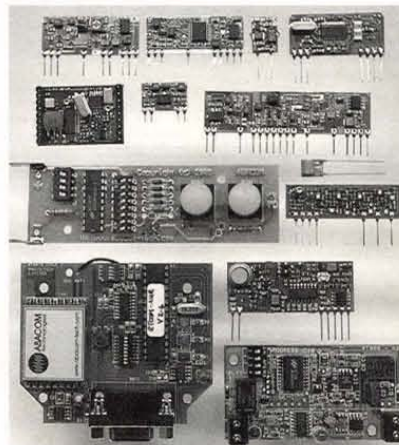
RF MODULES

Great selection of...

- Transmitters
- Receivers
- Transceivers
- Antenna
- RF subassemblies
- Radio Modems
- Evaluation Kits
- Amplifiers
- Data encoders
- Data decoders

Typical Applications

- RF remote control
- Data communications
- Wireless Audio
- RF data acquisition
- Wireless Security
- Robotics
- Remote Sensing
- Remote Monitoring
- Wireless Networking



www.abacom-tech.com



Tel: +1(416)236 3858
Fax: +1(416)236 8866
abacom@abacom-tech.com

Same Day Shipping—Visa, MasterCard, Amex, Diners Club cards welcome

CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 292-7711 Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

CALL OR WRITE
FOR OUR
FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco Model M-1740



\$19.95

- 11 Functions:**
- Freq. to 20MHz
 - Cap. to 20µF
 - AC/DC Voltage
 - AC/DC Current
 - Beeper
 - Diode Test
 - Transistor Test
 - Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Elenco Model LCR-1810



\$89.95

- Cap. 0.1pF to 20µF
- Inductance 1µH to 20H
- Resistance 0.01Ω to 2,000MΩ
- Temperature -20°C to 750°C
- DC Volts 0 - 20V
- Freq. up to 15MHz
- Diode/Audible Continuity Test
- Signal Output Function
- 3 1/2 Digit Display

Elenco Model LCM-1950



\$65

- Large 1 1/3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autorange Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400µF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

Capacitance Meter

Elenco Model CM-1555



\$29.95

- Measures capacitors from 0.1pF to 20,000µF
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD readout with unit indicator
- Zero control for test lead compensation
- Banana jack and special insertion jack included
- Compact size with 10 stand and holster

Deluxe Soldering Stations

Elenco SL-5 Series

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

Works w/ any iron! Turn any soldering iron into a variable iron.



As Low As
\$22.95

Features:

- Cushion Grip Handle
- Soldering Iron (optional) with Grounded Tip for Soldering Static-Sensitive Devices. Easily Replaceable. Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.
- Heavy Steel, Non-Slip Base.
- Iron Holder Funnel - Reversible, left or right side.
- Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
- Sponge Pad.

Quantity Discounts Available

Test Equipment

Elenco Four Functions in One Instrument Model MX-9300B

Features:

- One instrument with four test and measuring systems:
- 1.3GHz Frequency Counter
- 2MHz Sweep Function Generator
- Digital Multimeter
- Digital Triple Power Supply



\$450

Elenco Multi-Network Cable Tester Model TCT-255

This tester is a convenient instrument for testing different RJ-11 and RJ-45 connectors and coax cables. Cables can be tested before and after they are installed.

- Mapping Function
- Tests cables before or after their installation.
- Cable Identification (straight or reverse)
- Pair Identification (straight or reverse)
- Open or Short Testing
- Low Battery Indicator
- Auto Power-Off Function (30 s.)

\$75



Soft Vinyl Zippered Case (Model C-90) included!

TCT-255K - Multi-Network Cable Tester Kit - \$39.95

20MHz Sweep / Function Generator with Frequency Counter Model 4040A

- 0.2Hz to 20MHz
- AM & FM Modulation
- Burst Operation
- External Frequency Counter to 30MHz
- Linear and Log Sweep



10MHz Model 4017A
5MHz Model 4011A
2MHz Model 4010A

\$325 \$445 \$259 \$225

BK PRECISION

Elenco Handheld Universal Counter Model F-2800



\$99

Sensitivity:

- <1.5mV @ 100MHz
- <5mV @ 250MHz
- <5mV @ 1GHz
- <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph.

Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

C-2800 Case w/ Belt Clip.....\$14.95

Elenco RF Generator with Counter (100kHz - 150MHz) Model SG-9500



\$235

Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100MV - 35MHz. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V RMS.

SG-9000 (analog, w/o counter) \$135

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



\$75

4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable: 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully Regulated & Short Protected • Voltage & Current Meters • All Metal Case

Elenco Power Supply Model XP-603



\$75

- 0-30VDC @ 3A Output
- 3A Fused Current Protection
- Current Limiting Short Protection
- 0.025Ω Output Impedance

Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator w/ built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8046



Generates square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse.

\$199.95

GF-8025 - Without Counter \$139.95

Ordering Information:

Model SL-5 - No iron.
(Kit SL-5K)

\$22.95

Model SL-5-40 - Includes 40W UL iron.
(Kit SL-5K-40)

\$27.95

Weller® Low Cost Soldering Iron Model WLC100



- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

\$32.95

Elenco Oscilloscopes Free Dust Cover and x1, x2 Probes



Special \$299

S-1325 25MHz

2 year Warranty

- S-1330 25MHz Delayed Sweep \$439
- S-1340 40MHz Dual Trace \$475
- S-1345 40MHz Delayed Sweep \$569
- S-1360 60MHz Delayed Sweep \$725
- S-1390 100MHz Delayed Sweep \$895
- DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS**
- DS-203 20MHz/10Ms/s Analog/Digital \$695
- DS-303 40MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital \$850
- DS-603 60MHz/20Ms/s Analog/Digital \$950

Elenco Snap Circuits™



SC-300 - 300 experiments **\$49.95**

SC-100 - 100 experiments **\$29.95**

Elenco's new Snap Circuits™ make learning electronics a "snap". Just follow the colorful pictures in our manual and build over 300 projects, such as AM radios, burglar alarms, flash lights, doorbells, and much more. You can even play electronic games with your friends. All parts are mounted on plastic modules and snap together with ease. Enjoy hours of educational fun while learning about electronics. You can even create your own experiments! No tools required.

Elenco Educational Kits

Model MX-901SW

Short Wave Radio Kit



\$11.95

Model AM-780K

Two IC Radio Kit



\$9.95

Model AK-700

Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit



\$14.95

Model RCC-7K

Radio Control Car Kit



\$27.95

- 7 Functions
- Transmitter Included
- AK-870 (non-soldering) - \$27.95

Model M-1006K

DMM Kit



\$18.95

Model K4001

7W Amplifier



\$12.95

K2637 - 2.5W Audio Amplifier - \$10.50

Electronic Science Lab

Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab Model MX-909

Everything you need to build 500 exciting electronic projects:

- Learn the basics of electronics. 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, sound effects, cool games and MORE!
- Includes built-in breadboard and an LCD.
- Explore amplifiers, analog and digital circuits plus how to read schematic diagrams.
- Includes 11 parts.
- Lab-style manual included.
- Requires 6 "AA" batteries.



MX-908 - 300-in-1 Lab \$59.95
MX-907 - 200-in-1 Lab \$44.95
MX-906 - 130-in-1 Lab \$29.95
EP-50 - 50-in-1 Lab \$18.95

\$149

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5% (Minimum \$5.00)

OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS

IL Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE

WHEELING, IL 60090

FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710

<http://www.cs-sales.com>

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

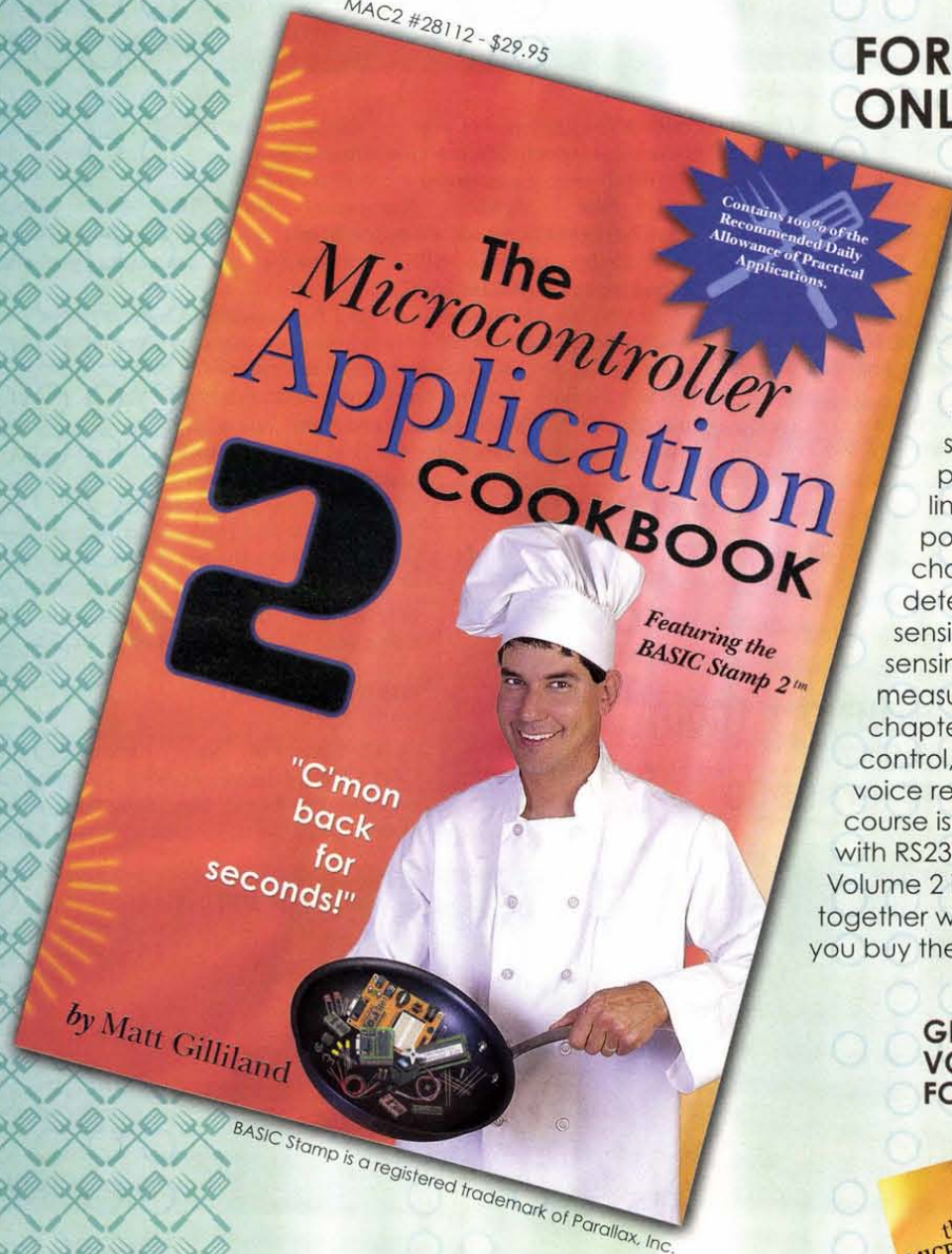
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Ready For Seconds?

More hot applications using the BASIC Stamp

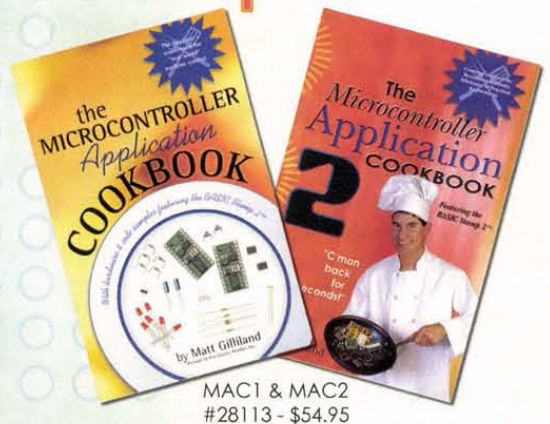
MAC2 #28112 - \$29.95

FOR ONLY **\$29⁹⁵**



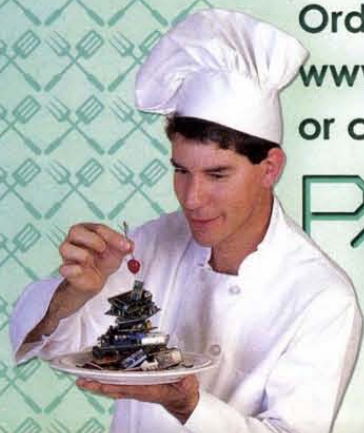
Come on back for another course as Matt Gilliland returns with the very popular Microcontroller Application Cookbook Volume 2. This handy guide is a collection of circuit solutions and BASIC Stamp 2 code snippets. Volume 2 begins with a presentation on power supplies, line voltage, batteries and solar power. Then Matt will serve up a chapter on inputs covering DTMF detection, rotary feedback, moisture sensing, linear feedback, current sensing, AC input sensing, pressure measurement and event counting. A chapter on outputs covers AC/DC motor control, stepper motors, audio amplifiers, voice recording and playback. The final course is a chapter on system interfacing with RS232/RS485, radios and infrared. Volume 2 is available alone for \$29.95 or together with Volume 1 for \$54.95 (save \$5 if you buy them together!).

GET BOTH VOLUMES FOR ONLY **\$54⁹⁵**



Order online at
www.parallaxinc.com
or call toll-free 888-512-1024

PARALLAX



Spice Up Your PC

By Al Williams

It just isn't always practical to build a circuit just to experiment with it. Luckily, with a PC, you can simulate nearly any circuit you can imagine with better results than you might expect.

There is an old saying: Tell me something and I forget; show me something and I remember; let me do something and I learn. This is very true of electronics for most people.

You can read books until you are blue in the face and in six months, you'll be lucky to remember where you left the book. Demonstrations of real hardware are more effective. And nearly everyone learns better in the lab with a handful of parts.

Paradoxically, when you need to learn the most, you probably have less lab equipment, parts, and tools, than someone who has more experience. But no matter what your experience level, it just isn't always practical to build a circuit just to experiment with it.

Luckily, with a PC, you can simulate nearly any circuit you can imagine with better results than you might expect. The secret is in a software program known as SPICE. SPICE has long been a tool for professionals with access to big computers. However, with powerful desktop PCs and some free or low-cost software, you can simulate nearly any circuit before you actually build it. In the process, you can develop a lot of real-world intuition about how circuits work without having to heat up that soldering iron.

Free Spice

The first thing to do is get a copy of SPICE. SPICE originates at Berkeley, and is free to distribute. However, the plain Berkeley version isn't very friendly to use. You enter circuits using a special text file and the program reports its results as a table of numbers or a crude ASCII plot. However, there are several Windows versions that can simplify using SPICE.

One of the best is absolutely free from Linear Technology Corporation and is known as SwitcherCAD III/LTSpice. Linear offers this program to help you design switching power supplies using their products, but the program is really a very nice SPICE port with schematic capture and plotting functions built into it. What a great service for the electronics community and the fact that you'll think of them every time you use it seems fair enough. You can download the program at <http://LTspice.linear-tech.com/software/swcadiii.exe>.

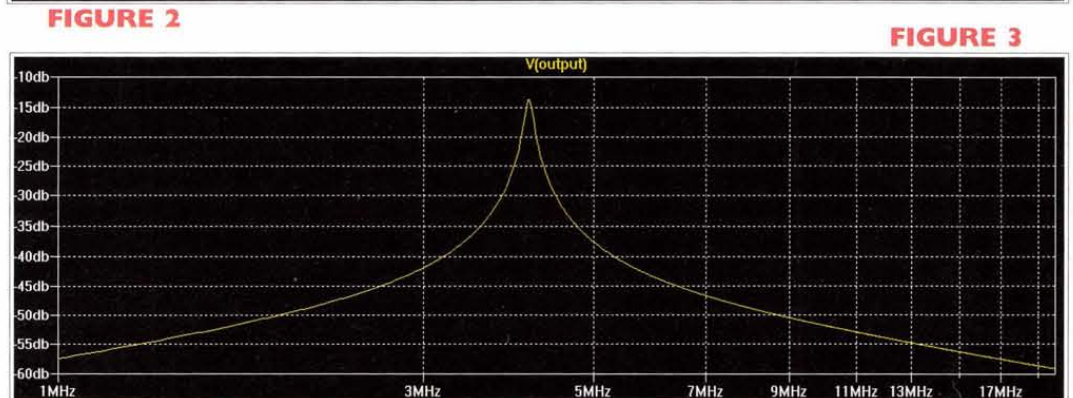
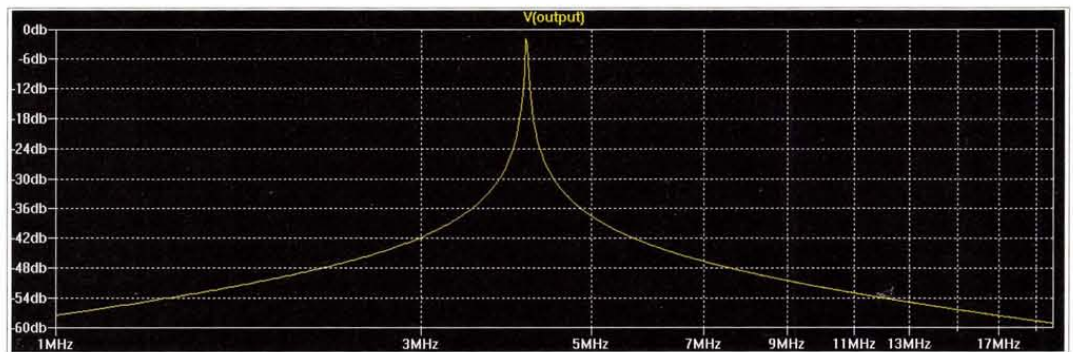
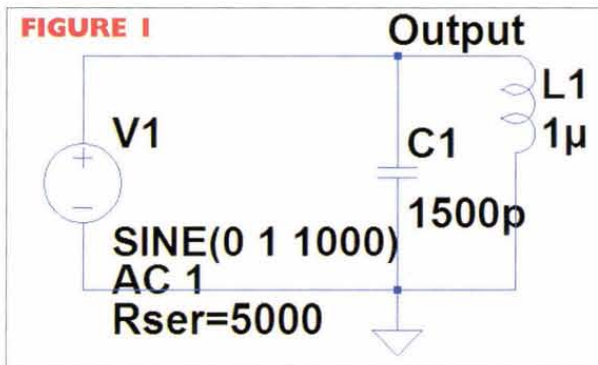
SPICE uses models that represent different types of electronic components. SwitcherCAD III/LTSpice has

quite a few models, but you can also add other models (often available from the component's manufacturer). The program can also handle digital simulation. If you prefer a more traditional SPICE, you might check out Mike Smith's shareware WinSPICE (www.willingham2.freemove.co.uk/winspice.html). You can also find a list of inexpensive or free SPICE programs at www.terrypin.dial.pipex.com/ECADList.html.

If you use WinSPICE or another text-based SPICE, you might want to investigate a schematic drawing program that can automatically generate SPICE net lists (the text file that describes a SPICE schematic). Many schematic drawing programs can do this. For example, the popular EagleCAD (www.cadsoftusa.com) has an add-on user program that can export a SPICE net list (you have to download the add-on separately from their download page). In this article, I'll show you how to get started with SwitcherCAD III/LTSpice and I'll also show you a little about the more traditional usage of SPICE. In particular, I want to show you how you can gain intuition about circuits using your PC instead of a breadboard.

Getting Started

I'll assume you have SwitcherCAD III/LTSpice installed. Start the program and use the File | New Schematic menu option. Draw the schematic shown in Figure



Spice Up Your PC

1. First, use the toolbar icon that looks like an AND gate to drop a voltage, capacitor, and inductor component on the schematic. Then use the wire tool (looks like a pencil drawing a wire) to connect them together. Use the ground icon on the toolbar to include the ground and connect it too. Once all the wiring is connected, you can right click on each component to set its properties. For the capacitor, set the value to 1500p (1500 picofarads). For the inductor, set the value to 1u. This is a common way to specify SPICE values (see Table 1). It is easy to forget that a 10M resistor is 10 milliohms not 10 megaohms (which would be 10Meg). For the voltage source, you'll need to right click and then click on the Advanced button. Select the sine voltage source and set the amplitude to 1 and the frequency to 1000. Also set the AC amplitude to 1 and the series resistance equal to 5000 (or 5k).

The next step is optional, but makes life a little easier. Use the toolbar button that looks like a letter A in a box. Type "Output" in the dialog box and then click on the wire going to the hot side of L1. This will label that wire as "Output" and you can refer to it as such in future work. If you don't do this, you have to use an internally-generated designator that the schematic drawing program arbitrarily selects.

Over Analysis

SPICE can perform many types of analysis. When you use the Simulate | Run menu, you'll get several choices:

- Linear AC Analysis — Sweeps an AC source and shows the resulting response.
- DC Sweep Analysis — Sweeps a DC source and shows the resulting response.
- Noise Analysis — Computes Johnson and Flicker noise.
- DC Operating Point Analysis — Computes the DC bias point (assumes capacitors are open and inductors are shorts).
- Non-Linear Transient Analysis — Provides an oscilloscope trace of the circuit as it operates.
- Small Signal DC Transfer Function Analysis — Computes the gain of the circuit.

For this example, pick Linear AC Analysis. The dialog box shows you that this is the SPICE .ac command and it also shows placeholders for the arguments the .ac command expects. You want to enter:

```
.ac lin 1024 1Meg 20Meg
```

This tells SPICE to sweep the AC voltage source from 1MHz to 20MHz in 1024 linear steps. The program places a special comment field on the schematic so you won't enter this again. After the analysis, you can right click on the comment to change the parameters. You can also delete it or use the .op toolbar button to insert a different command.

Once you enter the command, the program will prompt you for what you want to view. Pick V(output). This corresponds to the wire you labeled while drawing the schematic. You can also select different options. For this example, select Plot Magnitude and Magnitude Decibel and Frequency Logarithmic. Leave the other options unchecked. Figure 2 shows the results. You can click on a wire to see the voltage through that wire. Clicking on a component shows the current through that component. Since this is a parallel LC circuit, V(output) has a large spike at the resonant frequency. Away from that frequency, the network exhibits a good deal of loss rather quickly. If only that were true!

In real life, the sharpness of this spike depends on the circuit's Q. The Q depends on the internal resistance of the components and their reactance.

Capacitors typically have very high Qs, so let's focus on the induc-

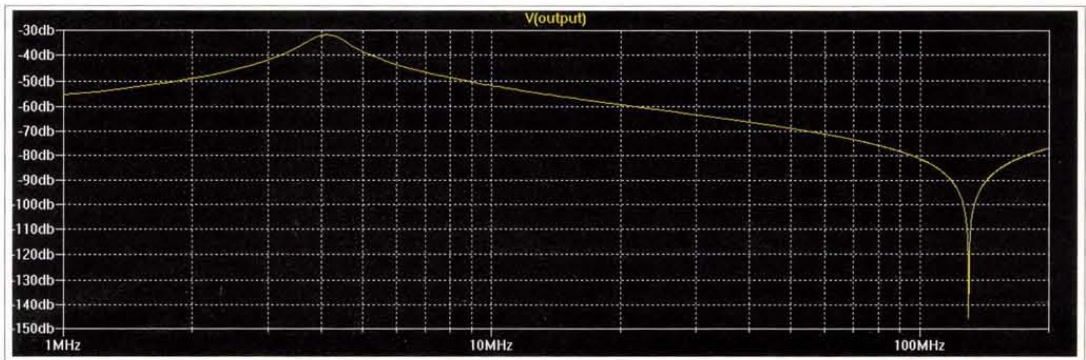


FIGURE 4

tor. Right now, the inductor is perfect. But in real life, we can't find perfect inductors. So right click on the inductor and set the series resistance to 0.5. Then run the simulation again (see Figure 2).

Notice the spike is not as sharp. Repeat the exercise with a series resistance of 5. The spike gets even broader. You can experiment with other effects (such as the capacitance inherent in the inductor). In particular, set the capacitor's series inductance to 1n and change the SPICE command to:

```
.ac lin 1024 1Meg 200Meg
```

Now when you run the simulation, you'll see a self-resonant notch above 100MHz and a slight effect on the spike (see Figure 3).

That Was Too Easy!

If you prefer to use SPICE the old-fashioned way, you can do that too. Here is the net list for the circuit:

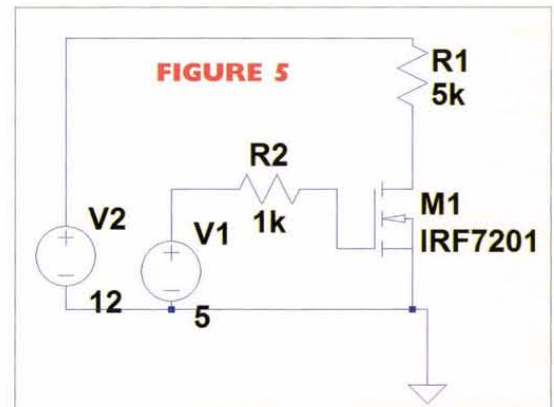
```
* D:\SwCADIII\lcpa.asc
V1 Output 0 SINE(0 1 1000) AC 1 Rser=5000
C1 Output 0 1500p
L1 Output 0 1<B5> Rser=5
.AC lin 1024 1Meg 200Meg
.end
```

The first line is simply a comment. The V1 line tells SPICE that there is a voltage source from node Output to node 0 (which is always ground). The C1 line shows a capacitor and the L1 line shows an inductor. The .AC command is the same as the one you plugged into the schematic editor. Of course, .end finishes the file.

Although it is tedious to make a circuit like this, many SPICE books and tutorials will use this format so it pays to know about it. Also, if you use a different SPICE, you may have to use this net list format (or use a schematic program to generate them automatically). LTSpice can process these files directly if you don't want to use the schematic editor.

A Switch

Next, try entering the circuit in Figure 5. The FET is a NMOS FET. You can right click on it to choose the exact type (an IRF7201, in this case). Place the output label on the drain of the FET (the terminal con-



Spice Up Your PC

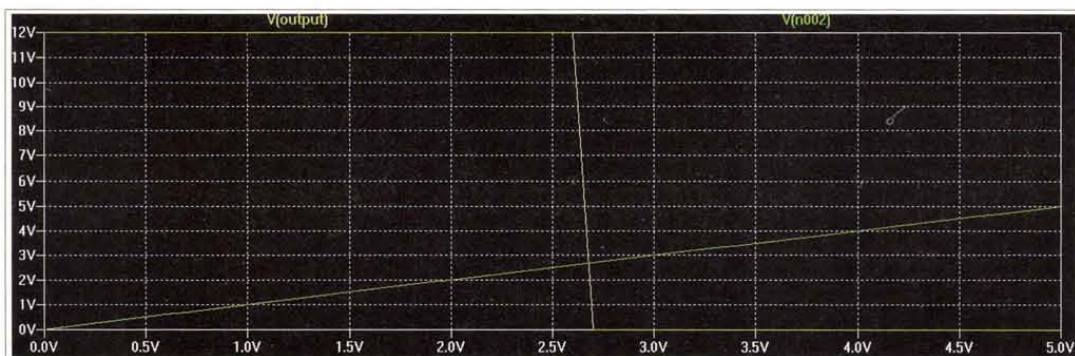


FIGURE 6

nected to R1).

In this circuit, V1 represents the output from a logic gate (perhaps the output pin of a BASIC Stamp). To see what would happen, you need to perform a DC sweep analysis. In particular:

```
.dc v1 0 5 .1
```

This tells SPICE to sweep V1 from 0 to 5 volts in .1 volt steps. The output of the analysis appears in Figure 6. Notice that around 2.7V, the FET switches on hard and the output voltage falls to about 0 volts.

If you want to see a "real world" simulation, right click on V1 and select Pulse. You'll enter the following parameters:

```
Vinitial = 0
VOn = 5
TDelay = .5
TRise = 1n
TFall = 1n
TOn = .1
```

This creates a 100mS pulse. Now run a .TRAN simulation with an argument of 1 (this runs the circuit for one second). You can see an excerpt of the simulation's output in Figure 7. You can see the effects of gate capacitance and switching times very clearly. This type of simulation is the closest to an ordinary oscilloscope display. You can even ask for an FFT of the data using the View | FFT command.

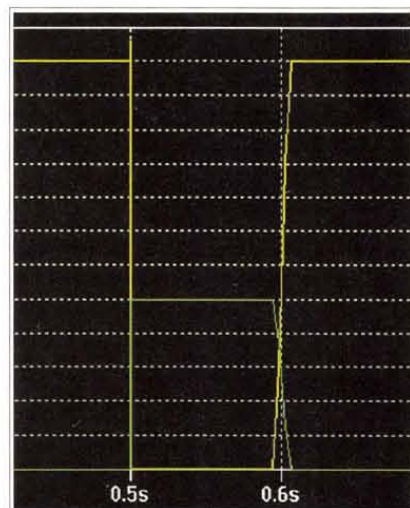


FIGURE 7

More About Spice

There are a few things that may not be obvious about using SPICE. For example, if you want to leave a node "hanging," just connect a current source with a 0 current between the node and ground. Similarly, if you want to measure a current in a path, you can put a 0V voltage source in the path which will allow you to measure the current.

Be sure to check out the help file to learn more about SPICE. You can download more models from many places on the web (for example, look at www.intusoft.com/slinks.htm). You can do many sophisticated analysis and modeling jobs with SPICE. But for all of its complexities, it is easy enough to use to model simple circuits. **NV**

Graphic Interface With Touch Screen

GTC100 128x64 LED
GTC200 256x128 CCF
GTC300 320x240 CCF
GTC301 320x240 LED
GTC600 640x200 CCF

Graphic display
Touch screen (optional) or 12x12 input matrix
Serial communication (RS-232C)
Eprom or Flash for screen storage
Only +5VDC power required (or 9-26VDC)
Includes graphic controller board
Easy to use development software
Powerful friendly instruction interpreter
Create screens by PC paintbrush
Holds 100's of "canned" graphic screens
Simple to place touch buttons software
Easy interface with PC/104, 8051, 68HC11, PIC
Embedded Computer Controller Also Available

Easy Operator Interface through serial connection

Design Tech Engineering Co.
 2001 S. Blue Island Ave.
 Chicago IL 60608
 Phone 312-243-4700
 Fax 312-243-4776
WWW.DESIGNTechENGINEERING.COM

Priced From \$140 w/Touch QTY 1

Circle #29 on the Reader Service Card.

GALEP-4 UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

Introducing a pocket programmer with true Universal Output

Latest generation Galep-4 uses ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of 40 pin ZIF-socket. 1300+ device library / lifetime free updates. Programs 8/16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, 0-Power RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROMs, GAL, PALCE, microcontrollers such as 87/89xxx, PIC, AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 0 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs WIN 98, NT, ME, 2000, XP with Hex/Fuse Editor. Remote control from other apps, (e.g. VisualBasic). Substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (IILIO) or LAB-TOOL-48 (ADVANTECH). Providing virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price. Info, orders, software : 619-702-4420

9001

Info, downloads: www.conitec.net

CONITEC DATASYSTEMS - 1951 4TH AVE, SUITE 301 - SAN DIEGO, CA 92101 - TEL: 619-702-4420 FAX: 619-702-4419

Circle #30 on the Reader Service Card.

EZ-EP DEVICE PROGRAMMER - \$169.95

Check Web!! -- www.m2l.com

Fast - Programs 27C010 in 23 seconds
Portable - Connects to PC Parallel Port
Versatile - Programs 2716-080 plus EE and flash (28, 29) to 32 pins
Inexpensive - Best for less than \$200

- Correct implementation of manufacturer specified algorithms for fast, reliable programming.
- Easy to use menu based software has binary editor, read, verify, copy, etc. Free updates via bbs or web.
- Full over current detection on all device power supplies protects against bad chips and reverse insertion.
- Broad support for additional devices using adapters listed below.

Available Adapters

EP-PIC (16C5x61, 62x71, 84)	\$49.95
EP-PIC64 (16C62-5, 72-4)	\$39.95
EP-PIC12 (12C50x)	\$39.95
EP-PIC17 (17C4x)	\$49.95
EP-51 (8751, C51)	\$39.95
EP-11E (68HC11 E/A)	\$59.95
EP-11D (68HC11D3)	\$39.95
EP-16 (1604 EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-28 (286E02.3, 4.6, 7.8)	\$39.95
EP-SEE2 (83x24x25x85x)	\$39.95
EP-750 (87C750, 1.2)	\$59.95
EP-PEEL (C22x10, 18x8)	\$59.95
EP-1051 (89C1051, 2051)	\$39.95
EP-PLCC (PLCC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-SOIC (SOIC EPROMs)	\$49.95
EP-TSOP (TSOP EPROMs)	\$59.95

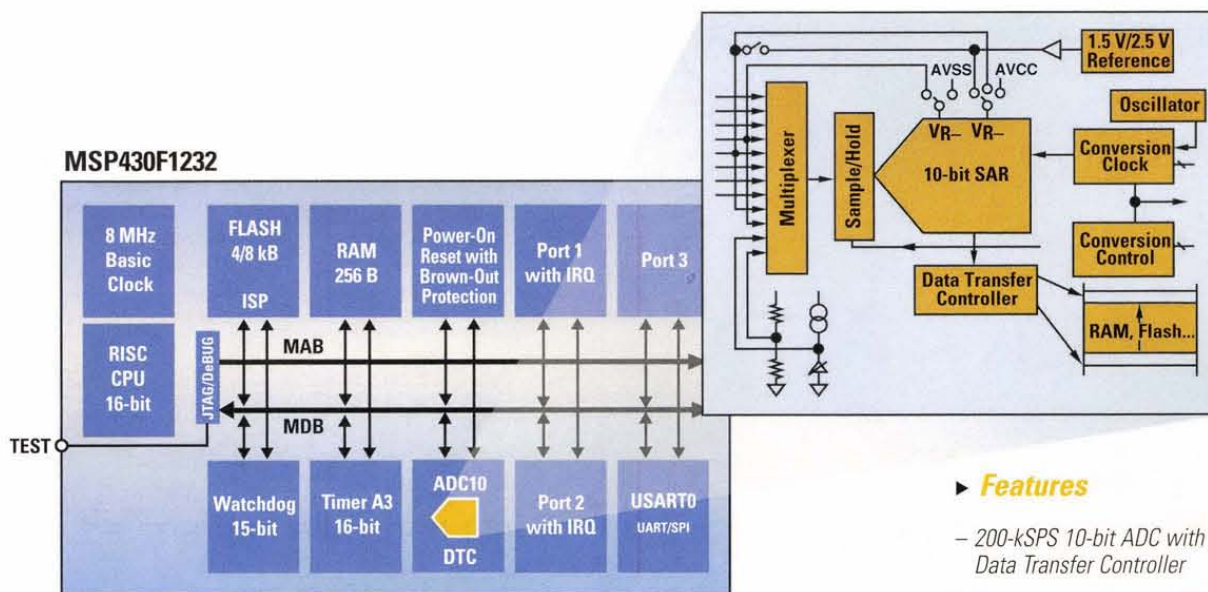
Many Other Adapters Available

M2L Electronics
 970/259-0555
 Fax: 970/259-0777
 250 CR 218
 Durango, CO 81301
 CO orders please add 7% sales tax
<http://www.m2l.com>

Circle #31 on the Reader Service Card.

Mixed-Signal Controllers

MSP430 offers 50X more throughput.



MSP430—the choice in ultra-low-power Flash MCUs

Experience the ultimate SOC solution for battery-powered measurement. A flexible clock system switches from ultra-low-power standby to high-performance signal processing in less than 6 μ s. Embedded emulation reduces design cycle time. Get your design started today with the easy-to-use MSP-FET430P120 Flash emulation tool.

Device	Flash	RAM	I/O	WDT	Timer_A	USART	ADC	Price
MSP430F1232	8 kB	256	22	✓	✓	1	10-bit	\$2.79
MSP430F1222	4 kB	256	22	✓	✓	1	10-bit	\$2.62
MSP430F1132	8 kB	256	14	✓	✓	—	10-bit	\$2.48
MSP430F1122	4 kB	256	14	✓	✓	—	10-bit	\$2.24

MSP-FET430P120
development
tool—\$99



MSP-FET430P120 development tool for \$99,
product bulletin, F12x2 Datasheet and FREE samples

► Features

- 200-kSPS 10-bit ADC with Data Transfer Controller
- 8-kB ISP Flash
- 0.8- μ A standby mode, 250- μ A active mode
- On-board brown-out detector
- USART can be used in UART/SPI™ mode



► www.ti.com/sc/hpa7554u

1-800-477-8924 ext. 7554

REAL WORLD SIGNAL PROCESSING™

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

Simply said, the ultimate discount electronic parts site has arrived...

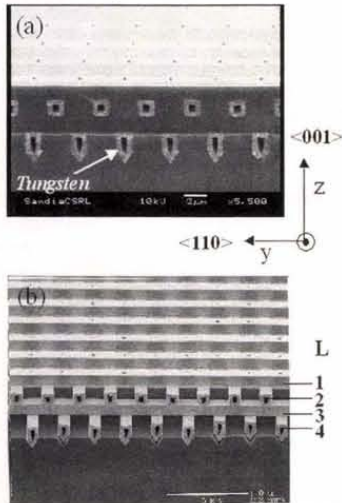
ELECTRONIX.COM

Electronix Corporation - 1 Herald Sq - Fairborn, Ohio 45324 (937) 878-1828

TechKnowledge 2002

Advanced Technologies

New Filament Design May Boost Bulb Efficiency 12x



Images of a Sandia 3-D tungsten photonic crystal, taken by a scanning electron microscope, (a) with oxide and (b) without oxide. Frequencies of light transmitted vary according to the spacing of the rods. Photo courtesy of Sandia National Laboratories.

You may not think of a light bulb as an advanced technological device, and present-day units are not much different from the one Edison patented in 1879 (or, for that matter, the one that Joseph Swan patented in England a year earlier). Tungsten filaments are only about five percent efficient in converting electricity into light and, in fact, are better generators of heat. However, a "tungsten lattice" structure (that is, a filament with an internal crystalline pattern) has been developed at the US Department of Energy's Sandia National Laboratories (www.sandia.gov) that can convert much of the wasted infrared energy into visible light. This could raise the efficiency of an incandescent electric bulb to greater than 60 percent, thereby, partially solving the world's most common power problem: the excess electrical

generation capacity and unnecessary costs that result from inefficient lighting.

The concept of photonic crystals was proposed a decade ago by Eli Yablonovitch, of the University of California, Los Angeles. The structures consist of tiny bars that sit astride each other at regular, preset distances and angles that have the effect of forming an artificial crystal. Spacing of the bars allows passage of only certain wavelengths. The original idea was to use silicon crystals to transmit light beams at selected frequencies and bend their paths with no energy loss. But, more recently, researchers began to wonder what would happen to the lower-frequency energies in a tungsten crystal. They could merely generate excessive heat and melt the structure. But instead, the thermally excited tungsten atoms somehow reinforce higher-frequency emissions in the visible range. How this happens is not known, but "Possible explanations may involve variations in the speed of light as it propagates through such structures," according to Sandia scientist Jim Fleming.

Fabrication of the Sandia device was accomplished by an extension of common microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) techniques that are derived from mature semiconductor technologies. As a result, fabrication of such devices could be simple, cheap, and not so far off in the future.

Computers and Networking

Breakthrough in Disk Drive Density

Fujitsu (www.fujitsu.com) has announced development of a new hard disk drive technology, based on both improved read heads and improved media, that promises to deliver storage density of up to 300 Gbits per square inch. In practical terms, that translates into more compact drives (2.5-inch rather than the present 3.5-inch format) with capacities of up to 360 Gbytes.

The technology is based on the new "current-perpendicular-to-plane"

mode used by the playback head, which generates three times the playback output levels of today's "current-in-plane" drives by allowing a perpendicular current flow. This is coupled with Fujitsu's "synthetic ferrimagnetic media," which uses longitudinal recording for increased density. Together, they achieve six times the storage capacity available from standard drives. The only drawback at this point is that the company doesn't expect to have the devices on the market for another two to four years.

Bargain-Priced Office Software

If you're thinking about buying or upgrading Microsoft® Office software, but are aggravated by the price (\$450.00 for the full version, \$150.00 for the upgrade, based on recent catalog offers) and increasingly restrictive licensing terms, you might consider StarOffice 6.0, recently released by Sun Microsystems, Inc. (www.sun.com). The suggested retail price is only \$75.95, and enterprise customers can get it for \$25.00 to \$50.00, depending on the number of copies purchased. Education customers can buy it for just the media cost plus shipping.

StarOffice is described as a full-featured office suite that includes word processing, a spreadsheet, and presentation software. It runs on Linux, Solaris, and Windows platforms and shares files among these operating systems. It also works with a variety of file formats, allowing users to open, modify, and share files with other office suites, including Microsoft Office. Based on the open Extensible Markup Language (XML) format, StarOffice files are also compatible with other applications. The package is available in 10 different languages, including Chinese. According to Sun, the new version will be available through Linux vendors, PC manufacturers, software retailers, and Sun's direct sales force.

Virus Update

In May, David L. Smith, of Aberdeen, NJ, was fined

\$5,000.00 and sentenced to 20 months in federal prison for unleashing the "Melissa" virus in 1999. The sentence is relatively minor, given that the virus infected thousands of computers and caused more than \$80 million in damage. You may recall that Melissa was launched when a user opened an infected Word document that was attached to an email. When opened, the virus sent itself to the first 50 names in the user's address book.

A somewhat similar virus that is making the rounds as of this writing is several variations of the WORM_KLEZ. This one also propagates via email. If you find your machine infected with this or another virus, you can get more information and download a fix from Trend Micro at www.antivirus.com.

Circuits and Devices

2.4 GHz Transceiver Chip Has Wide Application Range

The MC13190 2.4 GHz transceiver chip, recently introduced by Motorola (www.motorola.com), is an integrated transmitter/receiver that is aimed at simplifying the design process for complex, low-cost wireless applications. Intended uses include wireless toys and short-range wireless data applications such as two-way remote control and telemetry. In addition, because it offers a data rate of up to 5 Mbits/second, it is suitable for streaming audio functions.

The device can interface to many types of devices, including microcontrollers, microprocessors, and digital signal processors. The receiver includes a low-noise amplifier, an AM demodulator, a bandpass filter, and a limiter. The transmitter provides modulation control, baseband filtering, and an AM modulator. The total number of external components required for the RF function is typically between 10 and 20. The operating range is said to be 10 to 15 meters,

which can be extended with an optional off-chip amplifier.

The MC13190 is housed in a 5 mm square, 32-pin QFN surface mount package. The projected price is \$3.05 in quantities of 10,000, with single units from your local dealer costing somewhat more. The devices should be in full production during the third quarter of this year.

How to Defeat CD Copy Protection

When Sony Corp., developed the Key2Audio copy protection technology, the intent was to prevent consumers from making unauthorized copies of music CDs. It also is designed to prevent you from playing the music on your PC or Macintosh CD drive. (Why Sony would care what you play it on remains a mystery.) It appears, however, that you can defeat this high-tech system via the use of a one-bit digital input stylus, more commonly known as a felt-tipped marker. Apparently, all you have to do is draw a straight line over the ring that separates the audio portion of the CD from the data track created by Key2Audio.

The music industry has blamed home CD recording for declining sales of music CDs, but it may need to find a better solution than Key2Audio. (Dare we suggest that the industry's current reliance on

superficial formula music and prepackaged performers might be a contributing factor?)

Cheap Mine Detector Developed



The Mine Rover, developed at Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory, provides sophisticated, inexpensive mine detection. Photo courtesy of Johns Hopkins APL.

An estimated 110 million land mines presently lie hidden in 68 countries, and several thousand people are killed by them every year. Finding and disposing of the things using human beings is dangerous to say the least, and automated mine detection systems basically consist of just a robot with a metal detector attached, which is expensive and

relatively inefficient. But a physicist at the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory has developed a low-cost mine detector that can be backpacked to a suspected minefield and operate autonomously or by remote control.

According to Carl Nelson, the inventor, "Today's mine detectors are just metal detectors and give between 100 and 1,000 false-

positive returns for every real land mine. Our Mine Rover significantly reduces the number of false alarms due to metal clutter in the environment."

The device can be configured to carry sophisticated sensors such as chemical and biological agent detectors, TV cameras, and devices that neutralize the mines. Infrared sensors and ground-penetrating radars can also be added for improved detection capability. The Mine Rover even detects mines that are made mostly of plastic. In the process, it marks their location to remove any threat to the operator. Reportedly, the machine has passed proof-of-concept tests and is now ready for the production of an advanced technology prototype for a full field test.

Industry and the Profession

RIP, Boyce McDaniel



Boyce D. McDaniel, pioneer nuclear physicist. Photo copyright Cornell University, reprinted with permission.

Boyce D. McDaniel, the Cornell University physicist and Manhattan Project scientist who gave the atomic bomb its final check before the first test at the Trinity site in July 1945, died of a heart attack May 8 in Ithaca, NY at the age of 84.

McDaniel's faculty career at Cornell spanned 56 years. In 1943, McDaniel was hired (at \$250.00 a month, working 10- to 15-hour days at a secret facility in Los Alamos, NM) to conduct nuclear physics research on a device nicknamed "the gadget." The device was the atomic bomb. The young McDaniel would play a critical role on physicist Robert Wilson's cyclotron research team,

which helped identify the amount of the isotope uranium-235 ($U-235$) needed to create the atomic fission to detonate the world's first nuclear weapon.

In 1946, McDaniel joined the Cornell faculty as an assistant professor and became a full professor in 1955. With Cornell physicist Robert Walker, he invented the pair spectrometer, an important tool used to measure gamma ray energies.

He was a leader in establishing the Cornell Laboratory of Nuclear Studies (LNS), and had a major role in designing and building the 300 MeV electron synchrotron, one of the first such accelerators in the world. McDaniel became director of the LNS in 1967 and remained in that position until he became an emeritus professor in 1985.

McDaniel was a Fulbright Research Fellow in 1953 at the Australian National University, Canberra, and a Fulbright Research Fellow and a Guggenheim Fellow at the University of Rome and the National Laboratory, Frascati, Italy, in 1959. He was a member of the National Academy of Sciences, a trustee of the Associated Universities, a member of the governing board of Brookhaven National Laboratory and of the Department of Energy High Energy Advisory Panel, a trustee of the Universities Research Association, a governing board member of Fermilab and chair of the Superconducting Supercollider Board of Overseers.

Comcast Sued for \$1 Billion

Last February, it was revealed that Internet and TV cable service provider Comcast Corp. (www.comcast.com) had illegally tracked the web surfing habits of its subscribers for a few weeks. A representative told irate customers that Comcast had not linked any of the collected data to individual customers and that the company purged the information in the interest of privacy. Nevertheless, a class action lawsuit has been filed on behalf of at least 1 million Internet service customers, seeking damages of \$100.00 per customer per day that the information was collected. When you add legal fees to that, the total could be as high as \$1 billion. Not surprisingly, Comcast intends to fight the suit. **NV**

Microprocessor Hands-On Training

The PRIMER Trainer is a flexible instructional tool featured in a Prentice Hall textbook and used by colleges and universities around the world. Ruggedly designed to resist wear, the PRIMER supports several different programming Languages including Assembler, Machine Language, C, BASIC, and FORTH. A comprehensive Instruction Manual contains over 25 lessons with several examples of program design and hardware control. The Applications Manual provides theory and sample code for a number of hands-on lab projects.



Application Projects Include:

- Scan Keypad Input & Write to a Display
- Detect Light Levels with a Photocell
- Control Motor Speed using Back EMF
- Design a Waveform Generator
- Measure Temperature
- Program EPROMs
- Bus Interface an 8255 PPI
- Construct a Capacitance Meter
- Interface and Control Stepper Motors
- Design a DTMF Autodialer / Remote Controller

The PRIMER can be purchased as an unassembled kit (\$120) or as an assembled/tested kit (\$170). Upgrades provide battery-backed RAM and PC connectivity via an RS232 serial port (shown in picture). Additional options include a heavy-duty keypad (shown in picture) and a 9V power supply - see our website. Quantity discounts are available. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Since 1985
OVER
16
YEARS OF
SINGLE BOARD
SOLUTIONS

EMAC, inc.
Phone 618-529-4525 Fax 618-457-0110
2390 EMAC Way, Carbondale, Illinois 62901
World Wide Web: <http://www.emacinc.com>

SERIOUSLY SIZED SERVOMOTOR SLIDE, provides 21" of precise travel. But Wait...There's More!



These heavy duty, motorized linear slides, do their sliding on 3/4" diam. Thompson steel rail. The X axis is motivated by a substantial 3.4" diam. EG&G servomotor type: ME3515-191B with an EG&G 1000 count encoder driving a flex coupled 1/2" pulley which belt drives 2.2" diam. transfer pulley which direct drives the 1.5" final drive pulley which moves the 0.6" wide toothed belt which moves the carriage. The X axis carriage contains a motorized rotary unit with

the same type EG&G servomotor driving a 5.5" diam. 1/4" thick aluminum platter mounted at about a 20 degrees angle to the base. Rotation is via an anti backlash gearing system directly driven by the motor. Supporting all these goodies is a welded, 3" wide steel channel frame. The system overall size is: 45L x 14.25W x 8.75H. These units must ship via truck. Very limited quantity. These are used in good condition.

XSLIDE-ROTARY..... \$229 ea. or 2 for \$399

WOW! OPTICAL EXPERIMENTERS DELIGHT, DUAL PHOTO DIODE DETECTORS and FIBER OPTICS to boot!...These unique assemblies



are removed by us from a precision optical systems. The goodies provided go something like this: two silicon photodiodes from Hamamatsu. One type 2386-18K, 1.2 mm² active area, 5pA dark current in a 10-18 pkg, and one type 2387-66R, 33mm² active area, with high linearity and 50pA dark current in a flat glass/ceramic package. Both with usable sensitivity from 320nm to 1100nm and a peak sens. @ 960nm. These beautiful detectors are each mated with a Burr Brown OPA111BM, low noise high performance amplifier. The amps alone are currently over \$8ea in 1000 qty. High quality 10,000Mohm resistors are on board as well. Power is via $\pm 15VDC$ through 14" long ribbon I/O cable. The entire PCB is enclosed in a removable shielded enclosure. There is a 1.3L x 0.4H opening in front of the large area detector. Also provided is a 7" removable fiber optic cable which provides the input to the small area detector. Originally the system provided large area signals through a color filter wheel on main lamp feedback through the F.D. cable. A super little unit. Overall size: 5.2L x 2.8W x 2" H We provide the manufacturers data sheets for the detectors and the amplifiers as well as the power connection info. The rest is up to you. This is a beauty. These are removed by us from new optical equipment. **DUAL DETECTOR..... \$19 ea. or 4 for \$49**

NEW, GM960R TIME LAPSE VIDEO RECORDER

Finally a brand new, 4 head, T/L recorder with all the features at a price you can afford. Features: • Up to 960 hours on a standard T-120 VHS tape. • 12 different modes for record and playback • Audio recording in the 12H and 24H mode. • 30Day memory backup • Easy mode setting • On-screen menus • Auto-Repeat recording mode • Serial or One-shot recording • Time, Date, speed, and Alarm indicators on screen. These deluxe units are front loading and are 14W x 3.5H x 12.2D, 110VAC powered. **SPECIAL, GM960R-VCR\$379ea.**



INCREMENTAL OPTICAL ENCODER, LUCAS/LEDEX TYPE: S-10208A-1386. Provides 1386 counts per rev! That's 5544 counts per rev in quadrature!



5VDC powered. TTL compatible outputs of: A, B, Z and M. 1/4" diam. x 1 1/2" L ball bearing shaft. Size: 2.3" diam x 1.9" deep. Removed from equipment. A super value. **LUCAS-ENC1386.....\$39ea.**

NEW, VICOR, DC/DC CONVERTER. Type: V48C3V3C75A002



The latest design provides 3.3V @ 75Watts form 48VDC @ 97W input. Mini size: 2.3L x 1.4W x 0.55H. These are brand new and very pricey. At full output, adequate cooling is required. **VICOR48/3.3..... \$20 ea. or 3 for \$49**

WE ARE LOOKING for UNIQUE ELECTRO-OPTICAL, MOTION CONTROL DEVICES and RELATED. PLEASE FAX US YOUR LIST of AVAILABLE MATERIAL.

SPECIAL, CARL ZEISS, S-PLANAR LENS,



GCA type 37, 1.4/75, M1:5nA-0.30. A fantastic lens with a current replacement cost of \$20K. Extremely flat field and extremely high quality. Removed from wafer-lithography system, excellent condition. **ZEISS-PLANAR..\$495..NOW\$395**

A SECOND SERIOUSLY SIZED SERVOMOTOR SLIDE, By ANORAD. Provides 23.5" of Precise Travel. But Wait...There's a Z AXIS BONUS!



These SUPER HEAVY DUTY, motorized linear slides, do their sliding on crossed roller bearings. The X axis is motivated by a 2.25" diam. EG&G servomotor type: MT-2130-012BE or similar with encoder driving a flex coupled 0.75" diam. ball screw drive. The huge carriage is: 28" L x 5.5" W x 1.1" Thick. The X axis is a massive precision machined (Mehantile) casting. Mounted to the carriage is a substantial Z axis unit sporting dual THK, YH2218, 0.6" H x 0.5" W rails or similar. Riding the rails are four recirculating ball carriages attached to a 1/4" thick aluminum plate. Two carriages on each side. Running down the center is a 1/2" diam. ball screw driven by a size 23 stepper motor. This motor provides the drive for the 10.5" travel. Z axis. These units were originally designed to be used in a "gantry" configuration, i.e. suspended over the workpiece with the workpiece moving in the Y axis. Overall size is 48L x 17W x 20H. This is the perfect setup for heavy duty cutting or engraving. Slides of this quality don't come around very often. Don't miss out. We have a very limited quantity. These units must ship via truck. These are used in good condition removed from optical equipment. **ANORAD SLIDE.. \$349 ea. or 2 for \$649**

NEW! 6.8" LCD COLOR, TFT, ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY, A huge 23sq. inch VIEWABLE AREA, Super DEAL. 2.8X the VIEWING AREA of a 4" WOW! We wish you could see the color saturation and resolution of this superior



LCD display. Excellent contrast ratio, high quality, full color images are comparable to a CRT. Perfect, portable, general purpose color monitor for standard NTSC color or B&W video. Fully compatible with all our cameras as well as Camcorders, VCR's, DVD's etc. OEM "component" style unit has no outer cabinet. Designed to be installed in YOUR housing via four mounting tabs as shown. Specs: Resolution, 1152H x 234V, 270K Pixels! Viewing angle, Top 10°, Down 30°, Left 45°, Right 45°. Brightness, 300 nit. Size: W x H x D (mm/in), 157.2 x 122.6 x 8.0, 6.2" x 4.83" x 1.1". Weight, 10oz. Supplied with 30" x H x D (mm/in) input via BNC jack, 12VDC input via a standard barrel connector. **BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY. GMTFT68.....\$169ea.** Regulated 12 VDC/110VAC power supply.....\$8.95ea.

A VIDEO MICROSCOPE in the PALM of your HAND! NEW, MAGCAM, VIDEO INSPECTOR, OFFERS HIGH POWER and LOW COST.

Two optical magnifications at the flick of a lever. Choose either 40X or 140X.

A high quality, digital, color CCD camera, with dual optical magnification settings and built in object illumination via two ultra bright, white LED's. Entire system is fully integrated into a rugged and ergonomically designed, hand held unit only 2.7W x 3.3H x 1.8D Video output is standard NTSC via a RCA jack. 12VDC powered. CCD provides 380 lines of resolution and 0.8lux sensitivity. Complete with power supply and 3 foot RCA cable. A fantastic and useful device for inspection, diagnostics and observation of small objects. Perfect for SMT inspection. **SPECIAL, GM- MAGCAM.....\$199ea.**

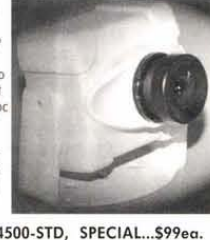


SPECIAL, LINEAR SLIDES from DCI, Three models available. The large is 6L x 2.6W x 1H with 4" of travel. The medium is 5L x 2.6W x 1H with 3" of travel. The small is 1.75W x 1.75L x 0.75H with 1" of travel with a removable spring return for use against a micrometer or similar. Features common to all include: Solid machined aluminum with anodized construction, hardened steel ways. Slides are usable in any position and can carry heavy loads. Over 100lbs for the large and medium and 25lbs for the small. Straight line accuracy of 0.00008"/inch of travel. All are new.

DCI-LONG.....\$69ea. NOW \$59
DCI-MEDIUM.....\$59ea. NOW \$49
DCI-SHORT.....\$39ea. NOW \$29

NEW, 470 LINE, DSP COLOR, Micro CAM The HIGHEST PERFORMANCE available. MICRO SIZED PACKAGE too!

Yes 470 lines with a 60dB S/N ratio to back it up! That's 16X better than a typical 46dB standard camera! The GM-4500, CCD camera with its DSP technology provides high speed white balance with no color rolling. Auto shutter speed of 1/60 to 1/120,000 second. Truly state of the art. Sleek cast aluminum housing protects the 18mm x 26mm pc board inside. Mounting bracket & 18" cable with BNC video and DC pwr. jack for, no sweat hook up. requires only 12VDC @ 65mA. Optional mirror function available. Why fool around with an open P.C. board? This camera has it all. • 1/4" CCD • 1 Lux • AGC • Auto Shutter • 270k pixels • Std. 3.7 mm, 68° FOV lens • Focus: 10mm to infinity • 3-coupled • Size (mm): 33W x 29H x 30D **GM-4500-STD, SPECIAL...\$99ea.**



NEW! 0.005 Lux, COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERA! UNBELIEVABLE LOW LIGHT PERFORMANCE. State of the Art Video, Exclusive ON SCREEN, menu driven setup of all camera parameters!

For covert, military & scientific applications that must be color, this is it. Unbelievable 0.005Lux @ f1.2 performance is enhanced through low speed electronic shuttering, digital frame integration and advanced DSP. Auto sensitivity mode starts as it becomes dark. 24 hour surveillance is possible with the optional f1.2 auto iris lens shown below. Seven Gain/Shutter modes are user selectable. Normal, X4, X8, X16, X24, X32, X64. These provide frame rates of 60, 15, 8, 4, 3, 2 and 1 per second. Auto/Man. White balance 3200° to 10000°K. auto/man BLC, S/N >52dB, Mirror on/off, Gain on/off, auto electronic shutter 1/60 to 1/120,000 sec., Alum. housing, dual 1/4x20 mtg. Specs: 1/2" CCD, 768H x 494V, with 380K pixels, 470 Lines, 12VDC $\pm 1V$ @ 200mA, Std. video out on BNC. Size: 51mm x 51mm x 15.5mm long. Regulated power adapter included. All functions can be externally controlled. Use standard c-mount lens not included. **GMV-3K-OSD.....\$449ea.** High performance auto iris lens, 12mm, f1.2...\$199ea.



ORDERS. 800.810.4070
Tech 603.668.2499

RESOURCES UN-LTD.

Fax 603.644.7825, All CCards, COD,
300 Bedford St. Manchester, NH 03101
WWW.RESUNLTD4U.COM

NEW! WEATHERPROOF B&W mini TUBE CAMERA Industrial strength, solid machined housing.



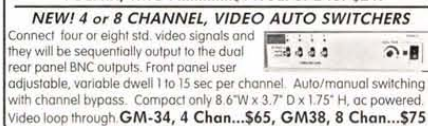
Sleek black anodized, BRASS, housing is O-Ring sealed & WATERPROOF. Adjustable menu included. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 400 Lines resolution, 0.05 Lux sensitivity, AGC, Auto Shutter. Operates on 12VDC @ 200mA, 4mm, 78° FOV lens. A real glass lens. NTSC video out. Superior construction. SENSITIVE to IR. Ultra small size only: 1.25" diam. X 2" long. With 60 ft. cable. Great for outdoor use too. **NEW, GM300K-N.....\$99**

NEW, lower cost, High quality, MINI BOARD CAM, 1/3" CCD, 420 Lines Res., 0.3 Lux sens., AGC, Pwr. from 9 to 12VDC @ 100mA, 266K PIXELS, 3.7mm, 92° FOV lens, A real glass lens. Auto shutter from 1/60 to 1/100,000 sec. Focus from 10mm to infinity. Std. NTSC video out. 1/2 ounce! SENSITIVE to IR. Size: 1.25" sq. x 1" d. Connections via a 3" pigtail with PC board connector. **GM-1000B-STD.....\$45ea.**



PULNIX, TM7C INDUSTRIAL 1/2", COLOR CCD CAMERA, with Pentax Lens. For No Compromise Performance.

Specs: 1/2" CCD, 460 Lines resolution, 768H x 494V Pixels, 2 Lux sens., @ f1.4, Auto/Man AGC, Auto/Man Shutter: 1/60 to 1/10,000 remotely controllable via 6 pin connector (not incl.) Auto/Man white balance, Manual gain and hue controls are external. Complimentary color filter. 12VDC @ 320mA, Pwr supply incl. Pentax, 16mm f1.4 lens, A real glass lens. Included. Std. NTSC video out on BNC. V/C IS-Video output available on 12 pin connector supplied. Superior construction. Compact size only: 1.6W x 1.25H x 5.5" long. Perfect for use in process monitoring, medical, surveillance and microscopy. Used, excellent condition. Regular price \$600. Limited quantity. **PULNIX, TM7-C.....\$149ea. or 2 for \$249**



NEW! 4 or 8 CHANNEL, VIDEO AUTO SWITCHERS

Connect four or eight std. video signals and they will be sequentially output to the dual rear panel BNC outputs. Front panel user adjustable, variable dwell 1 to 15 sec per channel. Auto/manual switching with channel bypass. Compact only 8.6W x 3.7" D x 1.75" H, ac powered. Video loop through **GM-34, 4 Chan.....\$65, GM38, 8 Chan.....\$75**

SPECIAL, DAY/NIGHT TECHNOLOGY, OPTIMIZED COLOR / IR OPTICS DSP technology and 10 Automatic LED's. Weather Tight GM450K-IR Makes It Happen



Features include: Interactive infrared illuminator with 10 high power, wide angle LEDs @ 880nm. See objects 60 feet away during total darkness. A super quality 5 element, glass lens, specially coated with a 100 layer optical coating. For perfect focus with white light and a crisp image under infrared. Normally impossible due to the different focal point for IR and visible light. Solid state infrared optical switch provides day time IR cut filter for excellent color. At night infrared filter will turn off to allow infrared to pass. Also, night time IR LEDs will gradually turn on with proper amount of illumination. You can also see color images such as lights and signs at night. Fog free cover glass. Specs: 0.5 lux color sensitivity, 60dB S/N ratio typical, 12" I/O cable with BNC video and DC barrel jack. 120 dB smear rejection ratio. Adjustable mount and power adapter included. **GM450K-IR..\$199ea. NOW \$169**

NEW! 0.01 Lux, COLOR NIGHT VISION CAMERA! FANTASTIC LOW LIGHT PERFORMANCE. Exclusive ON SCREEN, menu driven setup of all camera parameters. NEW, STATE of the ART, GMV-3K50SD.

Perfect for covert, military & scientific applications that must be color. Unbelievable 0.01Lux @ f1.2 performance is enhanced through low speed electronic shuttering, digital frame integration & advanced DSP. Auto sensitivity mode starts as it becomes dark. 24 hour surveillance is possible with the optional f1.2 lens shown below. Specs: Shutter speed auto or manual, 1/60 to 1/120,000, 60dB S/N ratio, 154dB Smear rejection, AGC gain 0 dB to 18 dB. Digital gain 0dB to 12dB. Digital zoom continuous from up to 2X in 0.1X steps. Masking mode allows hiding 4 programmable zones for privacy protection. Camera on screen name. Choose your own name for the camera and display it on monitor for easy identification. White balance modes: Auto tracking, one push or selection from 3200K, 4800K, 5600K, 7800K, and "double white balance" independent white balance circuit for both bright and dark zone, maintains correct white balance even with combined indoor and outdoor lighting. Programmable 48 zone back light compensation mode for difficult lighting situation. Negative mode for negative film reading. Mirror image and up/down selection for rear view and camera mounted upside down. Seven Gain/Shutter modes are user selectable. Normal, X2, X4, X8, X16, X24, X32, X64. These provide frame rates of 60, 30, 15, 8, 4, 3, 2, and 1 per second. Alum. housing, dual 1/4x20 mtg. Specs: 1/3" CCD, 811H x 508V, with 412K pixels, 470 Lines, 12VDC $\pm 1V$ @ 250mA, Std. video out on BNC. Std 5-Video out on 4Pin connector. Size: 2"H x 2"W x 4.5" long. Regulated power adapter included. C-mount lens not included. **GMV-3K50SD.....\$399ea.** High performance lens, 4mm, f1.3....\$49ea.



NEW, SECURITY MONITOR. NOW YOU HAVE THREE CHOICES!

Commercial quality, Hi-Resolution B&W and Color monitors. Brand new, 90 day warranty. BNC video in and loop through. Rugged black steel case. Three models are available: choose a 9" or 15" Black and White with 1000 lines of resolution or a 14" color with 450 lines of resolution. You will be amazed at how much better they will make your video look! There is no substitute for a real monitor. With UL, FCC and FDA approvals.



SPECIAL, BWMONITOR-9HR.....\$94 ea.
BWMONITOR-15HR.....\$159ea.
COLORMON-14HR.....\$219ea.

Stamp Applications

Multi-bank Programming

If program space becomes the issue, that can certainly be solved with one of the multi-bank BASIC Stamps (BS2e, BS2sx, or BS2p). But how do we take advantage of all those program banks? Well, there are a lot of ways, really. In this issue, I'll show you a strategy that has worked for me and that you can apply to your own projects.

If you work with BASIC Stamps long enough, there will come a time when you either run out of space or wish you could change some part of your program (usually the user interface device) without impacting all the hard work you applied to your control code. Or both. Welcome to the club.

Plan Your Work, Work Your Plan

Yeah, yeah, I know I harp on it a bit, but I sincerely believe that we get into trouble with our projects when we don't plan them. You know the saying: "We don't plan to fail, we fail to plan." I think that's particularly the case when we start to work across program banks with the BS2e, BS2sx, or BS2p. Since talk (theoretical talk) is cheap, let's dive into a project and learn by doing.

Our project this month is a simple thermostat simulation. The goal is to manage the temperature and control code in one bank and then display the output in another. Why? Well, this version will use a standard 2x16 LCD display. But what if, two months from now, we decide we want to

use one of Scott Edwards' nifty graphics LCDs instead? By keeping the display code in a separate module, we don't have to tear-up the control code module to use it.

In the BS2e, BS2sx, and BS2p, there are three keywords that apply to the use of multiple program banks: **PUT**, **GET**, and **RUN**. **PUT** will write a byte variable to a specific location in a shared RAM space called the Scratchpad. **GET** will retrieve a byte. **RUN** will execute the target program bank.

What we're going to do is use the Scratchpad as a mechanism to store program variables and to pass commands and data between program banks. Here's where some of the planning comes into play. Program design will also play a big role in making all of this work easily.

I've long advocated the use of a "task manager" approach to writing PBASIC programs. I like this style because it allows pro-

grams to become very flexible without overusing **GOTO**. In this case, it really helps because we can save our current task to the Scratchpad, go run code in another module, then come back and retrieve the task to run. It'll probably make more sense as we get into the code.

Let's define our program: The main module will monitor a temperature sensor (DS1620), a mode switch (Off, Cool, Heat), and a couple of buttons (Up and Down) to change the current setpoint. The external module will initialize the display device, clear the display device, show the temperature, the setpoint, the thermostat mode, and whether or not the fan is running. What we'll find is that the main module will be completely unaware of the mechanics of displaying data — it will simply pass the command and/or data and rely on the external code to handle it. This aspect of the program design will let us

change the display device and code later without affecting our main module.

Based on what we have so far, here's how we'll use the Scratchpad:

- 0 Bank 0 task
- 1 Bank 1 task (command)
- 2 thermostat mode (plus fan status)
- 3 temperature (low byte)
- 4 temperature (high byte)
- 5 setpoint (low byte)
- 6 setpoint (high byte)

As you can see, the start of our data "package" for the external module starts at address 2. We'll actually define this value as a constant so we can shift the package around, if necessary, to accommodate the use of more than one external module.

Cool It, Buddy

Okay, it's time to write some code. As you can see by the schematics, we're working with simple parts that we've all dealt with a thousand times (if you're new, don't worry, there's plenty of documentation available to explain how these parts work). As I pointed out earlier, we'll use a task manager approach to our design so we can save what we're doing when we access an external

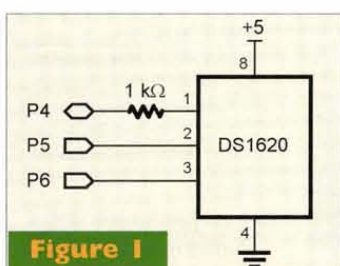


Figure 1

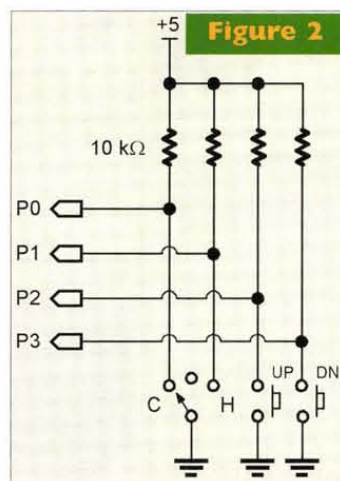


Figure 2

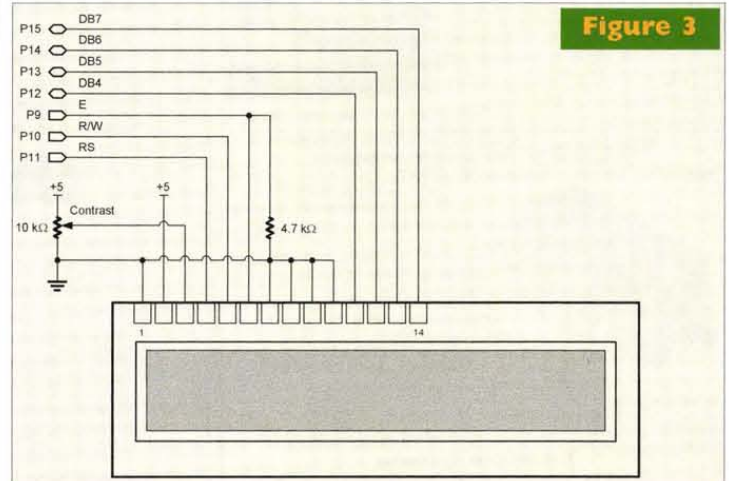


Figure 3

Stamp Applications

module. For the main program, we'll need to do the following tasks:

- 0 Initialize the display (external code)
- 1 Initialize the DS1620
- 2 Read the temperature
- 3 Get the setpoint
- 4 Update the display (external code)

Tasks 0 and 1 will only have to run once — the others will repeat through the run of the program. Now, you may be wondering why we don't define scanning the mode switch and buttons as a task. The reason is that we want this to happen all the time, so our design will allow us to do that between every iteration of tasks 2, 3, and 4.

Take a look at the Initialization section in Listing 1. You'll notice that the first thing we do is read the Scratchpad for our current task and the stored set-

point. On power-up or reset, these values will be zero so the **BRANCH** command that follows will take us to **Init_Screen**. This section of code prepares us to launch the [external] code that initializes our display device (LCD). What we have to do before running the external module is save what we want to do when we get back. In this case, we'll want to initialize the DS1620 (task value of 1). In Scratchpad address 1, we'll tell the external module what to do. Then we run the external module. So let's go there.

Jump over to Listing 2. What you'll see is that this module simply holds a group of subroutines that deal with the display: initialize, clear, and update. The routine to run is passed via the Scratchpad in location 1.

Our first task is to initialize the display. This is pretty common

code as we're using a standard 2x16 LCD for this program. What you'll notice is that the end of the initialization section is allowed to drop through to the code that clears the display. This is necessary in case of a reset when the program has been running. Re-initializing the display does not automatically clear it. Once the display is cleared, the program exits back to the main code module (Listing 1).

Now when we return to the main module, the program starts all over again. This is why we save the current task and the setpoint in the Scratchpad — they will probably get destroyed because of the different variable definitions in the other program bank. This time through, our task value is one, so the program will **BRANCH** to the [internal] code that initializes the DS1620. Again,

this is code we've used before. It sets up the DS1620 to "free-run" and be accessed by an external CPU. When this is complete, we update our task variable and initialize the setpoint to a default value.

Now we're in the heart of the main control program. At the top is where we scan our mode switch and Up/Down buttons for the setpoint. This little loop of code is useful for debouncing multiple inputs. The tilde (~) operator inverts our active-low inputs to "1" when pressed or on to make the inputs easier to deal with in code. Once done, the mode value is isolated so we can pass it to the external module. The modulus operator (/) keeps the mode value in the range of 0 (off), 1 (cool), and 2 (heat).

The first [repeating] task is to get the current temperature and compare it to the setpoint. This

Listing 1

<pre> File..... Thermo_Demo.BSE Purpose... Multi-bank Program Demo Author.... Jon Williams E-mail.... jwilliams@parallaxinc.com Started... Updated... 02 JUN 2002 (\$STAMP.BS2e, Thermo_LCD.BSE) </pre>			
<pre> ===== Program Description ===== The pupose of these programs is to demonstrate the multi-bank capability of the BS2e, BS2sx and BS2p. The core program monitors a DS1620 and functions as a simple thermostat control. Information from the program is displayed on an LCD that is controlled from a different program bank. Tasks: 0 Initialize LCD (code in bank 1) 1 Initialize DS1620 2 Read temperature 3 Get setpoint 4 Update LCD (code in bank 1) Tasks 0 and 1 run only once. ===== Revision History ===== ===== I/O Definitions ===== Inputs VAR InA ' mode and temp change inputs DQ CON 4 ' DS1620.1 (data I/O) Clock CON 5 ' DS1620.2 Reset CON 6 ' DS1620.3 ===== Constants ===== RdTmp CON \$AA ' read temperature WrHi CON \$01 ' write TH (high temp) WrLo CON \$02 ' write TL (low temp) RdHi CON \$A1 ' read TH RdLo CON \$A2 ' read TL StartC CON \$EE ' start conversion </pre>			
StopC	CON	\$22	' stop conversion
WrCfg	CON	\$0C	' write config register
RdCfg	CON	\$AC	' read config register
TaskInitScr	CON	0	' program tasks
TaskInitTmp	CON	1	
TaskTemp	CON	2	
TaskSetPoint	CON	3	
TaskScreen	CON	4	
ScreenBank	CON	1	' bank that holds output code
ScrInit	CON	0	' initialize screen
ScrClear	CON	1	' clear screen
ScrUpdate	CON	2	' update screen
AcOff	CON	0	' A/C modes
AcCool	CON	1	
AcHeat	CON	2	
MinTemp	CON	0	' valid temp range
MaxTemp	CON	125	
DefaultSP	CON	75	' default setpoint
Yes	CON	1	
No	CON	0	
DataStart	CON	2	' data block starts at loc 2
<pre> ===== Variables ===== task VAR Nib ' current task loop VAR Nib ' loop counter btnIns VAR Nib ' switch and button inputs btnUp VAR btnIns.Bit2 btnDn VAR btnIns.Bit3 mode VAR Nib fanCtrl VAR mode.Bit3 ' 1 = run fan fan VAR bit setpoint VAR Word ' temperature setpoint tempIn VAR Word ' raw temp from DS1620 sign VAR tempIn.Bit8 ' 1 = negative temperature tSign VAR Bit tempC VAR Word tempF VAR Word </pre>			
<pre> ===== EEPROM Data ===== ===== Initialization ===== Initialize: GET 0, task ' get current task </pre>			

Stamp Applications

code calls an internal subroutine to read the DS1620 and to convert its output (half degrees Celsius) to whole degrees Fahrenheit. The returned value is compared to the setpoint and, based on the current control mode, the fan control bit is set or cleared.

The end of this code updates the task variable and goes back to the top where we scan the inputs again, then **BRANCH** to checking for a setpoint change. This is actually very simple code and demonstrates the usefulness of aliasing variables. If you look at the variables section, you'll see that the Up and Down bits have been aliased from the btnIns variable. As bits, these variables will have values of 0 (not pressed) or 1 (pressed).

The entry portion of this code actually looks to see if both but-

tons are being pressed at the same time. If not, it jumps to code that handles a possible setpoint change. If both buttons are pressed, the setpoint is reset to the default value. Most of the time, though, only one button will be pressed.

Let's say, for example, that our current setpoint is lower than the specified maximum. In this case, the value of the Up button will be added to the current setpoint. If pressed, this value will be one. If not, the value will be zero. The nice thing is that we don't have to use an **IF-THEN** construct to check if the button was pressed or not, we simply add the current button value. Pretty neat. But what if you wanted to increment or decrement by a different value, say five? No problem. Just change the code so it looks like this:

```
setpoint = setpoint + (btnUp * 5)
```

The same approach is used to check the down button and decrease the setpoint if it's pressed.

Now that we have the current temperature and setpoint, it's time to update the LCD. The task that handles this actually sets up everything so that it can run externally. In this task, we'll store what we want to do when we get back, what external routine to run (display update), and the values used by the external code.

Notice that the fan control bit is added into the mode value and passed that way. Since the temperature and setpoint are stored as words, we have to use **PUT** twice to pass the value. This is required because **PUT** and **GET** only work with bytes. The technique of storing low-byte first is

Resources:

Jon Williams
jonwms@aol.com

Parallax

599 Menlo Drive, Suite 100
Rocklin, CA 95756
(888) 512-1024
www.parallaxinc.com
www.javelinstamp.com

often referred to as "Little Endian" and is common practice.

Now we want to update the display, so let's jump back over to Listing 2. At this point, the command passed will cause the program to **BRANCH** to **Update_LCD**. Since this routine uses data passed from the main module, the first thing it has to do is use **GET** to retrieve the data from the Scratchpad.

With the data in hand, the

```

GET (DataStart + 3), setpoint.LowByte    ' get last setpoint
GET (DataStart + 4), setpoint.HighByte

BRANCH task, [Init_Screen, Init_DS1620, Main, Main, Main]

Init_Screen:
  PUT 0, TskInitTmp                      ' store task for retrun
  PUT 1, ScrInit                         ' store task for external code
  RUN ScreenBank                        ' run external code

Init_DS1620:
  HIGH Reset                            ' alert the DS1620
  SHIFTOUT DQ, Clock, LSBFirst, [WrCfg, %10] ' use with CPU; free-run
  LOW Reset
  PAUSE 10
  HIGH Reset
  SHIFTOUT DQ, Clock, LSBFirst, [StartC]    ' start conversions
  LOW Reset

  task = TskTemp
  setpoint = DefaultSP

' -----
' Program Code
' -----

Main:
  btnIns = %1111                        ' enable all four inputs
  FOR loop = 1 TO 10
    btnIns = btnIns & ~Inputs           ' test inputs
    PAUSE 5                             ' delay between tests
  NEXT

  mode = (btnIns & %0011) // 3           ' isolate mode switch bits

Task Manager:
  BRANCH (task - 2), [Get_Temperature, Get_SetPoint, Update_Screen]
  GOTO Main

Get_Temperature:
  GOSUB Read_DS1620                     ' read current temperature
  fan = No                              ' assume fan is off
  BRANCH mode, [Get_TempX, Check_Cool, Check_Heat]

Check_Cool:
  IF (tempF <= setpoint) THEN Get_TempX ' check for cooling on
  fan = Yes
  GOTO Get_TempX

Check_Heat:
  IF (tempF >= setpoint) THEN Get_TempX ' check for heating on
  fan = Yes

Get_TempX:
  task = TskSetPoint
  GOTO Main

Get_SetPoint:
  ' check for both pressed

IF ((btnIns >> 2) <> %11) THEN Check_Increase
setpoint = DefaultSP
GOTO SP_Done

Check_Increase:
  IF (setpoint = MaxTemp) THEN Check_Decrease
  setpoint = setpoint + btnUp

Check_Decrease:
  IF (setpoint = MinTemp) THEN SP_Done
  setpoint = setpoint - btnDn

SP_Done:
  PAUSE 100                             ' delay between keys
  task = TskScreen
  GOTO Main

Update_Screen:
  PUT 0, TskTemp                         ' save next task
  PUT 1, ScrUpdate                       ' store task for external
  code

  fanCtrl = fan                          ' pass fan control in mode
  PUT (DataStart + 0), mode              ' store data packet
  PUT (DataStart + 1), tempF.LowByte
  PUT (DataStart + 2), tempF.HighByte
  PUT (DataStart + 3), setpoint.LowByte
  PUT (DataStart + 4), setpoint.HighByte
  RUN ScreenBank                        ' run external code

' -----
' Subroutines
' -----

Read_DS1620:
  HIGH Reset                            ' alert the DS1620
  SHIFTOUT DQ, Clock, LSBFIRST, [RdTmp] ' give command to read temp
  SHIFTOUT DQ, Clock, LSBPRE, [tempIn\9] ' read it in
  LOW Reset                             ' release the DS1620

  tSign = sign                           ' save sign bit
  tempIn = tempIn / 2                    ' round to whole degrees
  IF (tSign = 0) THEN No_Neg1
  tempIn = tempIn | $FF00                ' extend sign bits for negative

No_Neg1:
  tempC = tempIn                        ' save Celsius value
  tempIn = tempIn * / $01CC              ' multiply by 1.8
  IF (tSign = 0) THEN No_Neg2
  tempIn = tempIn | $FF00                ' if negative, extend sign bits

No_Neg2:
  tempIn = tempIn + 32                  ' finish C -> F conversion
  tempF = tempIn                        ' save Fahrenheit value
  RETURN

```


Stamp Applications

temperature and setpoint values are printed using a subroutine called **Print_Temperature**. This code prints a three-digit, right justified (space padded) value. It assumes the value to be positive, so if you want to deal with negative values, this code will have to be updated. It's not tough to do. Simply look at bit 15 of the tPrint value. If it's a one, the value is negative. In this case, you would print a "-" then use the **ABS** function to get the positive temperature value and print using the code as shown.

The next thing to do is print the current thermostat mode. The various mode strings are stored in **DATA** statements. **LOOKUP** is used to locate the first character of a string and a simple loop writes the characters to the LCD. The strings are terminated with zero so that the print loop knows when to stop. Also note that the strings are also padded with a leading space that will erase the fan running indicator when we change the mode.

The final step, then, is to display the fan status. In this demo, I

took the lead from my own home thermostat that prints an asterisk when the fan is running. Once the fan status is displayed (or not), the program exits back to the control program and the process starts over again at reading the temperature.

That wasn't too tough, was it? Of course, we could have easily fit both programs into one bank, but then updating the display portion would lead to us potentially damaging the control code. By using the external module to deal with the display, we free up variable and code space for control code and can change display types without worry.

Saving Everything ... Almost Everything

I am not a fan of — and I actually discourage — the use of internal variable names (like B0, W1, etc.), but there is a case here where it can be useful. Let's say, for example, that you need to save and retrieve a lot of variables when dealing with an external program module. Here's a bit of

code that will save everything to the Scratchpad except one byte:

```
Push_Vars:
  FOR B25 = 0 TO 24
    PUT (BankVarsStart + B25),
  B0(B25)
  NEXT
  RETURN
```

This routine uses B25 (last allocated byte in the variable RAM space) as a loop counter and takes advantage of the fact that the BASIC Stamp treats the variable RAM space as an array. So B0(0) is the first byte of variable RAM and B0(24) is the penultimate byte. The constant called BankVarsStart determines where the data is saved in the Scratchpad (be careful not to make it so high as to overrun the end of the Scratchpad). The only thing that doesn't get saved is B25 since it's used as the loop control. Of course, if things get really desperate, you could use 26 **PUT** statements to save the data. But that's not likely to be the case since the use of an external module for subroutines generally frees

up some variable space.

Retrieving data is just as easy:

```
Pop_Vars:
  FOR B25 = 0 TO 24
    GET (BankVarsStart + B25),
  B0(B25)
  NEXT
  RETURN
```

Go For It!

Okay, now that you've seen how easy using multiple program banks can be, it's time for you to use this technique in your own programs. It only takes a little bit of planning to organize the use of the Scratchpad and a task-manager approach to your code so that you can direct the flow across modules. Remember to plan your work and work your plan and you won't have any trouble.

For those of you that have either of the Scott Edwards graphics displays, a good first project would be to create a module that is compatible with the code we've built here. Could be a lot of fun ...

Happy Stamping! **NV**

Listing 2

```
File..... Thermo LCD.BSE
Purpose... LCD output for THERMO DEMO.BSE
Author.... Jon Williams
E-mail.... jwilliams@parallaxinc.com
Started...
Updated... 02 JUN 2002

({$STAMP BS2e})

-----
' Program Description
-----

' This module provides LCD output for the THERMO DEMO program. The main program
' will pass a task value using Scratchpad RAM location 1.

' Task Values:
' 0      Initialize LCD
' 1      Clear LCD
' 2      Update LCD

' For task 2, the following values are passed via the Scratchpad
' mode (off, cool, heat, cool-running, heat-running)
' temp.LowByte
' temp.HighByte
' setpoint.LowByte
' setpoint.HighByte

-----
' Revision History
-----

-----
' I/O Definitions
-----

E          CON      9          ' LCD Enable pin (1 = enabled)
RW         CON      10         ' LCD read/write (0 = write)
RS         CON      11         ' Register Select (1 = char)
LcdBus     VAR      OutD       ' 4-bit LCD data bus
```

```
LcdBusDir  VAR      DirD

-----
' Constants
-----

ClrLCD     CON      $01        ' clear the LCD
CrsrHm     CON      $02        ' move cursor to home position
CrsrLf     CON      $10        ' move cursor left
CrsrRt     CON      $14        ' move cursor right
DisplLf    CON      $18        ' shift displayed chars left
DisplRt    CON      $1C        ' shift displayed chars right
DDRam      CON      $80        ' Display Data RAM control
Line1      CON      $80        ' DDRAM address of line 1
Line2      CON      $C0        ' DDRAM address of line 2

LcdInit     CON      0         ' initialize screen
LcdClear    CON      1         ' clear screen
LcdUpdate   CON      2         ' update screen

Yes         CON      1
No          CON      0

PgmBank     CON      0         ' main program in bank 0
DataStart   CON      2         ' data block starts at loc 2

-----
' Variables
-----

task        VAR      Nib
mode        VAR      Nib        ' A/C control mode
running     VAR      mode.Bit3
temp        VAR      Word       ' current temperature
setpoint    VAR      Word       ' A/C setpoint
tPrint      VAR      Word       ' temp to print
char        VAR      Byte       ' character sent to LCD
index       VAR      Byte       ' loop counter
eeAddr      VAR      Byte       ' address of string char

-----
' EEPROM Data
-----

Msg_Off     DATA     " OFF", 0
Msg_Cool    DATA     " COOL", 0
Msg_Heat    DATA     " HEAT", 0
```



```

'-----
' Initialization
'-----
Initialize:
  GET 1, task
  BRANCH task, [Init_LCD, Clear_LCD, Update_LCD]

'-----
' Program Code
'-----

Init_LCD:
  LOW E                               ' initialize LCD pins
  LOW RW
  LOW RS
  LcdBusDir = %1111                  ' make bus lines outputs

  PAUSE 500                          ' let the LCD settle
  LcdBus = %0011                     ' 8-bit mode
  PULSOUT E, 1
  PAUSE 5
  PULSOUT E, 1
  PULSOUT E, 1
  LcdBus = %0010                     ' 4-bit mode
  PULSOUT E, 1
  char = %00101000                   ' multi-line mode
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  char = %00001100                   ' disp on, crsr off, blink off
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  char = %00000110                   ' inc crsr, no disp shift
  GOSUB LCD_Command

Clear_LCD:
  char = CrlrLCD
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  GOTO Exit

Update_LCD:
  GET (DataStart + 0), mode          ' retrieve data packet
  GET (DataStart + 1), temp.LowByte
  GET (DataStart + 2), temp.HighByte
  GET (DataStart + 3), setpoint.LowByte
  GET (DataStart + 4), setpoint.HighByte

  char = Line1 + 0                   ' print temperature
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  tPrint = temp
  GOSUB Print_Temperature

  char = Line1 + 4                   ' print (setpoint)
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  char = "("
  GOSUB LCD_Write
  tPrint = setpoint
  GOSUB Print_Temperature
  char = ")"
  GOSUB LCD_Write
  
```

```

Show Mode:
  char = Line2 + 11                  ' show system mode
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  LOOKUP (mode & %0011), [Msg_Off, Msg_Cool, Msg_Heat], eeAddr

Print_Char:
  READ eeAddr, char
  IF (char = 0) THEN Show_Fan
  GOSUB LCD_Write
  eeAddr = eeAddr + 1
  GOTO Print_Char

Show_Fan:
  IF (running = No) THEN Exit
  char = Line2 + 11                  ' show fan status
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  char = "*"
  GOSUB LCD_Write

Exit:
  RUN PgmBank

'-----
' Subroutines
'-----

Print_Temperature:
  char = " "                          ' prints 3-digit, space padded
  GOSUB LCD_Write                    ' clear old digit
  IF (tPrint < 100) THEN Print_T10
  char = CrlrLf
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  char = "0" + (tPrint DIG 2)        ' convert 100's digit to ASCII
  GOSUB LCD_Write

Print_T10:
  char = " "
  GOSUB LCD_Write
  IF (tPrint < 10) THEN Print_T01
  char = CrlrLf
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  char = "0" + (tPrint DIG 1)        ' convert 10's digit to ASCII
  GOSUB LCD_Write

Print_T01:
  char = "0" + (tPrint DIG 0)        ' convert 1's digit to ASCII
  GOSUB LCD_Write
  RETURN

LCD_Command:
  LOW RS                              ' enter command mode

LCD_Write:
  LcdBus = char.HighNib              ' output high nibble
  PULSOUT E, 1                       ' strobe the Enable line
  LcdBus = char.LowNib               ' output low nibble
  PULSOUT E, 1
  HIGH RS                            ' return to character mode
  RETURN
  
```

Stepper Motor Book

Easy Step'n

- For the experimenter.
- Determine surplus stepper motor specs using simple easy to build test equipment.
- Design and build microcontroller-based control systems (flow charts and code examples included).
- Design and build stepper motor driver circuits.
- Analyze the mechanical characteristics of stepper motor-driven devices.
- The book is full of experiments, circuits and code.
- 8.5x11 format. 205 pages. \$34.95

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.stepperstuff.com>

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 501, Kelseyville, CA 95451
Voice (707) 279-8881 Fax (707) 279-8883

We have been selling on the Internet since 1996. We will ship the day we receive your order or the next business day.

PICmicro® PIC16F87x Series and ICD Book

Easy Debug'n

- Features of PIC16F87x microcontrollers
- In-circuit debugging using Microchip ICD
- Companion for our PIC'n book series
- 8.5x11 format.
- 72 pages. \$12.95

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.sq-1.com>

PICmicro® BOOKS

LEARN ABOUT MICROCONTROLLERS

- | | |
|--|---------|
| Easy PIC'n - Beginner | \$29.95 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programming Techniques • Instruction set, addressing modes, bit manipulation, subroutines, loops, lookup tables, interrupts • Using a text editor, using an assembler, using MPLAB • Timing and counting (timer 0), interfacing, I/O conversion | |
| PIC'n Up The Pace - Intermediate | \$34.95 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Serial communication - PICmicro to peripheral chips • Serial EEPROMS • LCD interface and scanning keypads • D/A and A/D conversion - several methods • Math routines | |
| PIC'n Techniques - Intermediate | \$34.95 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8-pin PICmicros • Timer 1, timer 2 and the capture/compare/PWM (CCP) module • Talking to a PICmicro with a PC using a terminal program • Test equipment and data logger experiments | |
| Serial PIC'n - Advanced | \$49.95 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Synchronous - bit-bang, on-chip UART, RS-232 • Asynchronous - I2C (Philips Semiconductor) • SPI (Motorola), Microwire (National Semiconductor) • Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire bus | |

PICmicro and MPLAB are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc.

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.sq-1.com>

All Orders Before 4:00 pm - Shipped Same Day!!!

1/3" COLOR OUTDOOR CAMERA



Made in the USA

AV-48WC8 - \$235.95

This camera merges the gap between bullet (lipstick) camera and full-size housing with camera. Unlike bullet (lipstick) cameras with limited features, this unit has many features only found on larger, "cased" cameras. The AV-48WC8 keeps the best part of the bullet/lipstick line in that they install quickly and come pre-assembled, ready for installation. Auto iris and vari-focal lens options are available upon request.

We have 6 different configurations to meet your requirements for outdoor or indoor self-contained cameras.

Industrial "O" Ring Sealed Aluminum Case

1/3" COLOR INFRARED COLOR CAMERA



ILC-300 - \$189.95

Whether using this indoors or outdoors, the benefits of this compact, discreet miniature color camera are extraordinary. The infrared LEDs make the ILC-300 excellent for video recording in low light situations up to a distance of 10 meters (32.8 ft). The weatherproof anodized aluminum housing and adjustable brackets for wall or ceiling mounts make this an ideal camera in a variety of applications.

Call Today for More Information!

5" Wireless System Observation System

Now you can enjoy peace of mind with our new wireless observation system. Each comes with a 5" wireless monitor & wireless camera. Just plug & play for perfect wireless video any time!

Great for around the house, office or technical field work.

GW-2400SA \$379.95

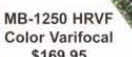


DIGITAL MONITORING & RECORDING SYSTEM

MICRO BOARD CAMERAS



MB-810B Infrared B/W \$69.95



MB-1250 HRVF Color Varifocal \$169.95



MB-680UA Audio B/W \$39.95



MB-1250P Color Pinhole \$89.95

MULTI-ZONE VIDEO MOTION DETECTOR



The PV-140 Series turns your PC into a commercial grade digital security system in a few minutes. This incredible series integrates a color quad processor, multi-zone video motion detector, multiplexer, and a real time digital video recorder (DVR). By ordering addition cards, you can increase your surveillance up to 16 different cameras.



PV-140 PACK 4 Pieces/One Pack \$1099.95

SAVE \$200

PV140 Card Configuration:

- PV-PACK= 140A+140B+140C+140D(4pcs in 1 pack)(Real time)
- 140A 1st four cameras/windows
- 140B 2nd four cameras/windows (expands to = 8 windows)
- 140C 3rd four cameras/windows (expands to = 12 windows)
- 140D 4th four cameras/windows (expands to = 16 windows)

Cards MUST be utilized in this order.



PV-140A/B/C/D - \$299.95

Software Included!!!

System Requirements:

- Windows 98/ME/2000/XP
- Pentium III-550Mhz or higher with free PCI slot(s)
- 128 MB+ System Memory
- PCI/AGP bus graphics card (24 bit high color or 64 bit)
- Sound Card (optional)
- Hard Disk Space - 1 GB per camera; 10GB+ is recommended
- Microsoft DirectX or higher version
- CD-ROM / DVD-ROM device
- Cameras up to 1/2/4/8/12/16

Real-Time Video Digital Recorder

CONNECTORS



40 Piece Pro-Universal Kit - \$99.95

HIGH GAIN DIRECTIONAL PATCH ANTENNAS



DA-6 \$29.95

The Patch or Panel Antenna elements are temperature stable with a low return loss and low frequency drift vs. temperature. They offer heavy-duty use, yet are lightweight construction. Maximum wind survival speed of 180 km/h is achieved by use of a solid aluminum mounting back (DA-12, DA-18). High gain signal feature is guaranteed by the excellent VSWR specifications of 1.5dB.



DA-12 \$119.95

DX-7811S 1/3" HIGH RESOLUTION DSP COLOR CAMERA

DX-7811S Our NEW Digital Signal Processing (DSP) Camera offers you a Day/Night Camera with Digital Zoom, Mirror Function, 470 lines of resolution, backlight compensation, gain control & low lux. An excellent addition to your current security system or a great beginning to a new system.

This camera has all the features of the brand names without the brand name price!

DX-7811S \$469.96

Introductory Price \$149.95*



* Must reference this Ad

Additional Features- Call Today!!!



USB-01 \$89.95

USB-01 The USB Video Converter acts as an interface for your analog video sources and converts analog output to digital for your computer. The USB Video Converter accepts high resolution SVHS video and standard composite NTSC video.



WE BUY AND SELL

Inquiries 307-635-2269 • Fax 307-635-2291

Orders 800-538-1493

2701 Westland Court, Unit B, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001

OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

OSCILLOSCOPES

PROBES

TEKTRONIX 1101 Accessory Power Supply, for FET probes	\$175.00
TEKTRONIX A6902B Voltage Isolator, DC-20 MHz, 20 mV-500 V/division	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX P6201 900 MHz 1X/10X/100X FET Probe	\$400.00
TEKTRONIX P6202 500 MHz 10X FET Probe	\$150.00

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

FUNCTION GENERATORS

HP 3310A 5 MHz Function Generator, 15V/50 Ohms	\$225.00
HP 33120A-001 15 MHz Function/Arb. Waveform Gen., phase lock option	\$1250.00
HP 3324A 21 MHz Function Synthesized Generator, HPIB	\$2250.00
HP 3325A 21 MHz Synthesizer/Function Generator, HPIB	\$950.00
HP 3325B-002 Synthesizer/Function Generator, 1 uHz-21 MHz, HPIB	\$4000.00
TEKTRONIX AWG5102 Arb. Waveform Gen., 20 MS/s, 12 bits, 50 ppm synthesis <1 MHz	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX AWG5102-opt.2 Arbitrary Waveform Generator, dual channel option	\$800.00
TEKTRONIX DD501 Digital Delay & Burst Gen., for function & pulse gen's	\$200.00
TEKTRONIX FG5010 Programmable 20 MHz Function Generator, TM5000 series	\$600.00
TEKTRONIX FG502 11 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$275.00
TEKTRONIX FG503 3 MHz Function Generator, TM500 series	\$250.00
WAVETEK 288 20 MHz Synthesized Function Generator, GPIB	\$650.00

PULSE GENERATORS

BERKELEY NUC 7085B Digital Delay Gen., 0-100 mS, 1 nS res., 5 Hz-5 MHz	\$400.00
HP 214B 10 MHz Pulse Generator, up to 50V/50 Ohms	\$1200.00
HP 214B-001 10 MHz Pulse Generator, pulse counting option	\$1400.00
HP 8007B 100 MHz Pulse Generator	\$450.00
HP 8012B 50 MHz Pulse Generator, variable transition time	\$600.00
HP 8013A 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$500.00
HP 8013B 50 MHz Dual Output Pulse Generator	\$600.00
HP 8112A 50 MHz Pulse Generator, HPIB	\$3000.00
HP 8116A 50 MHz Pulse/Function Generator	\$2750.00
HP 8116A-001 50 MHz Pulse/Function Generator, burst & log sweep option	\$3500.00
TEKTRONIX PG502 250 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX PG508 50 MHz Pulse Generator, TM500 series	\$350.00

VOLTAGE & CURRENT

VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 845AR High Impedance Voltmeter/Null Detector	\$350.00
HP 3456A 6-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HPIB	\$450.00
HP 3457A 7-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HPIB	\$1000.00
HP 3478A 5-1/2 digit Voltmeter, HPIB	\$450.00
KEITHLEY 181 6-1/2 digit Nanovoltmeter, 10 nV sensitivity, GPIB	\$675.00
TEKTRONIX DM5010 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM5000 series	\$300.00
TEKTRONIX DM501A 4-1/2 digit Multimeter, TM500 series	\$225.00

CALIBRATION

FLUKE 510A AC Reference Standard, 10 VRMS, 0-10 mA	\$450.00
FLUKE 5220A Transconductance Amplifier, DC-5 kHz, 0-20 A	\$1250.00

VOLTAGE SOURCES

HP 6114A Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 2 A/0-40 V 1 A	\$650.00
HP 6115A Precision Power Supply, 0-50 V 0.8A/0-100 V 0.4A	\$650.00
TEKTRONIX PS5004 Precision Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-300 mA, 1 mV res.	\$950.00

CURRENT METERS & SOURCES

HP 4140B DCV Source/Picoammeter, HPIB	\$3500.00
HP 4177C DC Current Source, to 50 V, 500 mA	\$500.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source, to 100 V, 250 mA	\$500.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 0.1 uA-100 mA, 10-100 V compliance	\$450.00
TEKTRONIX PM6022 AC Current Probe, 935 Hz-120 MHz, 6 A peak	\$250.00
VALHALLA 2500 AC/DC Current Calibrator, 2 uA-2 A, DC-10 kHz	\$500.00

IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

L.C.R.

BOONTON 62AD 1 MHz Inductance Meter, 2-2000 uH	\$500.00
BOONTON 72BD 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 2-2000 pF f.s., 3 digits	\$800.00
BOONTON 72C 1 MHz Capacitance Meter, 1-3000 pF f.s., analog	\$800.00
GENERAL RADIO 1658 RLC DigiBridge, 120 Hz/1 kHz	\$1000.00

HP 4262A 3-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 120 Hz/1 kHz/10 kHz	\$950.00
HP 4274A 5-1/2 digit LCR Meter, 100 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$2750.00

STANDARDS

E.S.I. SR-1 Standard Resistor, various values	\$125.00
E.S.I. SR1010 Resistance Transfer Standards, 1 Ohm-100 K/step	\$500.00
GENERAL RADIO 1406-series Standard Air Capacitors, GR900 connector, 0.1% acc	\$275.00
GENERAL RADIO 1409-series Standard Capacitors, 0.001-1.0 uF values available	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-J 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1.11 Kilohms, 1 Ohm steps	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-K 4-Decade Resistor, 0-1.11 Kilohms, 0.1 Ohm steps	\$150.00
GENERAL RADIO 1433-P 5-Decade Resistor, 0-1.111 Megohms, 10 Ohm steps	\$200.00
HP 4440B Decade Capacitor, 40 pF-1.2 uF	\$750.00

HI & LO RESISTANCE

HP 4329A High Resistance Meter, 500 Kilohms-2x 10e16 Ohms	\$875.00
---	----------

T.D.R.

TEKTRONIX 1503B-03.04 TDR, 0-50,000 feet; chart rec. & battery options	\$2500.00
--	-----------

POWER SUPPLIES

SINGLE OUTPUT

HP 6002A-001 0-50 V/0-10 A/200 Watts max. Supply, HPIB	\$650.00
HP 6011A 0-20 V/0-10 A/1000 Watts max., CV/CC Supply	\$1800.00
HP 6028A 0-60 V/0-10 A/200 Watts max. Autorangeing Supply	\$1000.00
HP 6033A 0-20 V/0-30 A/200 Watts max. Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6038A 0-60 V/0-10 A/200 Watts max Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6203B 0-7.5 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$175.00
HP 6205C Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 300 mA/0-20 V 600 mA	\$300.00
HP 6207B 0-160 V 0-200 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$200.00
HP 6263B 0-20 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6266B 0-40 V 0-5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6267B 0-40 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$550.00
HP 6271B 0-60 V 0-3 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6274B 0-60 V 0-10 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6384A 4-0.5-5 V at 8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$125.00
HP 6443B 0-120 V 0-2.5 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$375.00
HP 6515A 0-1600 V 5 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$275.00
HP 6525A 0-4000 V 0-50 mA CV/CC Power Supply	\$650.00
HP 6552A 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$1000.00
HP 6643A 0-35 V 0-6 A CV/CC Power Supply, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 6651A 0-8 V 0-50 A CV/CC Power Supply, HPIB	\$1500.00
HP 6652A 0-20 V 0-25 A CV/CC Power Supply, HPIB	\$1875.00
KEPCO ATE 36-Hz 0-36 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$300.00
SOERENSON SRL 20-120-20 V 0-12 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$350.00
SOERENSON SRL 60-8-0-60 V 0-8 A CV/CC Power Supply	\$450.00

MULTIPLE OUTPUT

HP 6228B Dual Power Supply, 0-50 V 0-1 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6236B Triple Output Supply, +/-20 V 0.5A & 0-6 V 2.5 A	\$375.00
HP 6237B Triple Output Supply, +/-20 V 0.5 A & 0-18 V 1 A	\$375.00
HP 6253A Dual Power Supply, 0-20 V 0-3 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6255A Dual Power Supply, 0-40 V 0-1.5 A, CV/CC	\$375.00
HP 6627A Quad Output Power Supply, 0-20 V 2A or 0-50 V 800mA	\$2750.00
TEKTRONIX PS503A Dual Power Supply, TM500 series	\$200.00

MISCELLANEOUS

ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V/0-75 A/500 Watts max.	\$300.00
ACME PS2L-500 Programmable Load, 0-75 V/0-75 A/500 Watts max	\$350.00
HP 6826A Bipolar Power Supply/Amplifier, +/-50 V 1 A max.	\$900.00
HP 6827A Bipolar Power Supply/Amplifier, +/-100 V +/-500 mA	\$900.00
KEPCO BOP 50-2M Bipolar Amplifier/Power Supply, to 50 V, 2 A	\$400.00
TRANSISTOR DEV DAL-50-15-100 Programmable Load, 0-50 V, 0-15 A, 100 Watts max.	\$200.00

TIME & FREQUENCY

UNIVERSAL COUNTERS

HP 5314A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$175.00
HP 5315A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$350.00
HP 5315A-003 100 MHz/100 nS Counter, 1 GHz C-channel	\$450.00
HP 5315B 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter	\$375.00
HP 5316A 100 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, HPIB	\$450.00
PHILIPS PM6672/411 120 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, 1 GHz C-channel	\$300.00
TEKTRONIX DC5009 135 MHz/10 nS Counter/Timer, TM5000 series	\$350.00

TEKTRONIX DC503A 125 MHz/100 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$250.00
TEKTRONIX DC509 135 MHz/10 nS Universal Counter, TM500 series	\$275.00

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

EIP 548A-06 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter & mixers for 26-60 GHz	\$3950.00
EIP 578-02 05 26.5 GHz Source Locking Counter, GPIB & power meter	\$2750.00
EIP 578-06 26.5 Source Locking Counter, extendable to 110 GHz	\$3500.00
HP 5342A 18 GHz Frequency Counter	\$900.00
HP 5343A-001 26.5 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference	\$2500.00
HP 5345A/55A/56B 26.5 GHz CW/Pulse Frequency Counter	\$3500.00
HP 5352B-010 40 GHz Frequency Counter, OCXO reference option	\$7500.00
HP 5384A 225 MHz Frequency Counter, HPIB	\$450.00
XL MICROWAVE 3401 40 GHz Source Locking Frequency Counter, GPIB	\$5500.00

STANDARDS

HP 105B Quartz Oscillator, 0.1/1.0/5.0 MHz, battery pwr.	\$1100.00
--	-----------

AUDIO & BASEBAND

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

HP 3586C Selective Level Meter, 50 Hz-32.5 MHz, 50 & 75 Ohms	\$1000.00
--	-----------

DISTORTION ANALYZERS

HP 8903A Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1200.00
HP 8903B-001, 010, 053 Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1850.00
HP 8903E Audio Analyzer, 20 Hz-100 kHz, HPIB	\$1650.00

RMS VOLTMETERS

FLUKE 8922A True RMS Voltmeter, 180 uV-700 V, 2 Hz-11 MHz	\$450.00
---	----------

OSCILLATORS

TEKTRONIX SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten., TM500	\$200.00
TEKTRONIX SG505-opt.2 Oscillator, 10 Hz-100 kHz; IM test & 50/150/600 Ohms	\$800.00
WAVETEK 98 1 MHz Synthesized Power Oscillator, GPIB	\$750.00

MISCELLANEOUS

HP 3575A Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, single display	\$600.00
HP 3575A-001 Phase-Gain Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display	\$750.00
KROHN-HITE 3200 High Pass/Low Pass Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz	\$275.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HPLP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz	\$375.00
Krohn-Hite 7600 Wideband Amplifier, 0-42 dB gain, DC-1 MHz, 10 Watts	\$750.00
ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz	\$650.00
TEK AM502 1 MHz Differential Amplifier, TM500 series	\$450.00

RF & MICROWAVE

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 18-40 GHz, for HP 8555A/8569A	\$475.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$1000.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$1000.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz	\$1400.00
HP 11970U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$1600.00
HP 11971A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz, for 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11971K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz, for 8569B	\$800.00
HP 11974A WR28 Preselected Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz	\$8000.00
HP 11975A L.O. Amplifier, 2-8 GHz	\$1400.00
HP 3335A Synthesized Level Generator, 200 Hz-81 MHz, -86.98 +13.01 dBm	\$3250.00
HP 8562A Spectrum Analyzer, 1 kHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. Bw	\$16000.00
HP 85640A Tracking Generator, 300 kHz-2.9 GHz, for HP 8560 series	\$4000.00
TEKTRONIX WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz	\$1500.00

NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7	\$600.00
HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit	\$500.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 11665B Modulator, 0.15-18.0 GHz, for HP 8755/6/7	\$250.00
HP 3577B Network Analyzer, 5 Hz-200 MHz	\$9500.00
HP 4191A RF Impedance Analyzer, 1-1000 MHz, 1 milliohm-10 Kilohms	\$3750.00
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter, 400 kHz-110 MHz, 10 Ohms-100 K	\$4500.00
HP 8502B 75 Ohm Transmission/Reflection Test Unit, 0.5-1300 MHz	\$675.00
HP 8504B 75 Ohm Transmission/Reflection Test Unit, 300 kHz-2 GHz	\$1250.00
HP 85054A Type N Calibration Kit, for HP 8510 series	\$1800.00



90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS



HP 8717B-001 Transistor Bias Supply	\$350.00
HP 8751A-001, 002 Network Analyzer, 5 Hz-500 MHz	\$12500.00
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer, HP1B	\$1375.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series	\$1200.00

SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060B/AK Signal Generator, 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res.	\$1250.00
FLUKE 6060B-130, 830 Signal Generator, 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB	\$1600.00
GIGATRONICS 1018 Signal Sweep Gen., 0.05-18 GHz, 1 kHz res., +8 dBm	\$5000.00
GIGATRONICS 600/6-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$1500.00
GIGATRONICS 6000/8-16 Synthesized Source, 8-16 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB	\$2250.00
GIGATRONICS 6061A-830 Signal Generator, 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., AM, FM, GPIB	\$1900.00
HP 11707A Test Plug-in, for HP 8660 series	\$400.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio	\$450.00
HP 8341B Synth. Signal Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM	\$16000.00
HP 8642M Signal Generator, 0.1-2100 MHz, 1 Hz res., HP1B	\$3750.00
HP 8656B-001 Signal Generator, 0.1-990 MHz, 10 Hz res., HP1B, OCXO	\$2000.00
HP 8657A Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., AM, FM, HP1B	\$3000.00
HP 8660C/603A/633B Signal Generator, 1-2600 MHz, 1 or 2 Hz res., AM, FM	\$3250.00
HP 8660D/603A-002 Signal Generator, 1-2600 MHz, FM/PM, includes 86635A	\$6000.00
HP 8671A Signal Gen., 2.0-6.2 GHz, 1 kHz res., CW, FM, +8 dBm, HP1B	\$2750.00
HP 8671B Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz	\$4000.00
HP 8672A Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res., AM, FM, +3 dBm	\$4500.00
HP 8672A-008 Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, 1-3 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm	\$5000.00
HP 8673C Signal Gen., 0.05-18.6 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, Pulse, HP1B	\$14000.00
HP 8673D-115 Signal Gen., 0.05-26 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, HP1B	\$15000.00
HP 8673H-212 Signal Generator, 2.0-12.4 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm	\$8500.00
HP 8673M Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz, 1 kHz res., AM, FM, +8 dBm	\$9500.00
HP 8683B Signal Generator, 2.3-6.5 GHz, cavity tuned, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$2250.00
HP 8683D Signal Generator, 2.3-13.0 GHz, cavity tuned, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$3750.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz, cavity tuned, AM/ WBFM/ Pulse	\$2250.00
MARCONI 2019 Signal Generator, 80 kHz-1040 MHz, 10 or 20 Hz res.	\$850.00
WAVETEK 955 Signal Generator, 7.5-12.4 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00
WAVETEK 957 Signal Generator, 12-18 GHz, +7 dBm, AM, FM	\$750.00

SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8350B/83522A Sweep Oscillator, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$3750.00
HP 8350B/83525A Sweep Oscillator, 10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$5000.00
HP 8350B/83540A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 2.0-8.4 GHz, 70 dB step atten.	\$3250.00
HP 8350B/83550A Sweep Oscillator, 8-20 GHz, +20 dBm levelled output	\$5000.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame	\$500.00
HP 86222B-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm, 70 dB step atten.	\$1250.00
HP 86222B-E69/8620C Sweep Osc. & frame, 0.01-2 GHz & 2-4 GHz bands	\$1200.00
HP 86241A RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm unlevelled	\$250.00
HP 86245A RF Plug-in, 5.9-12.4 GHz, +16 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86251A RF Plug-in, 7.5-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$500.00
HP 86260A RF Plug-in, 12-18 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10-15 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled	\$400.00
HP 86290B RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +10 dBm levelled	\$1500.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +13 dBm levelled	\$1750.00
WAVETEK 2001 Sweep Generator, 1-1400 MHz, +10 dBm, 70 dB atten.	\$750.00
WAVETEK 2002B Sweep Generator, 1-2500 MHz, +13 dBm, GPIB	\$1750.00
WILTRON 6647M Sweep Generator, 10 MHz-20 GHz, +10 dBm, GPIB	\$4500.00
WILTRON 6669B-02.03 Sweep Gen., 0.01-26.5 GHz/ K conn. & 26-40 GHz/ WR28	\$7500.00
WILTRON 6717B-20 Synthesizer/ Sweeper, 10 MHz-8.4 GHz, +13 dBm, GPIB	\$6000.00

POWER METERS

BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor	\$400.00
---	----------

HP 11683A Range Calibrator, for HP 435/6/7/8	\$750.00
HP 435B/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz	\$900.00
HP 436A-022/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1200.00
HP 436A-022/8482A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz, HP1B	\$1200.00
HP 436A-022/8484A Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz, HP1B	\$1200.00
HP 436A-022/8485A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 50 MHz-26.5 GHz, HP1B	\$1500.00
HP 436A-022/8485D Power Meter, -70 to -20 dBm, 50 MHz-26.5 GHz, HP1B	\$1700.00
HP 438A Dual Channel Power Meter	\$3000.00
HP 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, for HP 432 series	\$400.00
HP 8487D High Sensitivity Sensor, -70 to -20 dBm, 50 MHz-50 GHz, 2.4mm	\$1850.00
HP 8900D/8481A Peak Power Meter, 0.1-18 GHz, 0-20 dBm peak	\$2500.00
HP 08486A Power Sensor, 33-50 GHz, -30 to +20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8	\$1500.00
HP R8486A Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, -30 to +20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8	\$1500.00
HP R8486D Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, -70 to -20 dBm, for 435/6/7/8	\$1750.00

RF MILLIVOLTMETERS

BOONTON 92C RF Millivoltmeter, 3 mV-3 V f.s., 10 kHz-1.2 GHz	\$500.00
RACAL-DANA 9303 RF Millivoltmeter, -70 to -20 dBm, 10 kHz-2 GHz, GPIB	\$750.00

AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 4W1000 Amplifier, 40 dB gain, 4 Watts, 1-1000 MHz	\$950.00
BOONTON 82AD Modulation Meter, AM/FM, 10-1200 MHz	\$500.00
HP 11713A Switch/Attenuator Driver, HP1B	\$800.00
HP 11729B-003 Carrier Noise Test Set, 5 MHz-3.2 GHz	\$1900.00
HP 3730B/3738B Downconverter, 5.9-8.9 GHz & 8.7-11.7 GHz	\$1200.00
HP 415E SWR Meter	\$200.00
HP 8347A RF Amplifier, 25 dB gain, 100 kHz-3 GHz, +20 dBm, HP1B	\$2750.00
HP 8349A Amplifier, 15 dB gain, 2-20 GHz, +20 dBm output	\$1650.00
HP 8403A-002 Pulse Modulator, 8.0-2.4 GHz, 80 dB dynamic range	\$450.00
HP 8406A Comb Generator, 1/10/100 MHz increments, to 5 GHz	\$500.00
HP 8447A-001 Dual Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, +6 dBm Po, NF < 7 dB	\$650.00
HP 8447D-010 Preamp, 25 dB gain, 0.1-1300 MHz, -8.5 dB NF	\$750.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output	\$650.00
HP 8447F-H64 Dual Amp., 0.01-50 MHz-28 dB & 0.1-1300 MHz-25 dB	\$900.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz, HP1B	\$1350.00
HP 8901B-001 Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz, HP1B	\$1900.00
MPD LAB-1510-10 Amplifier, 48 dB gain, 500-1000 MHz, 10 Watts	\$750.00
RACAL 9009 Modulation Meter, 30-1500 MHz, AM, 1.5-100 kHz pk FM	\$350.00
RF POWER LABS ML50 Amplifier, 2-30 MHz, 47 dB gain, 50 Watts, metered, 28 V	\$200.00
ROHDE & SCHWARZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz	\$3250.00

COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AEROWAVE 28-3000/10 WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$300.00
AMERICAN NUC. AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna, LHC, 2-18 GHz, TNC(f) "NEW"	\$95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler, +10 dBm in & out	\$450.00
BIRD 8201 500 Watt Oil Dielectric Load, DC-2.5 GHz	\$350.00
FXR/MICROLAB SL-03N Stub Strainer, 0.3-6.0 GHz, 100 Watts max., N(mf)	\$75.00
GENERAL RADIO 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz	\$400.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 0.1-18.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz, N connectors	\$450.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz	\$800.00
HP 33327L-006 Prog. Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm	\$1000.00
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 0.1-2.0 GHz, APC7	\$450.00
HP 8498A-030 30 dB Attenuator, 25 Watts, DC-18 GHz	\$500.00
HP 87300C-020 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm	\$475.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752C WR42 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K752D WR42 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$650.00
HP R281A WR28 x 2.4mm(f) Adapter	\$600.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz	\$400.00
HP R752A WR28 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00
HP R752D WR28 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 26.5-40 GHz	\$450.00

HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz	\$250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$750.00
HP V752D Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner	\$150.00
HUGHES 45322H-1110/1120 WR22 Directional Couplers, 10 or 20 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$350.00
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz	\$750.00
HUGHES 45714H-1000 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$900.00
HUGHES 45722H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$1000.00
HUGHES 45724H-1000 WR15 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 50-75 GHz	\$1000.00
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator, 0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$250.00
HUGHES 45752H-1000 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter, 0-360, 33-50 GHz	\$1400.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR22 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz	\$400.00
HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tunable Detector, 75-110 GHz, pos. polarity	\$600.00
HUGHES 47741H-2310 WR28 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 32 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2000.00
HUGHES 47742H-1210 WR22 Phase Locked Gunn Osc., 42 GHz, +18 dBm	\$2750.00
KRYTAR 201020010 Directional Detector, 1-20 GHz, SMA(f)/SMC	\$200.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f)/SMC	\$200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz	\$450.00
NARDA 3000-series Octave Band Directional Couplers, N connectors	\$150.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 3090 Precision High Directivity Couplers	\$225.00
NARDA 368BNM Coaxial Hi Power Load, 500 Watts, 2-18 GHz, N(m)	\$500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz	\$900.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz	\$950.00
NARDA 4000-series Octave Band Directional Couplers, SMA connectors	\$75.00
NARDA 4247-20 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 6.0-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm(f)	\$200.00
NARDA 5070-series Precision Reflectometer Couplers	\$300.00
NARDA 562 DC Block, 10 MHz-12.4 GHz, 100 V max., N(mf)	\$65.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(mf)	\$165.00
NARDA 791FM Variable Attenuator, 0-37 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$500.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz	\$375.00
NARDA 793FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$225.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz	\$375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, neg. polarity, SMA mf	\$50.00
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz	\$250.00
SONOMA SCI. 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz	\$75.00
TEKTRONIX 2701 Step Attenuator, 0-79 dB, DC-1 GHz	\$150.00
TEKTRONIX VM782U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz	\$1500.00
TRG B510 WR22 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 33-50 GHz	\$900.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz	\$600.00
TRG W510 WR10 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 75-110 GHz	\$1000.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz	\$750.00
WAVELINE 100080 WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB	\$200.00
WEINSCHEL 150-110 Programmable Step Atten., DC-18 GHz, SMA	\$450.00
WEINSCHEL DS109 Double Stub Tuner, 1-13 GHz, N(mf)	\$150.00
WEINSCHEL DS109L Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz, N(mf)	\$150.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HP 37204A-003 HP1B Extender, fiber-optic connection "unused"	\$250.00
HP 4934A-J02 TIMS; CCITT option; battery power	\$1650.00
HP 59401A HP1B Bus Analyzer	\$375.00
TAMPA MW LAB BUC1W-02W-CST Ku band Upconverter, 1 Watt 14.0-14.5 GHz WR75 "NEW"	\$150.00
TEKTRONIX 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12.TSG11.TSP11.TSG13,15,16	\$1400.00
TEKTRONIX 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator, with noise test signal	\$800.00

MISCELLANEOUS

EG&G/P.A.R. 5302/5316 Lock-in Amplifier, 100 mHz-1 MHz, GPIB/RS232C	\$2250.00
FLUKE 2180A RTD Digital Thermometer	\$500.00
HP 59307A HP1B VHF Switch	\$200.00
P.A.R. 5206-95-98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB	\$1250.00
TEKTRONIX TM5003 TM5000-series 3-slot Programmable Power Module	\$450.00
TEKTRONIX TM5006 TM5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module	\$500.00
TEKTRONIX TM503 TM500-series 3-slot Power Module	\$150.00
TEKTRONIX TM504 TM500-series 4-slot Power Module	\$175.00
TEKTRONIX TM506 TM500-series 6-slot Power Module	\$250.00
TEKTRONIX TM515 TM500-series 5-slot Portable Power Module	\$250.00

Future Horizons
Advanced Technology

Ambient Power Module
Low cost circuit provides up to 9 watts of electrical power from free-energy in the air. Can replace batteries in many devices.
#PWRM Plans- \$24.00
#PWRZ Ready to use- \$140.00

Electronic Mind Control
Control minds with this simple technology. Others will do anything you program them to. Get that raise you always wanted or reprogram your mind.
#MIND Info/plans- \$22.00
#MINZ Ready to use- \$190.00

Cordless Phone Extender
Extend your cordless phone range to 50 miles. Place calls all around town. Great alternative to cell phones.
#CPHE Plans- \$23.00

Ion Phaser
Device emits an electrified stream of special conductive fluid carrying 30,000 volts capable of stunning an individual from 20 feet away. Battery powered Handheld non-lethal device.
#IPHA Plans- \$49.00
#IPHZ Ready to use- \$990.00

Traffic Light Buster
Has been known to turn traffic lights green in many cities by the touch of a button. Emergency vehicles use it to pass through traffic lights quickly. Opens security gates in gated communities too.
#TLBU Plans- \$20.00
#TLBZ Ready to use- \$250.00

Please add \$6.00 Shipping/handling

Call for a FREE Catalog

Po Box 125 Marquette, MI 49855
(906) 249-5197 www.futurehorizons.net

Circle #44 on the Reader Service Card.

USB

Add a USB interface to your next project...it's easier than you might think!

DLP-USB1
\$34.95

- Connect to the PC without shutting down
- Up to 8-megabit per second data rate
- Simple FIFO interface
- Download free USB drivers
- Operational power taken from the USB port
- As easy to use as the RS-232 ports
- Evaluation boards available-see site for details

PIC 16F877 Microcontroller, Flash Programmer, and High-Speed USB Interface...
all in one tidy little package!

DLP-IO26
\$89.95

- USB Interface
- 8K ROM
- 368 RAM
- 256 EEPROM
- 26 I/O including 8-ch., 10-bit A/D

- Use with any PIC assembler/compiler that creates standard 8-bit HEX files
- No device programmer required! On-board USB port is used for both firmware download and communication with host PC at up to 2 megabits per second

DLP Design
Download datasheets and order online at:
www.dlpdesign.com/usb/
P.O. Box 503762, San Diego, CA 92150
858-513-2777

"We help engineers and hobbyists worldwide embrace USB technology"

SAVE MONEY - WHOLESALE PRICING

Roger's Systems
© 2001
WE'LL GET YOU CONNECTED

Cables, Connectors & Accessories
for computers, networks, audio, video and telecommunications.
PC and MAC repairs, parts and much more.
The more you buy the more you save, quantity discounts available.

Call, Click or Visit!
800-366-0579 661-295-5577
www.RogersSystems.com

Shop anytime from our online store and catalog or by fax 661-295-8777
Monday - Friday 9 am-6 pm and Saturday 9 am-2 pm
25030-H Avenue Tibbitts, Santa Clarita, CA 91355

Tone Generator & Probe
Single or Multi-tone signal, 3 modes, traces wires & cables. Amplifier & LED readout
TM-151 \$69.00

Soldering Station Kit
40w 2-wire soldering iron, helping hands magnifier, 5' rosin core solder, de-soldering tool
KIT-SOLDER \$14.99

Screwdriver Set in Case
6 piece precision set, 1.0, 1.2, 1.8, 2.4, 3.0, & 3.5 mm. Regular & Philips.
TM-315 \$1.59

12' Belkin Stereo Cable
RCA 24k gold plated contacts with twisted pair construction and heavy shielding for improved noise reduction.
AC-220 \$2.99

USB & Firewire Cables
6' & 10' from \$3.99

3' TOSLink Digital Cable
Gold body connectors at both ends, large diameter core for low loss. 6' & 10' lengths.
CC-PWC \$1.00

24" ATA Round ATA Cable
For hard drive, CD, DVD, and other IDE/ATA devices. Black, blue, yellow, red & green. ATA66/100/133/266 compliant
CC-324-specify color \$9.99

4.7 GB DVD-R in Jewel Case
General use, Gold color.
TM-DVD-R \$4.99

RF Modulator
Connects DVD, video games, camcorders & A/V devices with RCA type outputs to TV's with F-type inputs.
TM-RF \$19.99

Circle #45 on the Reader Service Card.

www.nutsvolts.com

SolderingDesoldering.Com
Your SMD Rework Specialist
800-394-1984

We often have subscribers ask how to read their mailing label so they can tell when their subscription expires. To read the label, the first set of numbers is your account number which is then followed by a set of four numbers. This is the expiration date: year first, then month. For example, if the second set of numbers reads 0207, then your subscription expires with the July 2002 issue.

Better hurry and renew!

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit

Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$179, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A
Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot in-circuit

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?

Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

LeakSeeker 82B
www.eds-inc.com

Electronic Design Specialists

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.
 430 Princland Court
 Corona, CA 92879-1300
 (909) 371-8497
 FAX (909) 371-3052

E-Mail — editor@nutsvolts.com
 URL — http://www.nutsvolts.com

Subscription
 Order ONLY Line
 1-800-783-4624

PUBLISHER
 Jack Lemieux N6ZTD

EDITOR
 Larry Lemieux KD6UWV

MANAGING EDITOR
 Robin Lemieux KD6UWS

CONTRIBUTORS
 Robert Nansel
 Jon Williams
 Jeff Eckert
 TJ Byers
 Stanley York
 Gordon West
 Bob Van Kannon
 Louis Frenzel
 Al Williams
 Ed Driscoll
 Dave Ward
 Ray Marston

ON-THE-ROAD EXHIBIT
 COORDINATOR
 Audrey Lemieux N6VXW

STAFF
 Natalie Sigafus
 Mary Gamar

Copyright 2002 by
T & L Publications, Inc.
 All Rights Reserved

All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

Mr. NiCd

Packs & Charger for **YAesu FT-50R / 40R / 10R:**

FNB-40xh Slim-NiMH 7.2v 650mAh **\$41.95**
FNB-47xh (NiMH) 7.2v 1800mAh **\$49.95**
FNB-41xh (5w NiMH) 9.6v 1000mAh **\$49.95**

For **YAesu FT-51R / 41R / 11R:**

FNB-38 pack (5w) 9.6v 700mAh **\$39.95**

For **YAesu FT-530 / 416 / 816 / 76 / 26:**

FNB-26 pack (NiMH) 7.2v 1500mAh **\$32.95**
FNB-27s (5w NiMH) 12.0v 1000mAh **\$45.95**

For **YAesu FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23:**

FNB-11 pack (5w) 12.0v 600mAh **\$24.95**
FBA-10 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

Packs for **ALINCO DJ-580 / 582 / 180 radios:**

EBP-20ns pack 7.2v 1500mAh **\$29.95**
EBP-22nh pk (5w) 12.0v 1000mAh **\$36.95**
EDH-11 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

For **ICOM IC-Z1A / T22-42A / W31-32A / TTA:**

BP-180xh pk (NiMH) 7.2v 1000mAh **\$39.95**
BP-173 pack (5w) 9.6v 700mAh **\$49.95**

For **ICOM IC-W21A / 2GXAT / V21AT** (Black or Gray)

BP-132s (5w NiMH) 12.0v 1500mAh **\$49.95**

JULY SPECIALS!

THE BEST BATTERIES IN AMERICA!

For **ICOM IC-2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT** etc:

BP-83 pack 7.2v 600mAh **\$23.95**

For **ICOM 02AT** etc & **Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:**

BP-8h pack 8.4v 1400mAh **\$32.95**
BP-202s pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh **\$29.95**

For **KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:**

PB-32xh pack (NiMH) 6.0v 1000mAh **\$29.95**
PB-34xh pack (5w NiMH) 9.6v 1000mAh **\$39.95**

For **KENWOOD TH-78 / 48 / 28 / 27:**

PB-13 (original size) 7.2v 700mAh **\$26.95**

For **KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25:**

PB-6x (NiMH, w/cho plug) 7.2v 1200mAh **\$34.95**

Mail, phone, & Fax orders welcome! Pay with Mastercard / VISA / DISCOVER / American Express
 Call 608-831-3443 / Fax 608-831-1082
Mr. NiCd - E. H. Yost & Company
 2211-D Parview Road, Middleton, WI 53562
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
 Cellular / Laptop / Videocam / Commercial & Aviation packs too!
 E-mail: ehyst@midplains.net

Reader Feedback

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Concerning my article on the GlobeSpan Receiver in the June 2002 issue of *Nuts & Volts*, it has come to my attention that an IC specified for the project, the MC3340P has been discontinued and is unavailable. Likewise, the replacement parts NCG829 and NTE829 have been discontinued and are in short supply. Readers may be able to find a few of these parts, but I have not been able to obtain adequate supplies to include with my kits. Fortunately, the part is not essential and I have redesigned the circuit to exclude it. A copy of the new circuit is shown below in Figure 6. (Corrected schematic diagram of the GlobeSpan Receiver.)

Without the MC3340P, the parts C47, C48, and C49 are unnecessary and are not included in my kits. C46 is changed to a

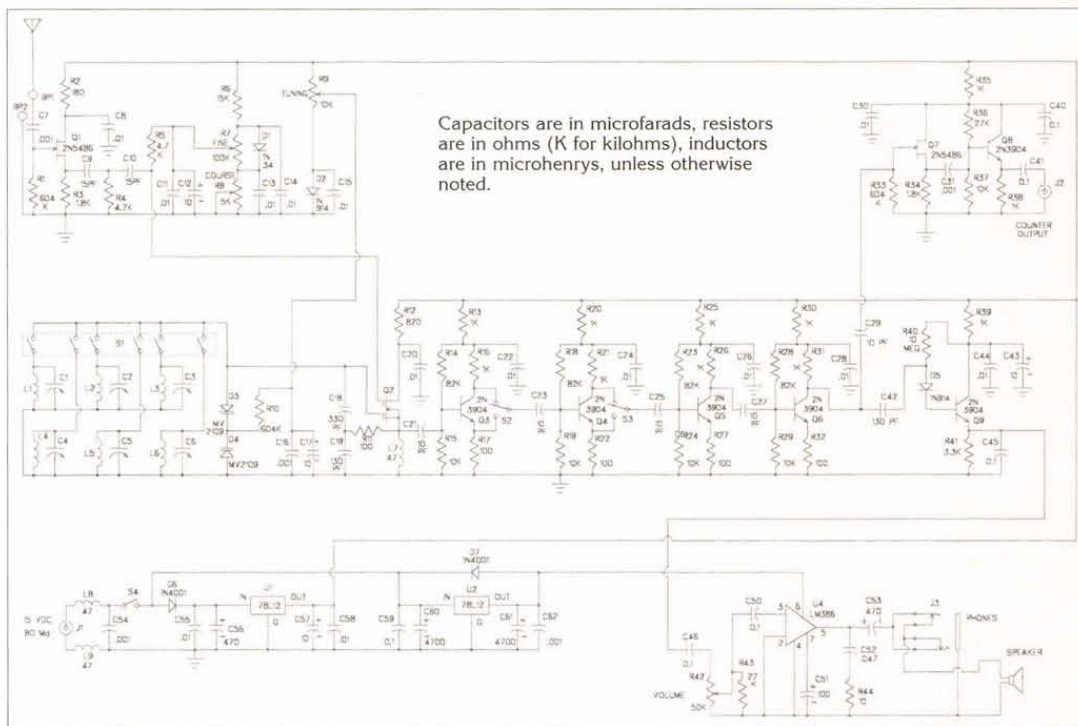
0.1µF ceramic capacitor and R43 is changed to 27 Kohm. The wiring of R43 is changed and the part can be mounted on the terminals of volume control (R42). Wires to connect to the volume control to the printed circuit board may be brought from the holes in the board intended for the MC3340P pins 1, 3, and 7.

R3 and R34 are changed from 1,800 ohms to 1,820 ohms, the standard EIA value for 1% resistors. R4 and R5 are changed from 4,700 ohms to 4,870 ohms for the same reason.

My apologies to the readers for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Lyle R. Williams

Editor's Note: A full size diagram is available for download from the Nuts & Volts web site at www.nutsvolts.com. The figure shown here is for reference purposes only.



PICmicro MCU development tools
 from **microEngineering Labs, Inc.**
www.melabs.com

LAB-X Experimenter Boards

Assembled development platforms. Each has RS-232 serial port, in-circuit programming connector, power supply, plus other hardware.



LAB-X1 for 40-pin (shown) - \$199.95
 LAB-X2 for 28 or 40-pin MCUs - \$69.95
 LAB-X3 for 18-pin MCUs - \$119.95

PicBasic and PicBasic Pro Compiler

Write programs for PICmicro MCUs in BASIC. Can be used in Windows or DOS (includes Windows editor/IDE software).
PicBasic Compiler - \$99.95
PicBasic Pro Compiler - \$249.95

EPIC Plus PICmicro Programmer

Programs the following PICmicro MCUs: PIC12Cxxx, 12CExxx, 14C000, 16C055, 16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, 16CE62x, 16F62x, 7x, 8x, 87x, 17C7xx, and 18Cxxx (some MCUs require adapters). Software for Windows and DOS. Requires two 9V batteries or AC adapter (not included). Adapters available for various device packages.



Bare PCB w/software - \$34.95, Assembled - \$59.95
 Assembled w/AC adapter, cable and ZIF adapter - \$99.95

PICProto Prototyping Boards

High-quality blank prototyping boards for PICmicro MCUs. Holds your microcontroller, 5-volt regulator, oscillator, capacitors, DB9-25 connector.

microEngineering Labs, Inc.

Phone: (719) 520-5323
 Fax: (719) 520-1867
 Box 60039, Colorado Springs, CO 80960

For product information
 or to order online,
 visit our website at: www.melabs.com

Circle #43 on the Reader Service Card.

Wanna win \$5,000
 in a "Flash?"
 Find out how on Page 31

Computer Interfacing: Part 3

Body Building I/O for TTL — Interfacing With Non-TTL Compatible Devices

By David A. Ward

Computer interfacing with TTL level signals (+5VDC = "1" and 0VDC = "0") is relatively easy and straightforward. In the real world, however, voltages are typically higher, poorly regulated, and may even be AC. This article — the third in a series of five — will show several devices and methods of inputting from non-TTL compatible sources, as well as outputting to control devices that are not TTL compatible. There is also the danger of damage to the delicate and expensive PC circuitry whenever any outside device is electrically connected to the PC expansion slot that must be prevented.

One of the safest ways to input digital data or either "ON" or "OFF" conditions is through an optoisolator, or optical isolator, or optical coupler. The most basic optoisolators are simply an LED and a photo-transistor encased together in a DIP package, see Figure 1. There are no electrical connections between the input side — the LED — and the output side — the photo-transistor. Therefore, only light connects the input to the output and there is little chance of any high voltage getting through to the computer circuitry. In fact, the isolation surge voltage rating for the 4N25 optoisolator is 7.5KV (AC Peak).

There are several varieties of optoisolators available: photo darlings, triacs, FETs, and multiple channel, to name a few. This article will introduce circuitry for the simplest optoisolator, the single channel, NPN transistor, 4N25.

Let's take a minute and look at a few of the 4N25's most important electrical ratings. The LED ratings are for a forward current of from 10mA up to a maximum of 60mA (continuous) and a maximum reverse voltage of 3V. The transistor is rated for a maximum continuous collector current of 150mA. There are many other ratings given on the manufacturer's data sheets, but these should be enough to do a circuit design, see Figure 2.

This circuit could be used as a digital input for one section of a burglar alarm system, for example, or anywhere you needed to input a single data bit from a higher DC voltage source. Although only two N.C. (normally closed) switches are shown in the schematic, you can place as many as you desire for different doors, windows, etc., in the alarm system.

The computer should expect to input a "0" if all of the switches are closed, the battery is good, and the wiring is complete. If any of the above changes, the LED will be off, the transistor will be off, and the computer will input a "1." Diode D1 is added to the circuit to protect the 4N25's LED from reverse electrical connections, since the PRV (peak reverse voltage) of the LED is only 3V. Any general-purpose diode with a higher PRV than the LED will help.

Resistor R1 is needed to limit the current flow through the LED to somewhere between 10mA and 60mA. To calculate the needed value

for R1, figure a 0.7V drop across D1 and a 1.5V drop across the LED, that leaves 9.8V ($12V - 0.7V - 1.5V$) for the resistor to drop. A good LED current to shoot for might be 20mA, therefore, $9.8V / 20mA = a\ 490\Omega$ resistor that will dissipate 196mW.

This circuit allows you to convert about any DC voltage over +5VDC into a TTL-compatible computer signal with no electrical connections between the higher voltage source and the computer. In fact, you don't want any connections, not even a common ground. The circuit can even accommodate AC input voltages by simply adding a capacitor, see Figure 3.

Notice also that there are no connections made to the base of the photo-transistor; this connection is only needed if you desire to adjust the sensitivity of the circuit. On some optoisolators, this connection is not even available to the user.

Since only one bit of the eight possible bits is being connected to the input port in this circuit, let's take a minute and look at ways to make the software look at only this particular bit (BD0) and ignore all of the others. This is referred to as "masking" which allows you to pick out one or more particular bits and ignore what the others are doing. This is a good idea in this case, since the other seven bits on the input side of the

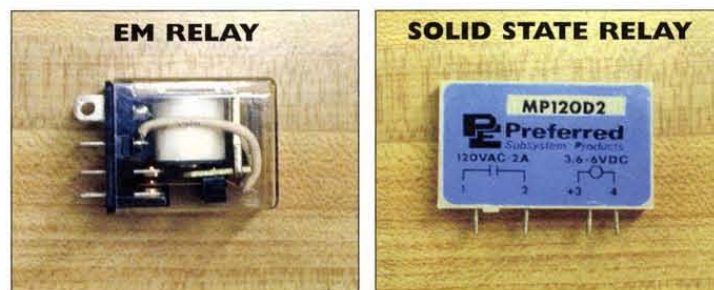
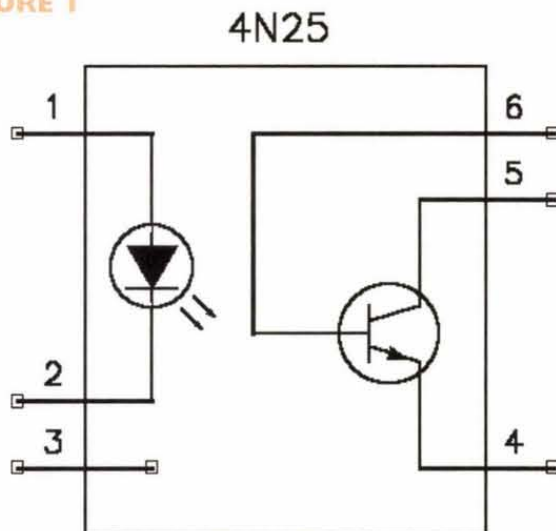


FIGURE 1



74LS244 are floating and could possibly pick up stray voltages and give unpredictable results. The QBASIC software example shown below could be used as a very simple burglar alarm program which masks out all bits but bit BD0.

```
X = INP(768) AND 1
WHILE X = 0
  X = INP(768) AND 1
WEND
SOUND 1000, 10
PRINT "Intruder Alert in Section "; X
```

The process of logically "ANDing" the number 1 with what is input into the computer provides the masking out of the other unwanted seven bits. All that is necessary to determine the number needed for masking is to add the binary weighting of the data bits together that you are interested in. For example, suppose you were interested in what bits BD1, BD4, and BD7 were doing and wanted to ignore the status of the other five bits, you would then determine the binary weighting of those bits, see Figure 4. BD1 has a weighting of 2, BD4 has a weighting of 16, and finally BD7 has a weighting of 128. The masking number then is $2 + 16 + 128$ or 146. Changing the two lines in the program shown earlier to $X = \text{INP}(768) \text{ AND } 146$ will now give you the status of the three bits you are interested in and ignore the others.

Now let's examine outputting to control a non-TTL device. We will look at two different ways to do this, first electro mechanical (EM) relays and secondly solid-state relays (SSRs), see Photos 1 and 2.

The circuit shown in Figure 5 can be used to control a low-voltage small current draw EM relay. For illustration purposes the contacts are shown controlling the voltage to a 6VAC incandescent lamp, however, you can connect whatever load you desire to those contacts depending on the contact voltage and current ratings. The +5VDC coil supply can also be changed to match the requirements of the relay's coil. The main thing to be concerned about is making sure that the transistor, Q1, can handle the current flow through the coil. Diode D1 was added to the circuit to protect Q1 when the transistor is turned off and the coil's electro magnetic fields collapse and produce a voltage. The software to operate the circuit is simple: OUT 769, 1 to turn the relay on, and OUT 769, 0 to turn it off.

When selecting EM relays, there are a few important specifications to consider. First, the coil's voltage rating and whether it is AC or DC. Typically, lower voltage relays are DC. Secondly, the coil's current draw — often times the manufacturer's specifications list a coil's DC resistance, but not its current draw. You can calculate the current draw by dividing the coil voltage by its DC resistance.

The EM relay's contact specifications are the next item to consider. Of course, the voltage and current ratings are the most important. The contact configuration is usually listed the same as switches are: N.O. stands for normally open, N.C. stands for normally closed, S stands for single, D stands for double, P stands for pole, and T stands for throw. One of the most common EM relay contact configurations is DPDT (double pole double throw) for a total of six contact connections. The contacts in Figure 5 are SPDT (single pole double throw), contact C1 is the common contact, C3 is the N.C. (normally closed) contact, and C2 is the N.O. (normally open) contact.

FIGURE 2

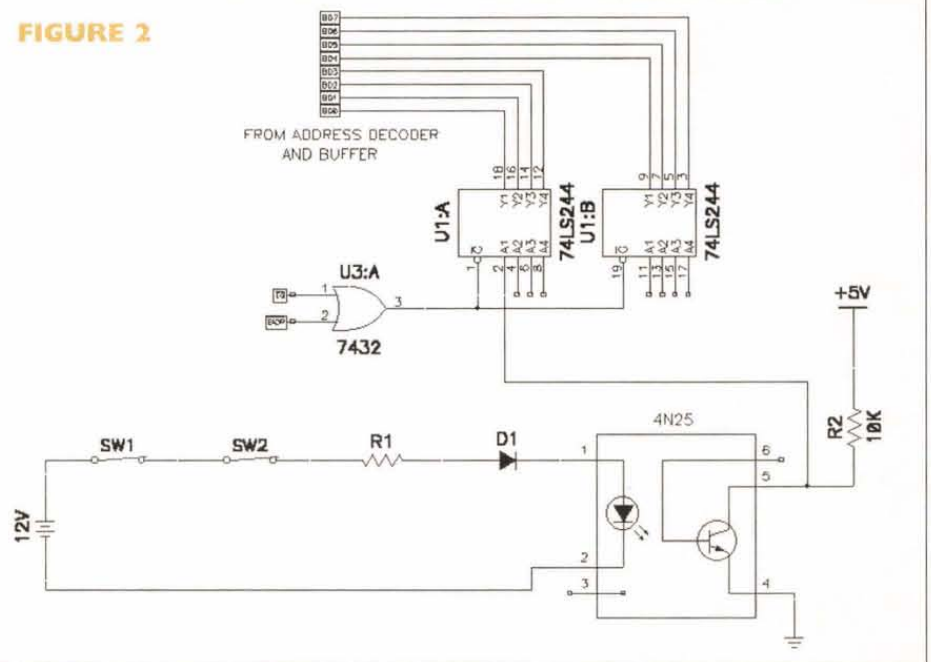
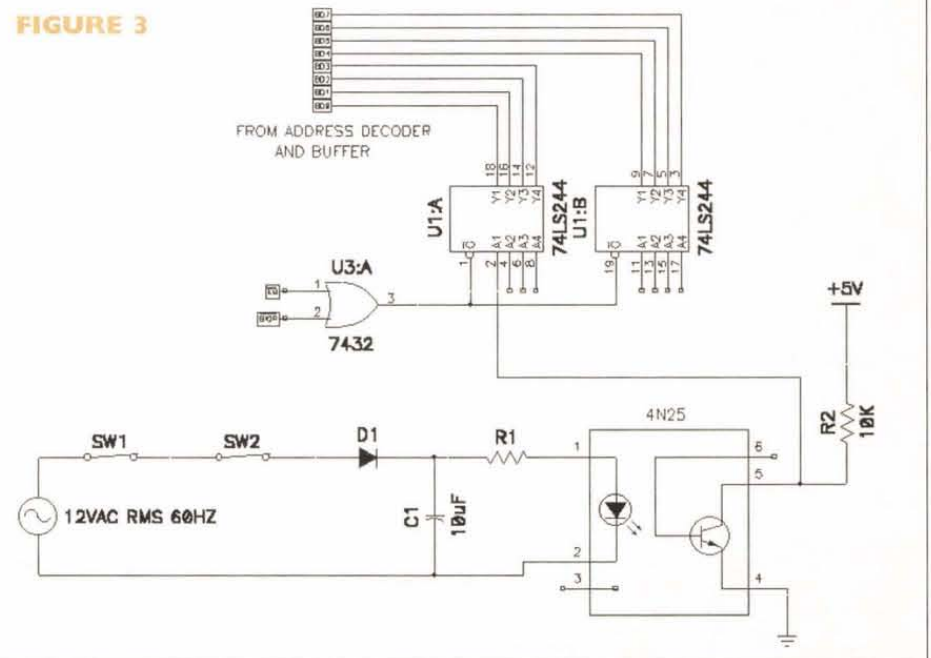


FIGURE 3



BD7	BD6	BD5	BD4	BD3	BD2	BD1	BD0	Data Bits
128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1	Binary Weighting
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	Wanted Bits = 1

FIGURE 4

One last thing to consider is the type of package that the relay comes in. Is it a PCB mount package, or does it have solder terminals, and how big is it?

Now let's take a look at solid-state relays or SSRs. There are two types of SSR outputs, DC and AC. Since SSRs use a semiconductor at their output, they typically cannot handle both AC and DC voltages like EM relays can. Also, this may require that the SSR have some heatsinking connected to the package to keep the semiconductor cool, which is not required on EM relays. SSRs typically have only one type of output configuration, SPST N.O. But SSRs do have a couple of advantages over EM relays, first they usually come equipped with TTL compatible, opti-

FIGURE 5

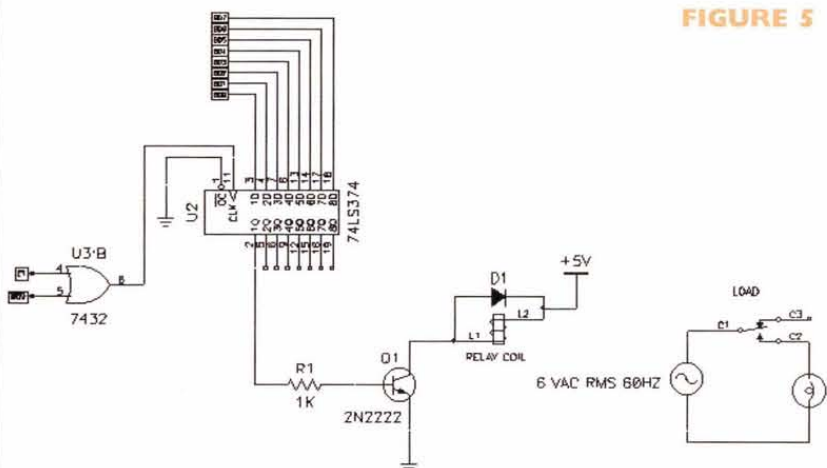
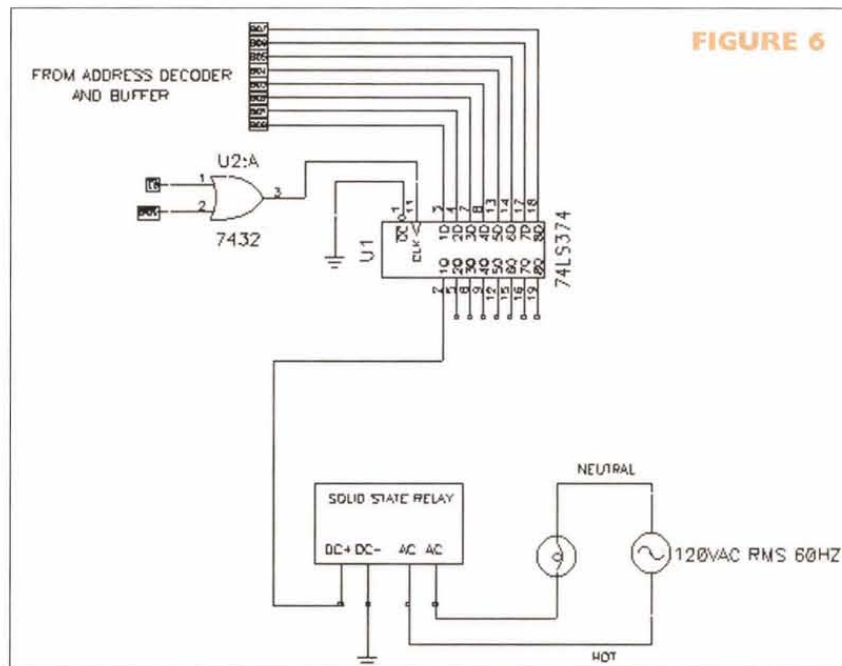


FIGURE 6



cally-isolated inputs and secondly they can be switched off and on at a much higher rate than any EM relay can operate at. All that is necessary to control a SSR is to connect the DC positive input to a TTL level output and the DC negative input to the ground coming from that TTL level output, see Figure 6.

You might even think of an SSR as an optoisolator on steroids. It has the circuitry inside to handle high voltages up to 240VAC, high currents up to 40 amps, is TTL compatible, is quiet, provides a high degree of protection for your computer circuitry, and can be cycled off and on at high speeds.

Well that introduces inputting and outputting with non-TTL level devices. The next article in this five-part series of computer interfacing articles will deal with inputting from analog devices, such as a temperature transducer, and outputting an analog signal. **NV**

Moving?

Be sure and submit your address change to **Nuts & Volts** at least six weeks prior to moving. Unfortunately, we aren't able to replace missed issues due to unreported address changes or changes received after our mailing cut-off date.

Get **Nuts & Volts** delivered to your house each month and save **62%** off the newsstand price!!

Order Today!

Go online at www.nutsvolts.com or call us at **1-800-783-4624**

Weeder Technologies

www.weedtech.com
DATA SHEETS

RS-232 Stackable

1710-B Brighton Cove, Ft Walton Beach, FL 32547

850-863-5723

Digital I/O Module - 14 I/O channels individually configured for input or output. Turn on/off relays. Sense switch transitions, button presses and 4x4 matrix decoding using auto-debounce and typematic repeat with adjustable delay. One-shot pulse output. **\$59**

Analog Input Module - 8 single-ended or 4 differential inputs. Self-calibrated, 12-bit ADC, reads voltages from 0 to 4095 mV. High & Low alarm trip-points for each input. **\$69**

Analog Output Module - 4 outputs that span -10 to +10 volts using 12-bit DAC. Built-in ramp generator, software calibrated, user selectable POR defaults for each channel. **\$89**

Stepper Motor Driver - Directly drives a unipolar stepper motor rated up to 30VDC @ 2A. Self-generated S-curve accel/decel profiles provide smooth start and stop motion. Software programmable ramp-rate, velocity and idle current. Single-phase, dual phase, & half-step drive modes. 24-bit absolute motor position counter. **\$69**

Pulse Counter/Timer - Read frequency from 0.50000 Hz to 1,500,000 Hz using floating decimal point and 5-digit resolution throughout range. Measure period, RPM, duty cycle, pulse length, the velocity of a projectile using a pair of trip wires. 24-bit pulse count accumulator for event counting. **\$79**

Solid State Relay Module - 5 opto isolated relays can be wired directly to existing low-current buttons and switches to provide software control of their operation. Built-in event sequencer. **\$69**

Plug end-to-end
Stack 32 modules on the same RS-232 cable.

Electro Mavin

Great Buys - Great Products - Great Gadgets
Check Out Our Great WebSite at

<http://mavin.com>

For Computer Items, Hobbist Projects,
Microwave Goodies and Some of the
Greatest Prices on the Web....

800-421-2442 or FAX 310-632-3557

E-Mail

john@mavin.com or sean@mavin.com

ENTER THE NUTS & VOLTS MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA!



MSP430

Nuts & Volts



Ultra-Low-Power Flash MCU Design Contest

Got a cool gadget, nifty toy or killer robot, but don't know what to do with it? Well, how about entering it in the MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA! You could win loads of great prizes, including a grand prize of \$5,500! Any gadget equipped with a Texas Instruments MSP430 ultra-low-power Flash MCU is eligible to compete. (For those entering robots, please remember to switch settings to "Good" from "Evil" before submission.) Don't let the mad scientists have all the fun – enter the MSP430 GADGET-O-RAMA today!

For complete contest rules, prizes and entry form, visit
www.ti.com/gadgetorama2002

M0119R © 2002 TI

Nuts & Volts Magazine/JULY 2002 31

The Nuts & Volts

Robotics

The Robot Builder's Bonanza by Gordon McComb

A major revision of the bestselling "bible" of amateur robotics building — packed with the latest in servo motor technology, microcontroller robots, remote control, Lego Mindstorms Kits, and other commercial kits. **\$24.95**



Microcontrollers

Handbook Of Microcontrollers by Myke Predko

This reference is the first guide to cover all the most common types of microcontrollers. With its from-the-bottom-up approach, this book/CD-ROM package gives you all the information you need to simplify the job of selecting the right microcontroller and writing an application for it. **\$54.95**



Programming & Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller by Myke Predko

Programming and Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller puts you in control of the 8051's architecture and instruction set — and even supplies a baker's dozen of ready-to-build example applications, programs, and circuits. Best of all, the included CD-ROM supplies source code for the book's experiments and applications. **\$39.95**



Programming & Customizing the HC11 Microcontroller by Tom Fox

Applications bazaar for the 68HC11 microcontroller. Squeeze every last drop of power out of Motorola's wildly popular family of 68HC11 true 8-bit single chip computers! From basics to complete applications. **\$39.95**



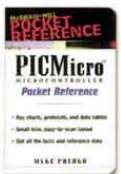
Programming & Customizing PICmicro Microcontrollers 2nd Edition by Myke Predko

This book is a fully updated and revised compendium of PIC programming information. Comprehensive coverage of the PICMicro's hardware architecture and software schemes complement the host of experiments and projects making this a true, "learn as you go" tutorial. **\$49.95**



PICmicro Microcontroller Pocket Reference by Myke Predko

Designed to complement Programming & Customizing the PICMicro, this book contains a minimum of verbiage and serves as an immediate device, code and circuit look-up for experienced PICMicro applications designers. **\$49.95**



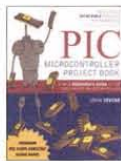
Programming & Customizing the BASIC Stamp Computer by Scott Edwards

This edition moves you briskly from electronic foundations through BASIC Stamp "Boot Camps" and an intelligent traffic signal simulation to build a robotic bug with whisker sensors, a time/temperature display, and a data-logging thermometer. **\$39.95**



PIC Microcontroller Project Book by John Iovine

This project-oriented guide gives you 12 complete projects, including: using transistors to control DC and AC motors, DTMF phone number logger and distinct ring detector and router ... home automation using X-10 communications ... digital oscilloscope ... simulations of fuzzy logic and neural networks ... and many other applications. **\$29.95**



The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps Vol. 1 & 2

In 1995, Scott Edwards began authoring a column on BASIC Stamp projects in *Nuts & Volts Magazine*. The column quickly became a favorite of *Nuts & Volts* readers and continues today with Jon Williams at the helm. *The Nuts and Volts of BASIC Stamps* is a collection of about 75 of these columns. **\$29.95 each**



Radio & RF

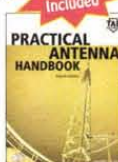
Secrets of RF Circuit Design 3rd Edition by Joe Carr

This revised and updated guide gives you the best ways to design, build, and test today's radio frequency circuits. It's filled with projects and experiments that make it easy to apply RF principles to real-life applications. **\$39.95**



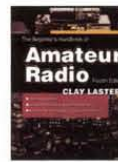
Practical Antenna Handbook 4th Edition by Joe Carr

The most popular book on antennas ever written. This edition blends "the theoretical concepts that engineers and others need to design practical antennas, and the hard-learned practical lessons derived from actually building and using antennas." **\$49.95**



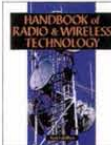
Beginners Handbook of Amateur Radio 4th Edition by Clay Laster

The revised edition of the most trusted guide in ham radio is here. This edition delivers all the guidance you need — from radio and electronics fundamentals needed to set up a transmitter to the newest equipment to revisions to the FCC rules and tests. **\$34.95**



Handbook of Radio & Wireless Technology by Stan Gibilisco

Containing more than 1,000 concise articles, this one-stop source of user-friendly insight provides blanket coverage of one of the fastest-growing areas in communications from antennas and transmission lines, to analog and digital modulation techniques, to satellite, space, and laser communications. **\$44.95**



Electronics

Practical Electronics For Inventors by Paul Scherz

This experiment-oriented guide is loaded with over 750 hand-drawn images that support author Paul Scherz's crystal-clear, fully detailed instructions, showing you how to turn theoretical ideas into real-life gadgets. **\$39.95**



Guide To Understanding Electricity & Electronics by Randy Slone

For the true beginner, there's no better introduction to electricity and electronics. You'll also find 25 complete projects that enhance your electricity/electronics mastery, including 15 new to this edition, and appendices packed with commonly used equations, symbols, and supply sources. **\$24.95**



Digital Electronics Guidebook: With Projects by Myke Predko

Perfect for electronics hobbyists and students — even complete beginners — who want to understand digital logic and build their own low-cost logic circuits. Featuring more than 20 projects with step-by-step directions for designing, constructing, and interfacing easy-to-do TTL (Transistor-Transistor Logic) circuits. **\$34.95**



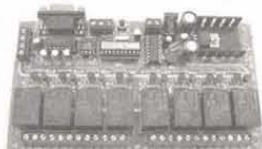
The IndusroLogic Advantage!

Complete control systems for the price of an SBC.

Great products that can be used as RS-232 serial data acquisition boards or as standalone industrial controllers with on-board Tiny Machine BASIC!

All include development software, programming examples, power supply, and RS-232 cable.

RC51 \$129 - 8 10 amp relays, 4 digital I/O

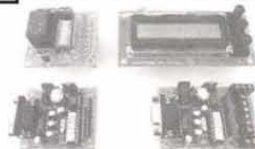


Easy to use screw terminal connections

TC51 \$129 - 2 12 bit A/D, 4 digital I/O, 4 10 amp relays, LCD support



T51 family starting at \$49 - Relay, LCD, and LED plug-ins



IndusroLogic

3201 Highgate St. Charles, MO 63301 USA
(636) 723-4000 (800) 435-1975

www.indusrologic.com

www.gatewayelec.com

(Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)

gateway
ELECTRONICS, INC

MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810

Hobbyist Bookstore

Understanding Automotive Electronics Fifth Edition by William B. Ribbens

This edition of *Understanding Automotive Electronics* covers the most recent technological advances in operation and troubleshooting of electronic systems and components. This is a practical text, suitable for the automotive technician, student or enthusiast. It includes low-emission standards, on-board diagnostics and communications, digital instrumentation, and digital engine control.

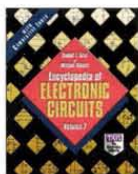
\$34.99



Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits Vol. 7

by Rudy Graff

Designed for quick reference and on-the-job use, the *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits*, Volume 7, puts over 1,000 state-of-the-art electronic and integrated circuit designs at your fingertips. This collection includes the latest designs from industry giants such as Advanced Micro Devices, Motorola, Teledyne, GE, and others, as well as your favorite publications, including *Nuts & Volts*! **\$39.95**



High Voltage

Homemade Lightning: Creative Experiments in Electricity

by R.A. Ford

Enter the wide-open frontier of high-voltage electrostatics with this fascinating, experiment-filled guide. You'll discover how to make your own equipment, how electricity is used in healing, and the workings of many experiments in high potential physics! **\$24.95**



Troubleshooting

Circuit Troubleshooting Handbook

by John D. Lenk

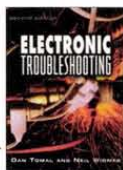
Heavily illustrated with diagrams and schematics, it uses a standard, easy-to-follow format to help readers understand and troubleshoot a wide range of circuit types, and provides proven circuit testing techniques for all levels of instrumentation. **\$39.95**



Electronic Troubleshooting 2nd Edition

by Dan Tomal and Neil Widmer

This updated tool gives all the fundamentals needed to do successful servicing and repair work, blending traditional theory with the very latest insight into modern electronics technology. Time-saving tables, charts, and illustrations pinpoint equipment problems in a snap. Numerous reference guides, rules of thumb, and tricks of the trade all combine to assist in troubleshooting the full spectrum of devices and products more easily than ever before. **\$39.95**

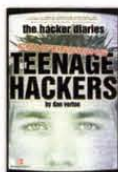


Miscellaneous

The Hacker Diaries: Confessions of Teenage Hackers

by Dan Verton

Through fascinating interviews with FBI agents, criminal psychologists, law-enforcement officials—as well as current and former hackers—you'll get a glimpse inside the mind of today's teenage hacker. Learn how they think and understand the internal and external pressures that pushed them deeper and deeper into the hacker underground. **\$24.99**



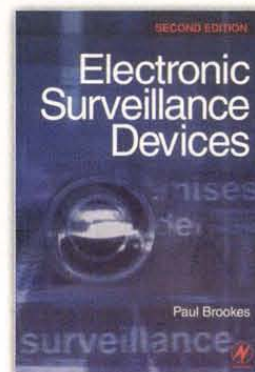
This Month's Featured Titles

Electronic Surveillance Devices

by Paul Brookes

\$39.99

This is the book that security professionals, security system installers and hobbyists have been waiting for. Paul Brookes launches straight into the practicalities of electronic surveillance with plenty of clear, detailed information on building the devices that are at the heart of surveillance and counter-surveillance. Self-build electronics projects are supported by principles and a brief survey of each type of device.



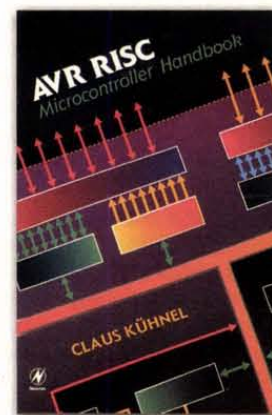
Check out these new additions

AVR RISC Microcontroller Handbook

by Claus Kuhnel

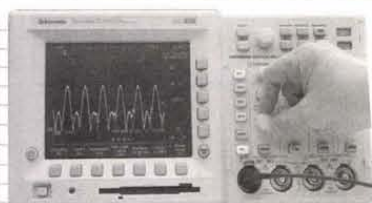
\$39.99

The *AVR RISC Microcontroller Handbook* is a comprehensive guide to designing with Atmel's new controller family, which is designed to offer high speed and low power consumption at a lower cost. The main text is divided into three sections: hardware, which covers all internal peripherals; software, which covers programming and the instruction set; and tools, which explains using Atmel's Assembler and Simulator (available on the Web) as well as IAR's C compiler.



Call 1-800-783-4624 today! or order online at www.nutsvolts.com WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change. Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.



Learn the fundamentals of oscilloscope operation expertly presented by a college professor!

Our **videotape** and **training manual** gets you on track to effectively using a scope **fast**.

Includes **certification** exam!

In this program, you'll **learn** how to:

- operate basic scope controls
- set the trigger level
- read the graticule
- take accurate measurements
- analyze waveforms
- select the correct probe
- ... and much more!

Introductory Price: \$24.95 + \$5.00 S/H (US)

To order your vhs tape and training manual, send check or money order to:

SYSPEC INC.

PO Box 2546

Syracuse, NY 13220-2546

1-877-SYSPEC1

www.syspec.com

superbrightleds.com

**super bright leds and
super bright led products**

Electronics Q&A

With TJ Byers

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at: TJBYERS@aol.com or by snail mail at Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879.

Get A Half-Life

Q. I have seen a lot of information about the suitability of low-cost cadmium zinc telluride (CZT) devices for making an inexpensive nuclear radiation detector, but I've never seen a diagram or any applications information to begin experimenting. Any idea of how these things are actually implemented in an inexpensive detector, or where to get one?

Bob Grove
via Internet

A. Since September 11, a lot of news reports and publications would lead you to believe that this technology is more advanced and readily available than it is. In fact, a recent article in *Technology Review* (www.techreview.com/offthewire/3001_842002_3.asp) describes a Palm Pilot Cadmium Zinc Telluride, nicknamed the PPCZT, that converts data from the crys-

tal sensor into a "radiological fingerprint," which it checks against the computer's own library to identify the type of radioactive material. Obviously, this is far beyond what the typical hobbyist can do within a limited budget. However, if you're still interested in finding more information and a source for this technology, start with Bicon at <http://pub.bicronne.com/inorganics/czt.pdf> (Figure 1).

Now, if you're looking for a cheap, practical way to detect nuclear radiation, I suggest using a Geiger-Mueller tube, which you can purchase from www.surplustuff.com/radiolog.html for \$29.95. The Geiger tube is evacuated and filled with neon, argon, and halogen (chlorine or bromine) gases. In the center is a positively-charged, high-voltage rod. When an atomic particle passes through the gases, it ionizes them, which sharply reduces its internal resistance and causes

What's Up:

This month's projects include a radiation detector, mosquito microphone, and two camping solutions. USB ports and ATX power supplies complete, and a reader invents a better mouse trap. Plus more.

current to flow. This situation is short-lived, and the gases quickly (typically 100 μ s) return to their non-conducting state, armed and ready for another passing particle. This pulse is easily amplified for audio or visual output. The Internet is chock-full of schematics for Geiger counter devices (www.mathematik.uni-marburg.de/~kronjaeg/hv/radio/geiger/). Here's one (Figure 2) I find particularly interesting and easy to build.

The USB Connection

Q. I have an ATX motherboard which has two USB connectors on the back, accessi-

ble from the rear of the computer. I am installing the board in a cabinet which has two external USB jacks mounted on the front of the computer with only three wire leads that are labeled: +5V, -D, and +D (I presume that the -D and +D are the data connectors). The USB jacks on the motherboard have four contacts plus a metal shell which contacts the motherboard ground and feeds through as a shield to the other end of the USB cable.

I propose to feed the leads from the front panel jacks and connect them to the motherboard's USB connectors on the back. Which contacts in the motherboard USB connector are -

CdZnTe Cadmium Zinc Telluride Semiconductor Detectors

Configuration Examples -

4x4x6 and 4x4x2mm CZT detectors are available with or without preamplifiers



Performance -

Room temperature Co⁵⁷ and Am²⁴¹ spectra taken

Figure 1

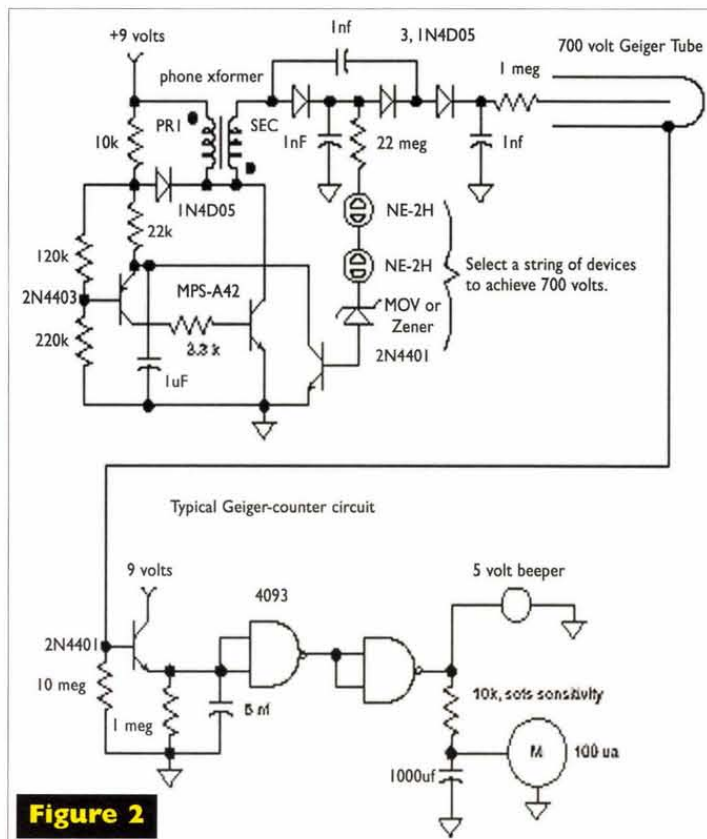
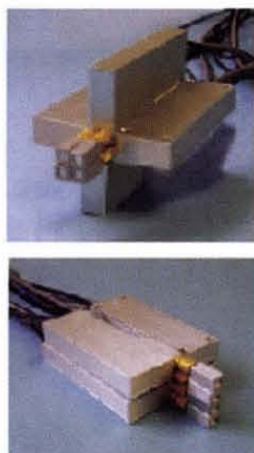


Figure 2

D, +D, and +5V? Is the fourth USB jack contact not used? Do I need a ground lead for the shield? If so, why is a [drain] wire lead not provided for this in the cabinet connector?

Curt Powell
via Internet

A. If your motherboard is like mine, it has two USB mini-B ports, which have five connections. And I bet the front panel of the cabinet has the older USB Series B connector with four connections. Here's how the two compare (Figure 3).

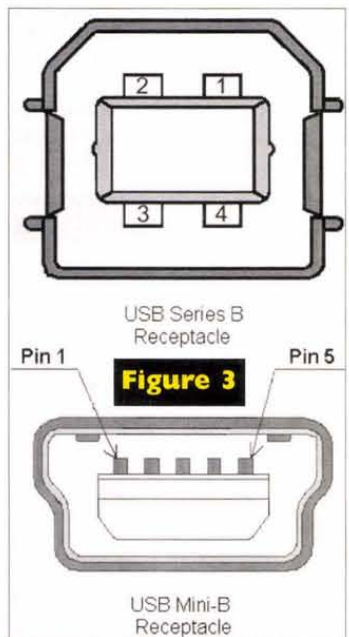
Now to connect the two together, follow this wiring chart. Why isn't a lead provided for the shield? Probably because everything is grounded inside the cabinet which provides the drain wire connection, but check it out with an ohmmeter just to be sure.

USB Series B Pinout

Pin Number	Signal Name	Wire Color
1	VBUS (+5V)	Red
2	D- (data)	White
3	D+ (data)	Green
4	GND	Black
Shell	Shield	Drain Wire

USB mini-B Pinout

Pin Number	Signal Name	Wire Color
1	VBUS (+5V)	Red
2	D- (data)	White
3	D+ (data)	Green
4	ID	not connected
5	GND	Black
Shell	Shield	Drain Wire



USB Converters

Q. I have a 3Com Homeconnect webcam that has a parallel port connector. Can this be adapted to a USB connector?

Marvin Rosen
Baltimore, MD

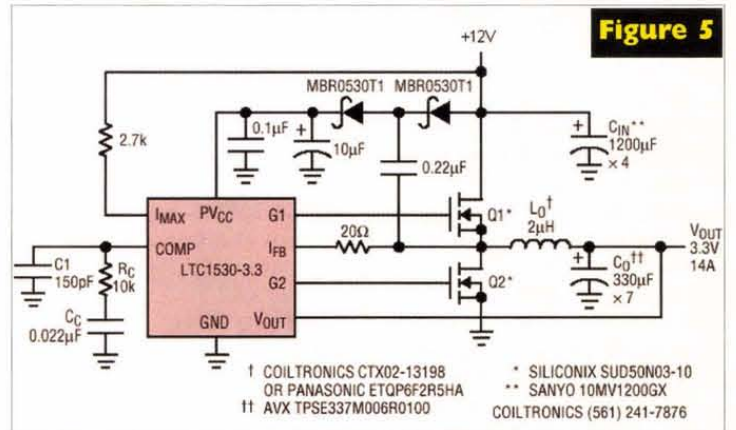
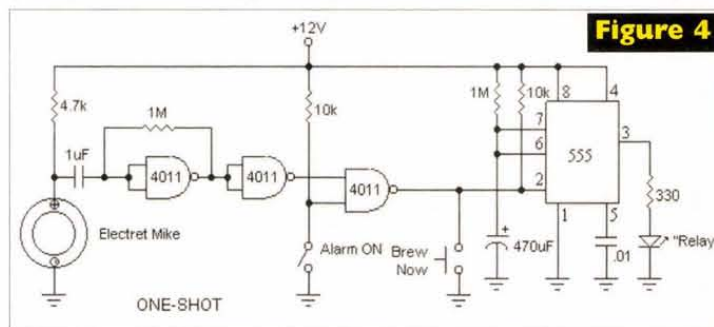
A. According to what I know about this camera, it already has a USB interface. Do you have a model I don't know about? And no, the only parallel port to USB converters I know of are printer adapters for PCs with USB ports. Now, if you want to convert a USB port to an RS-232 serial port, there is an abundance of them on the market from sources like **B&B Electronics** (815-433-5100; www.bb-elec.com), with prices starting as low as \$39.95.

Stop And Smell The Coffee

Q. I own a small camper with a 12-volt system (what else) and have a 12-volt coffee pot that brews coffee at a very slow rate (it takes 45 to 55 minutes to brew five cups). I would like to have an alarm clock (AA-battery operated) set to go off an hour or so before I wake up and have coffee ready. I have a solid-state DC relay that can handle 15 amps at 12 volts so that end is covered. Two problems: I don't think most battery-operated alarm clocks operate their alarms long enough for the coffee to perk, and where do I get the three volts from the alarm to activate the "coil?" Oh yes, another one on my requests is to keep this circuit as small and as simple as possible.

Tom Farkas
Seattle, WA

A. I really like it when I can keep it simple stupid (KISS), and this is an opportunity.



What I'd do is get a traveling alarm clock with a LOUD buzzer. Then, I'd use a rubber band or masking tape to secure a electret microphone (RadioShack 270-092 or equivalent) against the buzzer. The circuit I've shown in Figure 4 responds to that alarm and starts your coffee brewing.

The first stage is a NAND gate that I've configured as an amplifier (via the 1M feedback resistor). This signal goes to another gate that generates a pulse that triggers a monostable 555 multivibrator. Using the values shown in the schematic, the timer will turn your relay on for just over an hour. (I'm assuming your solid-state relay uses an internal LED to turn on. If not, adjust the output of the 555 accordingly). If you wish to keep your coffee pot going for longer, increase the capacitance of the 470µF timing capacitor; a rule of thumb is about 330µF per hour.

Nature Abhors A Vacuum

Q. We have a very small, Class B motorhome with very limited space. I use an old Black & Decker hand vacuum, which runs on rechargeable batteries — and not very well, at that — to keep the place clean. I would like to try it on the motorhome battery. Can you show me a prac-

tical circuit that will convert 12.6 volts DC to 3.6 volts DC and deliver 15 amps? Or is this a lost cause?

Don Smith K6CHS
via Internet

A. This is an easy call, but I hope you have your construction skills up to speed because the LTC1530 IC has a tiny SOIC footprint, as do the power transistors, and a lot of attention has to be paid to the layout. I suggest studying the datasheet (www.linear-tech.com/pdf/1530fs.pdf) before you attempt this project (Figure 5).

Although the IC is rated at 3.3 volts, I'm sure it'll provide as much, if not more, power than your current batteries. Don't attempt to substitute the specified capacitors and coils because they are critical to the circuit's performance. Finally, the circuit is small enough to fit in the handle of your vacuum, which is the best place to install it.

Supersonic Sensor

Q. I'm working on a hobby project to set a quartz wrist watch to better than one second per month and perhaps one second per year. I want to use a microphone to pick up the sound from the crystal inside a metal encased wrist watch, which I'll monitor with my counter that's calibrated to a rubidium standard (next I'll get a cesium). It's just a good way to waste time that I find intriguing. I've searched the Internet for an ultrasonic microphone that's sensitive at 32.768 kHz, but can find nothing under \$2,000.00. Do you know of any suppliers?

Hank WD5JFR
via Internet

A There are some transducers that are tuned for 32 kHz, but they are generally designed for sonar applications and are, therefore, quite expensive. The reason that so many transducers peak at 40 kHz is because that's the frequency of virtually all IR remote devices, which are plentiful and cheap. However, it is possible to use a 40 kHz microphone at 32 kHz by detuning the pick-up, as I've done in the circuit below (Figure 6).

Each sonic transducer has different electrical parameters, hence, each requires a different detuning method. The "microphone" I chose is from **Mouser Electronics (800-346-6873; www.mouser.com)**, and

requires a 6.8-uH inductor (also available from Mouser) to equalize its frequency response. The signal is then amplified by 200 using an LM386 amplifier and squared up via a pair of inverter gates. If you need more gain, a second LM386 can be inserted between the first amp and the 4001 inverters.

Sharing One Phone Line

Q My need is for an indicator that will tell me when my phone rings when I am on a telephone call. I have voice mail that picks up the call if I am using the line, but then I do not know that a call has come in unless, after I

complete my phone call and hang up the phone, I raise the handset to determine if there is a special beep that indicates there has been a phone call. It is worse when I am using my email because my computer modem and telephone are connected to the same telephone number. Thus, I do not know when using my AOL service when a call has arrived.

Harold M. Tepper via Internet

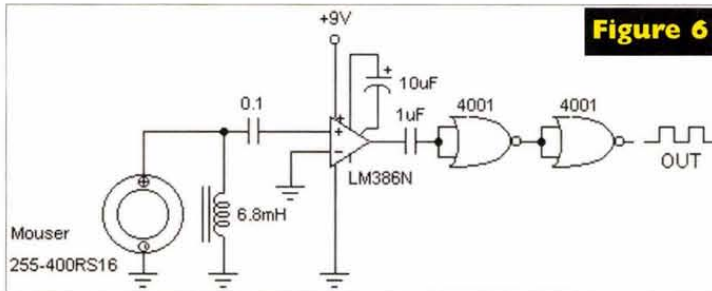
A There's a nifty software program, called CallWave, that lets you surf the Internet on a single phone line without worrying about missing important phone calls. CallWave works with the "Call Forward On Busy" feature of your phone line to answer calls while you are online. Once activated, callers no longer get annoying busy signals when you're online. Instead, callers will hear a brief CallWave greeting after which they can leave a short message at the tone — that you will be able to hear instantly through your PC speakers.

Although the service is free, you may have to endure some ads. CallWave is located at <http://psstt.com/1/c/23071/48121/166150/166150>.

If you prefer a hardware solution, there's the **Emerson Switchboard (800-878-4764; www.emerson-switchboard.com)**. The Emerson Switchboard (\$39.99) temporarily splits your phone signal into three separate lines — computer, phone, and fax. There's no software needed and no installation; it simply plugs into your existing phone jack. You do need a "Call Waiting" service, though, from which the Switchboard gets its cue and flashes an indicator of an incoming call. Catch-A-Call (www.catch-a-call-online.com) sells a similar device for \$49.95.

Care And Feeding Of Batteries

Q I have a couple of questions about batteries. When Nickel-Cadmium batteries are not in use, is it better to leave them charged or uncharged? Same



+3.3 VDC	Motherboard logic, AGP, PCI bus
+5 VDC	Motherboard logic, drive logic, PCI bus, ISA bus
+12 VDC	Fans, disk drive motors, PCI bus, ISA bus
-5 VDC	Legacy ISA bus
-12 VDC	Legacy ISA bus, serial ports (including PS/2)
+5 VSB	Motherboard standby, LAN standby, modem standby

Typical ATX Power Supply Distribution

Output Voltage	200 Watts	250 Watts	300 Watts
+3.3 VDC	14.0 amps	16.0 amps	20.0 amps
+5 VDC	21.0 amps	25.0 amps	30.0 amps
+12 VDC	8.0 amps	10.0 amps	12.0 amps
-5 VDC	0.3 amps	0.3 amps	0.3 amps
-12 VDC	0.8 amps	0.8 amps	0.8 amps
+5 VSB	1.5 amps	1.5 amps	1.5 amps

Typical ATX12V Power Supply Distribution

Output Voltage	200 Watts	250 Watts	300 Watts
+3.3 VDC	14.0 amps	20.0 amps	28.0 amps
+5 VDC	21.0 amps	25.0 amps	30.0 amps
+12 VDC	10.0 amps	13.0 amps	15.0 amps
-5 VDC	0.3 amps	0.3 amps	0.3 amps
-12 VDC	0.8 amps	0.8 amps	0.8 amps
+5 VSB	1.5 amps	1.5 amps	2.0 amps

ATX Connector Pinout

Pin	Signal	Color	Pin	Signal	Color
1	+3.3 VDC	Orange	11	+3.3 VDC	Orange
2	+3.3 VDC	Orange	12	-12 VDC	Blue
3	Common	Black	13	Common	Black
4	+5 VDC	Red	14	PS_ON#	Green
5	Common	Black	15	Common	Black
6	+5 VDC	Red	16	Common	Black
7	Common	Black	17	Common	Black
8	PWR_OK	Gray	18	-5 VDC	White
9	+5 VSB	Purple	19	+5 VDC	Red
10	+12 VDC	Yellow	20	+5 VDC	Red

Building A PC Power Supply From Scratch

Q Do you know how to power a desktop PC from a 12-volt battery, like those used in cars and trucks? I don't want to use a notebook computer — or a 12-volt DC to 120 VAC inverter because it wastes too much power.

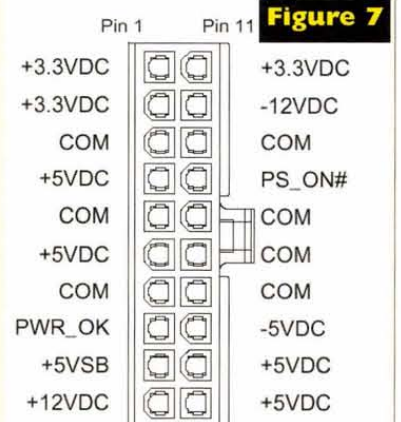
David Keefe via Internet

A The answer is yes, but the question is why? This is quite an undertaking because the internal PC power supply is designed to run off 160 volts DC, which is derived from the rectified AC line. So you could make a 12-volt to 160-volt DC converter at 250 watts and feed that to the PC's power supply. Or you could replace the PC power supply with a DC design of your own. Here are the voltages required by the PC and what they power.

The ATX connector and pinouts are shown in the table to the left and drawing below (Figure 7). Be aware that all voltages must be held to $\pm 5\%$ of the nominal value, which means the voltage limits of the +3.3 VDC line must be held within the range of 3.14 to 3.47 volts.

Once you have the voltage regulators conquered, you still have to match them to the motherboard power-up sequence (www.enhanceusa.com/documents/ATX12V.pdf).

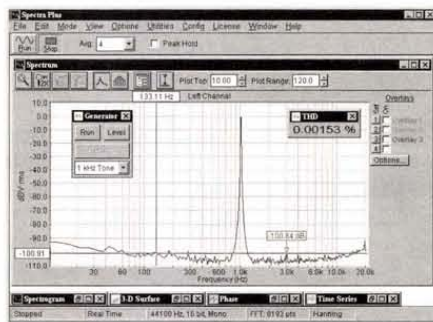
I know you didn't want to use a notebook PC or a 12-volt inverter for this application, but given the amount of work you have to do to build an ATX power supply from the ground up, I'd seriously consider using one or the other.



Turn Your Multimedia PC into a Powerful Real-Time Audio Spectrum Analyzer

Features

- 20 kHz real-time bandwidth
- Fast 32 bit executable
- Dual channel analysis
- High Resolution FFT
- Octave Analysis
- THD, THD+N, SNR measurements
- Signal Generation
- Triggering, Decimation
- Transfer Functions, Coherence
- Time Series, Spectrum Phase, and 3-D Surface plots
- Real-Time Recording and Post-Processing modes



Applications

- Distortion Analysis
- Frequency Response Testing
- Vibration Measurements
- Acoustic Research

System Requirements

- 486 CPU or greater
- 8 MB RAM minimum
- Win. 95, NT, or Win. 3.1 + Win.32s
- Mouse and Math coprocessor
- 16 bit sound card

Priced from \$299

(U.S. sales only – not for export/resale)

DOWNLOAD FREE 30 DAY TRIAL!

www.spectraplus.com

PHS Pioneer Hill Software
24460 Mason Rd.
Poulsbo, WA 98370
a subsidiary of Sound Technology, Inc.



Spectra Plus
FFT Spectral Analysis System

Sales: (360) 697-3472

Fax: (360) 697-7717

e-mail: pioneer@telebyte.com

Circle #69 on the Reader Service Card.

Celebrating our 19th Year Of Service !!
VISIT US AT WWW.UNICORNELECTRONICS.COM

What Do We Have ?

- | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| • TTL | • 74LS | • 74C |
| • EPROMS | • EEPROMS | • PAL's |
| • GAL's | • CMOS | • Z80 |
| • Linear | • Generators | • 8000 series |
| • 6500 series | • 6800 series | • Capacitors |
| • Oscillators | • Connectors | • Crystals |
| • Trimpots | • I.C. sockets | • Switches |
| • Diodes | • Kits | • Tools |
| • Vises | • Laser Diodes | • LED's |
| • Vises | • Transistors | • Resistors |
| • And much, much more! | | |

• Order Line — (800) 824-3432 • International — (724) 495-1230 • Fax Orders — (724) 495-7882
• Technical Support — (724) 495-1231 • \$25.00 Minimum Order • UPS 3 day, Blue, Red, & Fed. Ex.
Shipping Available (Call for charges) • PA Res. Add 7 % Sales Tax • Open Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM (EST) • Corporate Accounts / Quantity Discounts Available • We accept M/C, VISA, Discover & AMEX with no surcharge • Call For FREE Catalog (\$2.00 Outside U.S.)
• We Carry A Complete Line Of Electronic Components • Email - unielect@aol.com

Visit us on the web ! www.unicornelectronics.com

Unicorn Electronics
1142 State Route 18
Aliquippa, PA 15001

FREE SHIPPING!! on pre-paid orders

Circle #70 on the Reader Service Card.

New Product News

FUTURE OF SURVEILLANCE TECHNOLOGY

American

Innovations, Inc., introduces their newest fully-automated, battery-

powered, motion-acti-

vated Wireless Covert

Surveillance system.



Simply charge your plant, place it in the area you need to monitor, and walk away. As soon as someone enters the area, your monitoring system will turn itself on and begin transmitting video through walls, floors, and ceilings up to 300 feet to its designated receiver that is built into an event recorder.

An intelligent chip also built into the recorder will trigger the record function and transmit a confirmation signal back to a remote control that confirms the system is engaged and actually recording.

This plug and play system is ready to use out of the box and includes: one battery-powered intelligent plant camera, battery charger with full charge LED indicator, and a Sony 24-hour event recorder that incorporates a receiver, high-gain antenna, intelligent chip, and flip-up color LCD monitor for live monitoring or event playback. When a fast installation is a must, power isn't available, running video cables isn't an option, and reliability is imperative, here's your solution that requires no technical background to operate!

For more information, contact:

AMERICAN INNOVATIONS, INC.

383 W. Rt. 59, Dept. NV

Spring Valley, NY 10977

845-371-3333 ext. 907

Fax **845-371-3885**

SFisher@AmericanInnovations.com

INDUSTRIAL GRADE 7.8" TOUCH MONITOR

Earth Computer Technologies launches a new 7.8" analog resistive touch monitor designed for the avid computer user seeking a smaller, secondary reference monitor for applications where an additional display would provide a more efficient work environment.

The XLM-78ST 7.8" color LCD monitor is rugged enough to withstand the punishment of kiosk applications and small enough to use as a secondary monitor to display dash controls for video game enthusiasts. The monitor's sturdy welded aluminum enclosure is powder coated for a long life finish.

The XLM-78ST complies with the VESA standards and is equipped with a 75mm interface, allowing for virtually any type of mounting options.



New Product News

The LCD touch feature is enabled through a simple connection to a standard serial mouse port.

Additional features include: 640x480 resolution, 45:1 contrast ratio, 80 cd/m² brightness and 0.246 x 0.246 pixel pitch, and is standard with an analog VGA input, and includes a five-volt power supply.

The XLM-78ST can be purchased directly from Earth at www.earthlcd.com. Priced at \$349.00 for the cost-conscious buyer.

For additional information, contact Jennifer Arnold at 949-248-2333 ext. 223.

EARTH COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

32701 Calle Perfecto, Dept. NV
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

949-248-2333 ext. 223

Fax: **949-248-2392**

Web: **www.earthlcd.com**

THE "HANDY CRICKET"

The Handy Cricket, a new PIC-based microcontroller board, is now available from Gleason Research. The Handy Cricket is based on educational research performed at the MIT Media Laboratory, and was co-developed by Fred Martin, designer of the popular "Handy Board" controller.

The Handy Cricket puts a group of essential features into one small board measuring just 2-1/4" x 1-7/8". There are individual connectors for two analog sensors, drivers for two DC motors, 4K bytes of user-program memory, an infrared transceiver for inter-Cricket communications and program download, a piezo beeper, a

run/stop push button, and a 4 x AA cell battery holder.

In addition, the Handy Cricket includes a powered expansion bus that allows you to connect a variety of "smart" peripherals, daisy-chain style. A series of add-on devices are in the works, including a four-digit LED display, a servo motor control board, and a motor/sensor expansion board.

Crickets are programmed using "Cricket Logo," an easy-to-learn yet powerful language that includes features such as 16-bit numbers, global variables and arrays, looping and conditional control structures, and user functions with arguments and return values.

Cricket Logo also includes a command window that lets you interactively test and develop your code. Cricket Logo runs on Windows, Macintosh, and the Linux operating system.

Individual Handy Crickets sell for \$59.00; a starter kit including one Handy Cricket, a serial-to-IR interface, and a sensor/motor package is \$99.00.

For more information, contact:

GLEASON RESEARCH

P.O. Box 1494, Dept. NV
Concord, MA 01742

1-800-265-7727 Fax: **978-287-4170**

Email: **info@gleasonresearch.com**

Web: **<http://gleasonresearch.com>**

RC51 PROGRAMMABLE RELAY CONTROLLER

Industrologic, Inc., announces the release of their RC51 Programmable Relay Controller.

The Industro-logic RC51 is a microcontroller-based single board computer designed to be a complete industrial relay controller assembly that

is easy to program and connect to external signals. It includes not only a large bank of high current relays, but a number of logic level input/output signals, as well.

The board can be programmed as a stand-alone controller using its on-board Tiny Machine Basic programming language, or it can be used as an RS-232 serial data acquisition board.

The RC51 is based on the Atmel AT89C4051 microcontroller chip with EEPROM program memory, and can be reprogrammed using any number of software development tools and device programmers available for Atmel microcontrollers.

The RC51 package is shipped complete with all items necessary to immediately begin application development, including a serial port cable for connection to a PC-compatible computer, a wall block power supply, host computer software and programming examples, and hardware and software reference manuals.

For more information, contact:

INDUSTROLOGIC, INC.

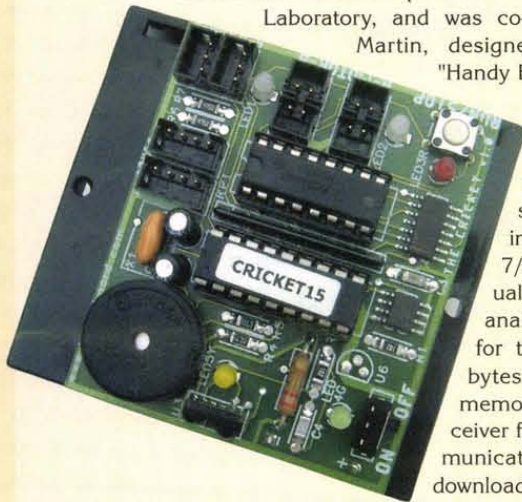
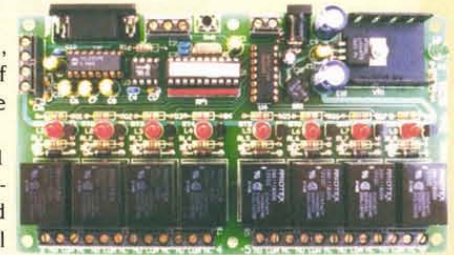
3201 Highgate Ln., Dept. NV
St. Charles, MO 63301

636-723-4000 Fax: **636-723-6000**

1-800-435-1975

Email: **info@industrologic.com**

Web: **www.industrologic.com**



IsoPod™

The new IsoPod™, a tiny 1.2" x 3.0" controller board, ships this month from New Micros, Inc. The IsoPod is a complete system with a built-in high-level language and parallel processing operating system, IsoMax™.

Hardware features on this new processor include 16 general-purpose digital I/O lines, two serial channels, RS-232 and RS-422/485, CAN BUS, an SPI Interface, eight channels of 12-bit A/D, eight general-purpose timers, 12 (PWM) outputs which can be used individually to control R/C Servos, or grouped to control up to two three-phase brushless DC motors, and a two-channel quadrature decoder to read motor position encoders.

The IsoPod brings an amazing amount of computing and control function to a very small space at a very reasonable cost. A single unit is \$99.00.

NEW MICROS, INC.

1601 Chalk Hill Rd., Dept. NV
Dallas, TX 75212

214-339-2204

Email: **nmisales@newmicros.com**

Web: **www.newmicros.com**



Which Way Does Current Really Flow?

By Louis E. Frenzel

Do we even know which way current flows? And, in fact, does it actually matter which direction current flows? Let's clear all of this up.

If you ask several electronic engineers, technicians, scientists, or professors which way current in an electrical circuit flows, some will tell you that it flows from the negative terminal of a supply through a load to the positive terminal of the supply. Others will tell you just the opposite, that current actually flows from the plus side of the voltage source to the minus.

Who is right? How can so many technical professionals be confused about something so basic as current flow? Do we even know which way current flows? And, in fact, does it actually matter which direction current flows? Let's clear all of this up.

Why Is This So Important?

The core principle of every electronic application is the control of current flow. Think about it. Isn't everything we do in electronics designed to control current flow in some way to produce a useful outcome like TV, computers, or cellular telephones? Take a look at Figure 1. This very simple model represents all electronic applications. We produce inputs that are some type of electronic signal, process them in some way, then generate appropriate output signals. For example, the input signal may come from a microphone. It is processed by an amplifier to increase its power level. The output drives a speaker.

Now, consider again what is in that box labeled "process" in Figure 1. In its simplest form, it may just be one electronic component such as a resistor. But it could also be a circuit like an instrument amplifier or millions of MOSFETs as in a Pentium microprocessor.

Now look at Figure 2. Here is another way to help you visualize what happens in all electrical or electronic circuits. A voltage source initiates current flow in a load. The voltage source may be a battery, signal generator, power supply, radio signal, or a signal from a transducer like a microphone or photocell. The load is the device that produces some useful end result. It could be a light bulb, heating element, motor, solenoid, or just another electronic circuit. Now, note the control element. This is the electronic component or circuit that controls the current in the load.

The control circuits may be more complex like an op-amp or a batch of logic gates or even a complete collection of different electronic circuits. The components and circuits control the current produced by the initial input in various ways, sometimes in many different sequential and parallel steps, until an appropriate output is generated. The bottom line here is that generating and controlling current is what electronics is all about.

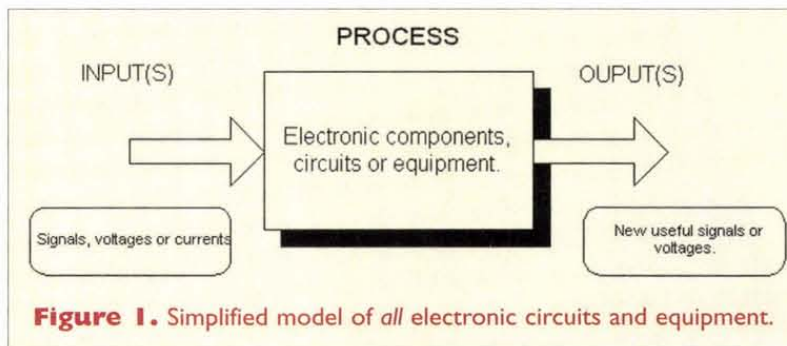


Figure 1. Simplified model of all electronic circuits and equipment.

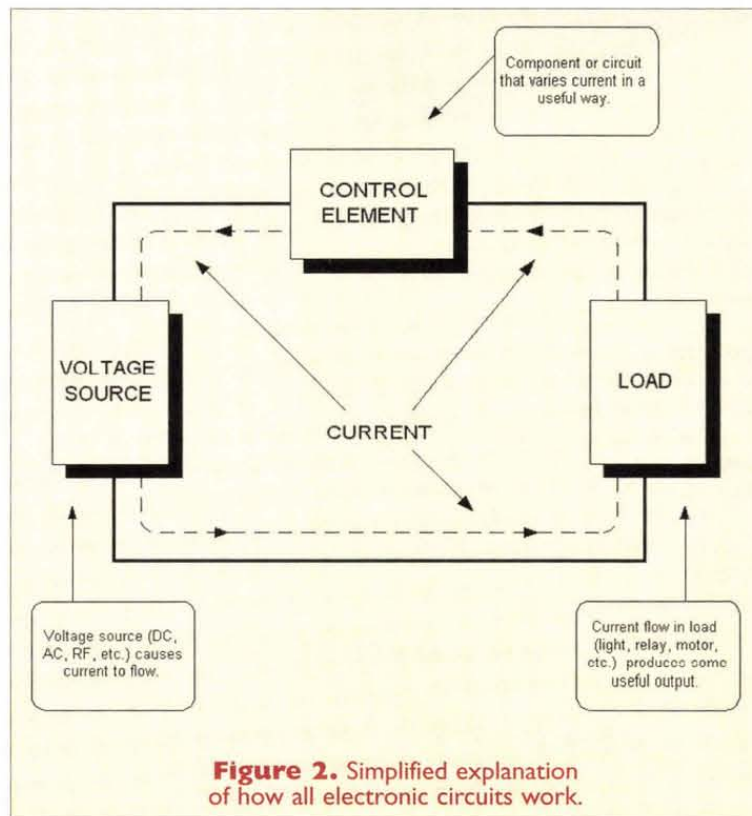


Figure 2. Simplified explanation of how all electronic circuits work.

Which Way Does Current Really Flow?

Conventional Current vs. Electron Flow

Scientists, engineers, college professors, and others have known for over 100 years that current is really moving electrons. Yet they have continued to use the original positive-to-negative current flow model. This has come to be known as conventional current flow (CCF). Today, this concept is still widely used and almost universally still taught in science and engineering programs.

It wasn't until the mid-20th century that electron flow (EF) was widely taught. This came about as a result of the massive training of electronic technicians during World War II. The Army and Navy decided that electron flow was more appropriate than conventional current flow, so they developed all of their classes and training materials using electron flow. After the war, electron flow caught on and became the primary way of teaching technicians in community colleges, technical institutes, and vocational schools. Why the scientific, engineering, and academic communities refused to change to electron flow is not known. It is likely that the feeling was that electrical theory was always taught using the conventional current flow model and there was no particular need, desire, or reason to change. Change is difficult and tradition dies hard.

Just What Is An Electron?

An electron is a subatomic particle, one of several different parts of an atom. Atoms are the tiny particles out of which all matter is made. Everything we know, feel, see, touch, and smell is composed of atoms. Atoms are the smallest particle of materials we call elements. Elements are the basic building blocks of nature. Typical elements are oxygen, hydrogen, carbon, copper, silver, gold, and silicon. If you take a piece of copper, for example, and divide it again and again until you get the smallest possible piece that is still recognizable as copper, then you have one copper atom. Anything that is not a basic element is made up of two or more elements combined to form what we call compounds. Water is a compound of two hydrogen atoms and one oxygen atom — you know, H_2O . Salt is a compound of sodium and chlorine (HCl). The smallest recognizable particle of a compound is called a molecule.

The atoms can be further divided into smaller parts. Since no one has ever really seen an atom, physicists have for centuries theorized about what an atom looks like and is made of. One popular theory says that an atom consists of a center nucleus made up of tiny particles called protons and neutrons. The protons have a positive electrical charge. Neutrons are, of course, neutral. Orbiting around the nucleus are rings or shells of electrons. The electrons have a negative electrical charge. There are as many electrons as there are protons so the atom is balanced electrically or neutral. The number of protons in an atom is its atomic number and that number establishes the characteristics of the element.

Figure 3 shows an atom of copper. There are 29 protons and 29 electrons. Notice the outer shell of the atom. This is called the valence shell as it contains the electrons that combine and react with other elements to form chemical bonds in compounds. And it is the electron or electrons in the outer valence shell that are freed up to produce current flow in electrical and electronic components and circuits.

How Current Flows

Current flow in most electrical and electronic circuits is electron flow. However, there are some special cases where other particles are involved. Assume that a copper wire is connected between the positive and negative terminals of a flashlight cell as in Figure 4. An excess of electrons accumulates on the negative terminal of the cell while the positive terminal has a shortage of electrons. This condition is caused by the chemical action in the cell.

When the copper wire is connected to the cell, two things happen. First, the positive terminal pulls the

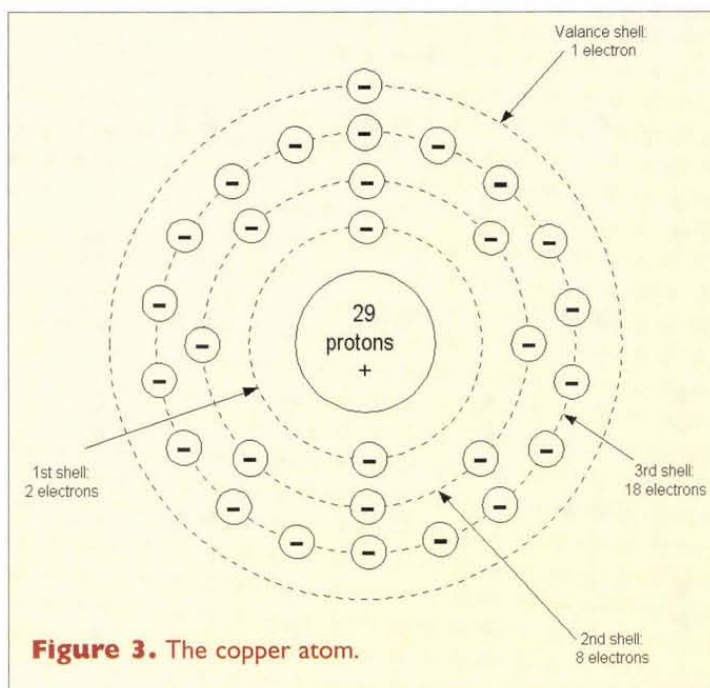


Figure 3. The copper atom.

valence electrons away from copper atoms in the wire. When an atom loses one or more electrons, it becomes a positive ion because it now has more protons than electrons. Being positive, the ions attract other negative electrons from neighboring atoms thus creating a chain reaction of current flow.

At the same instant, the negative terminal of the cell repels the valence electrons from the nearby atoms in the copper wire. These freed electrons are attracted to the positive ions created by the positive terminal of the cell. The net result is a massive movement of electrons from the negative terminal of the battery to the positive terminal. This is how current flows in wires and cables and most electronic components.

Not all current flow is by electron movement. In some cases, the current is actually the movement of other current carriers. For example, holes are unique to current flow in certain types of semiconductor materials. Ion flow is the method of current flow in plasmas and electrochemical reactions in batteries.

Current Flow In Semiconductors

A semiconductor is a special type of material whose resistivity or

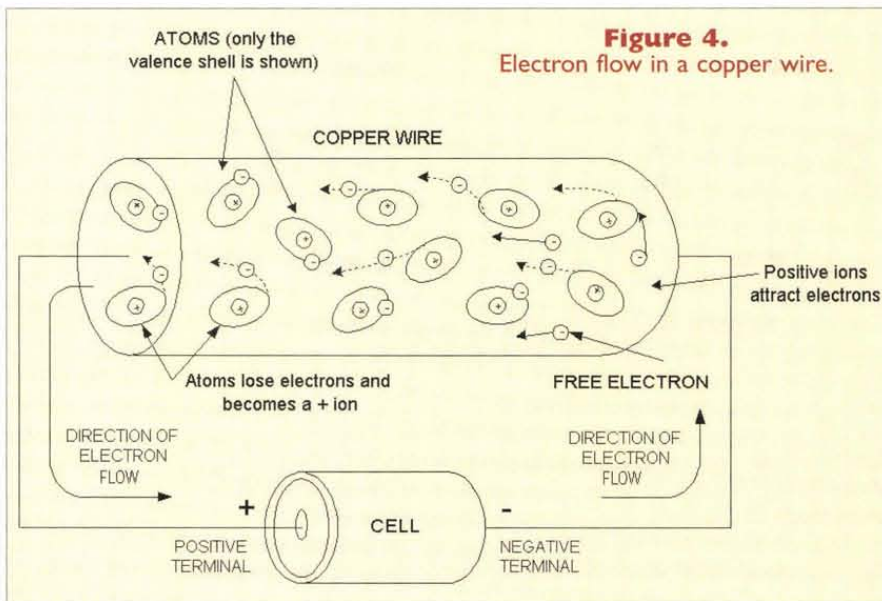


Figure 4. Electron flow in a copper wire.

Which Way Does Current Really Flow?

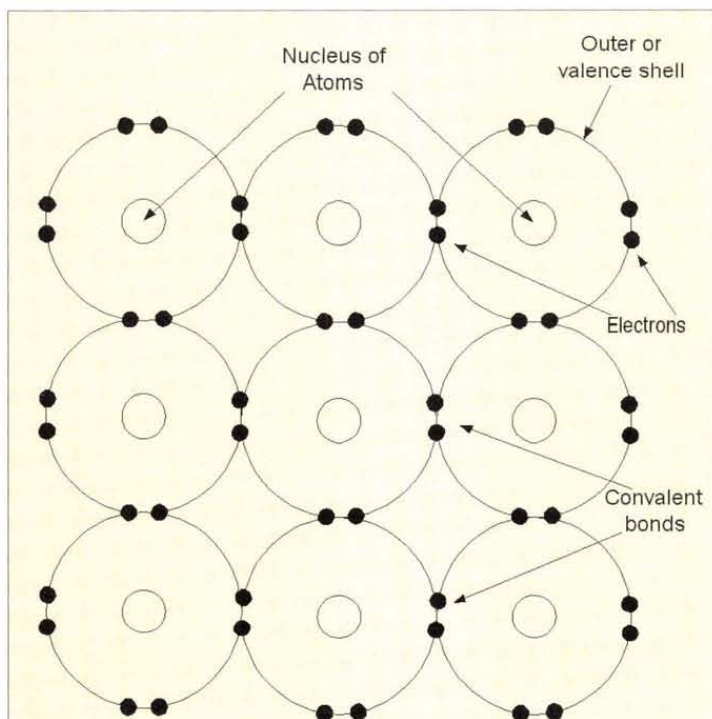


Figure 5. Pure silicon consists of atoms that form covalent bonds with adjacent atoms to form a crystal lattice structure.

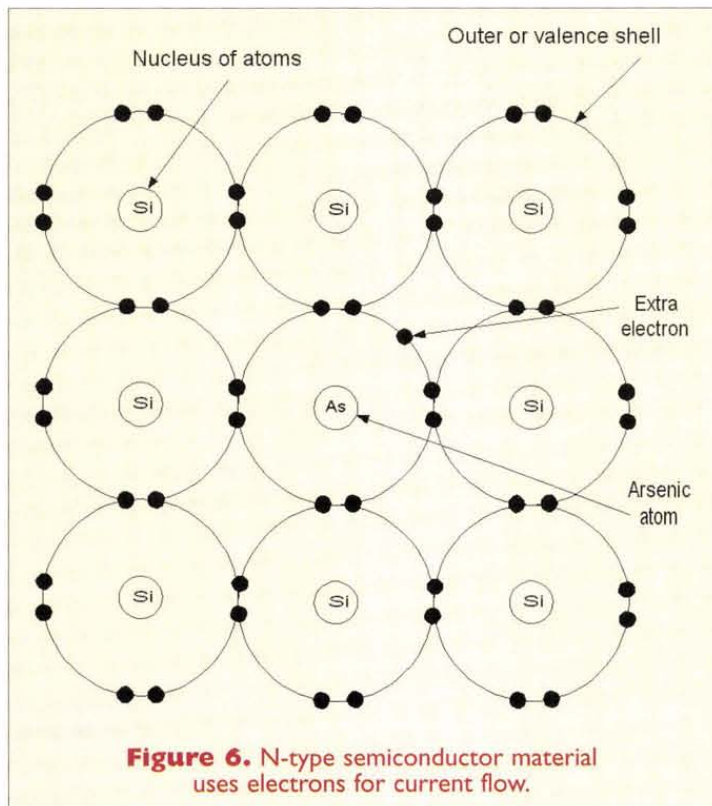


Figure 6. N-type semiconductor material uses electrons for current flow.

conductivity falls somewhere between that of good conductors, like copper and aluminum, and insulators such as glass, ceramic, or plastic. Semiconductors are unique in that they can be made to have any degree of conduction desired. Of course, semiconductors are the materials from which diodes, transistors, and integrated circuits are made.

The most common semiconductor material is the element silicon (Si). Germanium (Ge) is another semiconductor element. There are also

HISTORICAL NOTE

Early researchers of electricity first discovered the concept of voltage and polarity, then later went on to define current as the motion of charges. The term voltage means the energy that makes current flow. Initially, voltages were created by static means such as friction or by lightening. Later, chemical cells and batteries were used to create a constant charge or voltage. Mechanical generators were developed next.

Charges refer to some kind of physical object that moves when it is subjected to the force of the voltage. Of course, back in the 18th century, those working on electrical projects didn't really know what the charges were. For all they knew, the charges could have been micro miniature purple cubes inside a wire or other conductor. What they did know was that the voltage caused the charges to move. For purpose of analysis and discussion, they arbitrarily assumed that the charges were positive and flowed from positive-to-negative. This is a key point. They didn't really know the direction of current flow, so they theorized what was happening. And, as it turned out, they guessed wrong. There is nothing wrong with being wrong as scientists are often hypothesizing one thing, then later finding that the truth is something else. The big mistake is that the incorrect hypothesis has been retained and taught as truth.

In the late 19th century, it was finally determined that the charges being discussed were really electrons and the current was really electrons flowing from the negative terminal of a voltage source through the circuit to the positive side of the voltage source. British physicist, Joseph J. Thomson made this discovery in 1897. The truth was at last proven and revealed.

semiconductor compounds like gallium arsenide (GaAs), indium phosphide (InP), and silicon-germanium (SiGe). Silicon, like other semiconductor materials, is unique in that it has four valence electrons. This characteristic causes the silicon atoms to bond together in such a way that they share their valence electrons. The result is a unique crystal lattice structure like that shown in Figure 5. Only the valence electrons are shown. Note how the atoms share their valence electrons with adjacent atoms. The result of this is that each atom thinks that it has eight electrons in its outer orbit. This causes the material to be extremely stable.

The silicon atoms form what is called a crystal lattice structure. All of the valence electrons are fully occupied as they are shared amongst the atoms. What this means is that in a pure silicon crystal lattice structure, no electrons are available for electron flow as they are all occupied in their co-valent bonds. As a result, semiconductors like silicon in a pure state are essentially insulators. Of course, if sufficient heat is applied to the silicon or a high external voltage is applied, some of the electrons can be pulled free to cause a small amount of current flow.

To make silicon conduct, we add other chemicals to it. This process is called doping. By doping the silicon with chemicals that have either three or five valence electrons, we can create silicon in which current easily flows. Figure 6 shows what happens when we dope silicon with arsenic (As). Arsenic has five valence electrons. Four of the electrons combine with the electrons in the adjacent silicon atoms to form co-valent bonds as before. However, there is one extra electron left over. This extra electron is available for current flow.

Silicon doped with chemicals that have an extra electron is referred to as an N-type semiconductor. The "N" means negative, which refers to the extra negative electron. When an external voltage is applied to a piece of N-type semiconductor material, current easily flows as the unbound electrons are attracted and pulled through the silicon by the external voltage. If the silicon is heavily doped with arsenic, many free electrons are available and a high amount of current will flow. This is the same as saying that the material has a very low resistance. If only a few arsenic atoms are added, fewer electrons are available for current flow so the current level will be less with an external voltage. Such material has a much higher resistance.

As you can see, current flow in N-type semiconductor material is still by electrons. However, we can also dope the silicon with a material that has only three valence electrons. This is illustrated in Figure 7 where the silicon is doped with boron (B) atoms. The three valence electrons in the boron atom form co-valent bonds with adjacent silicon atoms. However, one of the silicon atoms is missing an electron. This missing valence electron is referred to as a hole. A hole, therefore, is not an actual particle, but simply a vacancy in the valence shell of the crystal lattice struc-

Which Way Does Current Really Flow?

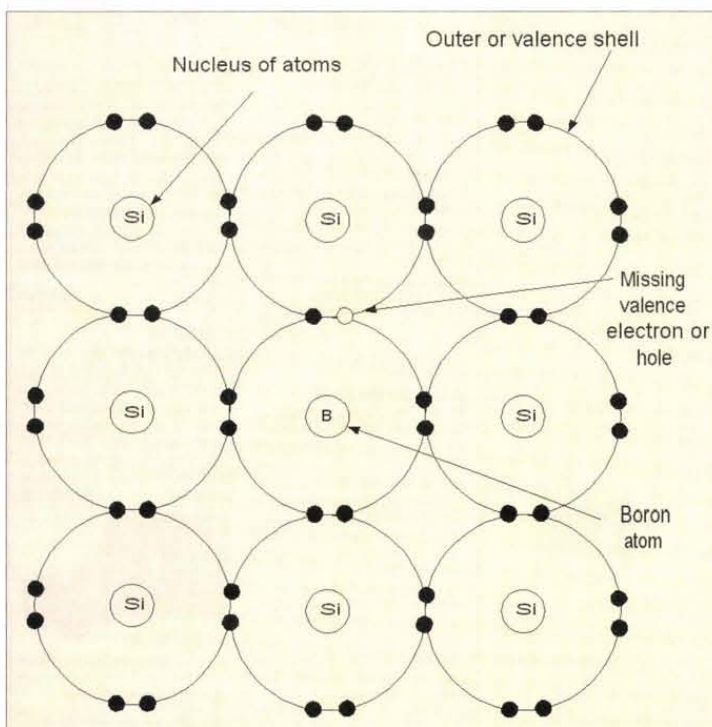


Figure 7. P-type semiconductor material where holes are the current carriers.

ture that acts like a current carrier. This vacancy or hole has a positive charge. If an electron passes near the hole, it will be attracted and it will fill the hole, completing the co-valent bond.

Current flow in this type of semiconductor material is by way of holes. This type of semiconductor material is referred to as P-type material. P means positive, which refers to the charge of the hole.

When an electrical voltage is applied to a piece of P-type semiconductor material, electrons flow into the material from the negative terminal of the voltage source and fill the holes. The positive charge of the external voltage source pulls electrons from the external orbits, creating new holes. Thus, electrons move from hole-to-hole. Electrons still flow from negative-to-positive, but holes move from positive-to-negative as they are created by the external charge.

Ion Flow

In certain types of materials, particularly liquids and plasmas, current flow is a combination of both electrons and ions.

Figure 8 shows the simplified drawing of a voltage cell. All cells consist of two electrodes of different materials immersed in a chemical called an electrolyte. The chemical reaction that takes place separates the charges that are created. Electrons pile up on one electrode as it gives up positive ions creating the negative terminal while electrons are pulled from the other electrode creating the positive terminal.

Whenever you connect an external load to this battery, electrons flow

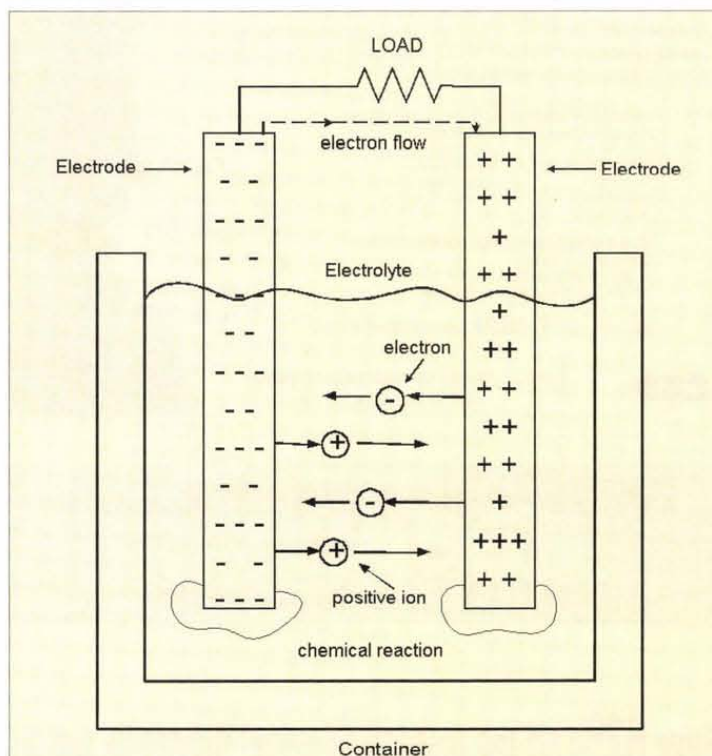


Figure 8. Current flow in a chemical cell.

from the negative plate, through the load, to the positive electrode. Inside the cell, electrons actually flow from positive-to-negative while positive ions move from negative-to-positive.

Living In Denial

So why do we continue to perpetuate the myth of conventional current flow (CCF) when we have known for a century that current in most electrical and electronic circuits is electron flow (EF)? I have been asking that question of my colleagues and others in industry and academic for years. Despite the fact that electron flow is the reality, all engineering schools insist on teaching CCF. If you were in the armed services or came up through the ranks as a technician, chances are you learned and favor electron flow. The way you learned it in school is what you tend to use when you design, analyze, troubleshoot, or teach out in the real world.

Does It Really Matter?

As you may know, it doesn't really matter which current direction you use as circuit analysis and design works either way. In fact, this issue only affects DC that flows in only one direction. In alternating current, electrons flow in both directions, moving back and forth at the frequency of operation. But if it truly does not matter which direction we assume, then why don't we default to the truth and end this nonsense once and for all?

In Conclusion

If you ever want to start a lively conversation, maybe even an argument, try bringing up this subject in a group of technical people. You just may be surprised at the intensity of the feelings and the sanctimonious attitudes on both sides. I've done this numerous times and I am still amazed at the emotional response this issue generates.

My conclusion is that the concept of CCF will never be abandoned. It is somewhat akin to forcing us all to switch to the metric system of measurement using meters and Celsius rather than feet and Fahrenheit with which we are more familiar and comfortable. CCF will continue to be taught from now on. I have come to accept this whole thing as one of the stranger quirks of electronics. **NV**

The case for conventional current flow.

1. It is traditional.
2. Most engineers and some techs have learned it this way.
3. It is a lot of trouble to change things like engineering textbooks and schematic symbols (the arrows in diodes and transistors point in the direction of CCF).
4. Human nature abhors change.
5. CCF has become a de facto standard.

The case for electron flow.

1. It is the truth.
2. The operation of electronic devices is easier to explain and learn using electron flow.
3. Why not standardize on the way it really is?

EMBEDDED INTERNET

Prototyping Board with the CCS C compiler and libraries

Complete hardware kit with 56K modem and examples using CCS C source code on a PICmicro® MCU. Examples include an embedded e-mail program and a web server.

Internet Prototyping Board includes:

PIC16F877 Flash Chip
ICD Interface
Full V.90 Modem
RS232 Port
Push Buttons
Analog Inputs
Schematics
PC Cable
Power Supply
Phone Cable
Example Programs

Our limited time offer also includes:

Debugger Unit (ICD)
CCS PCW Windows IDE Compiler
TCP/IP Lean book, by Jeremy Bentham

All for only **\$499!** (OVER 20% IN SAVINGS)



<http://www.ccsinfo.com/picc>
262.797.0455 x35

Use
discount code
IPB0702-NV
to order...
ACT NOW!

SolderingDesoldering.Com

Your SMD Rework Specialist
800-394-1984

Save **62%** off the newsstand price! Subscribe today!

Call 1-800-783-4624 or order online at www.nutsvolts.com

Power One SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Input 105-250VAC, 50-60Hz.
Outputs 24VDC @ 15A, 5VDC @ 8A, and 24VDC @ 4A. Size: 5" x 2 1/2" x 12". Weight 4.4 lbs.
20E023 \$39.95

MODULAR "HI-BEL" HIGH VOLTAGE RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY

HVCA Part No. HDB5. 5000 Volts, 1.7 Amps. Standard recovery.
20S003 \$12.95 each

ELPAC POWER SUPPLY

For computer peripheral equipment. Input: 120VAC 60Hz. 22W Output: +5VDC 860mA, +12VDC 300mA, and -12VDC 300mA. Class 2, Model VM113-TT, with 5-pin DIN connector.
22E003 \$9.95 each



VU METER

250 µA at full scale. Meter resistance 1000 Ohms. Black face with VU scale in white and red, marked from -20 to +3. Size 1.75" sq. x 1.25" deep.
95U012 \$2.50 each



FIBEROPTIC AUDIO LINK KIT

Circuit designed around a matched fiber optic transmitter and receiver pair. Transmitter board uses microphone and IC to modulate an LED. Receiver board demodulates the light and drives the provided speaker. 14ft of plastic cable supplied but boards will drive up to 150M of cable. Runs on 2 9V batteries. Rec. 2" x 1.5" x 0.75". Transmitter 1.75" x 1.125" x 0.5".
Kit 26 \$34.95 each

AMORPHOUS SILICON PHOTOVOLTAIC PLATES (Solar Panel)

These plates are produced according to universal standard. It is an amorphous silicon thin film device deposited on a glass substrate. All plate products are encapsulated to protect against environment impact. Dimension: 305x915x3.03mm; Weight: 2.01Kg; Rated Power: 7-15 Watt; Maximum Power: 8-17.10 Watt; Voltage: 13-24VDC; Typical Current: 850 ~ 1090mA. Note: Measured at Standard Test Conditions - Isolation at 1KW/msq. & Module Temperature: 25°. **AC121 \$79.00**



PELTIER MODULES

Three units connected in series 1.18" (30mm) 254 junctions 0.6mm long, 0.8mm max. current, 2A max Volts 30V (per module) 90 volts for the set of 3. Two sets in series with the appropriate FWB rectifier and filter caps could be operated directly for 120V AC power. Modules may be separated and used individually.
21U002 \$74.95

CARBON COMPOSITION RESISTOR GRAB BAG

We did our best to make it a good mix of values and wattages. Values may range across the entire spectrum: 1/4 W, 1/2 W, 1 W, and 2 W will be included. Most are 5% and 10% tolerance.
21P004 \$19.95/Lb.



WALLWART

120VAC Input, 5VDC regulated @ 1A output. 2.5 x 5.5mm coax connector center positive.
22E002 \$7.95 each



alltronics.com

Mail Orders: P.O. Box 730, Morgan Hill, CA 95038-0730

Phone: (408) 847-0033 Fax: (408) 847-0133

Download our Catalog: <http://www.alltronics.com>

Dealers Welcome by Appointment. Visa, M/C, AmEx Accepted. All Sales Final. California Residents Add Sales Tax. Shipping Additional on All Orders. Prices Good 60 Days from Date of Publication and Subject to Change without Notice.

Circle #46 on the Reader Service Card.

We accept Visa, Mastercard, AmEx, and Discover

Attention: TECHIESTUDS

Fax: 318-424-9771

To Order Call 1-800-227-3971

www.shrevesystems.com

MONITOR BLOWOUT!

\$5 and LESS SALE!!!

minimum of \$25, so start shoppin' cheap ass!



H.P. 17" fixed res
832 X 724
ONLY....\$79
H.P. 17" fixed res
640 X 480
ONLY....\$79
14" VGA refurb ONLY....\$49

Using the force,
I will make you
spend much
MONEY...

UN F@#\$-ing BELIEVABLE!

16" Rasterops fixed
832 X 624
ONLY....\$69

15" 640x870
Raster Full Page
Display
Refurbished Macs
ONLY....\$19



14" Voxon VGA NEW
ONLY....\$59!!!
15" Voxon VGA NEW
ONLY....\$79



NTSC compatible!

\$49

Apple Color
Composite Display
Great for
Surveillance
Refurbished



ONLY \$2

PDA Genuine Leather
Carry Case

Let your palm pilot
lead the life of luxury!



Peltier Junction Blowout!

with heat sink
1 3/16" x 1 3/16"

2 for \$5

(\$2.50 each for the slower nerds out there)

Apple II 256K
Memory
Expansion Kit
HM51256P-10
only 25 cents!

Paper Shredders
On Sale!

Protect your Privacy!

ONLY \$2

without AC Adapter

Global Village

Bronze
External
Modem
2400
Bps/9600
Fax



ONLY 25 cents!

PAS16 Audio
Spectrum

For Mac LC Family16
Bit Sound Editing Card



\$5

RAM

1 MB 30 Pin
4 MB 72 Pin

4 For \$1
2 For \$5

Be sure to check us out on the web at <http://www.shrevesystems.com> for the best prices on Vintage Mac gear!

Huge inventory! Huge savings!
\$25 minimum order.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall st
Shreveport, La 71101

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Laser Insight

Over the past several issues, we have looked at various types of lasers, and some of the applications where lasers are used most effectively. When the series first started, we looked at the ubiquitous HeNe laser that we seem to see in just about every supermarket, dollar store, and hardware store these days. The HeNe laser is slowly losing to the laser diode though, and many grocery store scanners now use handheld bar-code readers using diode lasers to scan the UPC code.

Some time ago, I wrote an article using a laser diode to check the speed of a rotating shaft or wheel, and this month I want to describe a security system using a laser diode as a perimeter monitoring device. This system follows a suggestion by one of our readers, will not be easy to fool, and will offer peace of mind to anyone who surrounds his home with its telltale red beam.

Simple light-interrupt circuit

Look first at Figure 14-1. This is a quick and dirty light beam interrupt circuit that was popular several years ago, before the advent of laser diodes. A light source (usually an incandescent lamp) was positioned at the focal point of a spherical lens. The output beam was fairly well collimated (almost parallel) and was directed back toward the sensor via front surface mirrors. The intensity of the light fell off quite sharply, and so this device was limited in how far the beam could be thrown before the sensitivity suffered. Upon returning, the light beam fell onto another lens (the collector) that focused the light onto a photodiode or photoresistor. As long as the light beam was illuminating the sensor, a trigger circuit inside the device would hold a relay in the on condition (or off, depending on how the circuit was set up). Anything interrupting the light beam would then trigger the circuit, and set off an alarm.

This was all fine and dandy, until the smarter crooks figured

out how to get around the light beam without breaking it. Simply shine a flashlight at it, and walk through. As long as the photosensor was illuminated, it didn't know (or care) if it was the real beam, or a crook's flashlight! It would still not trigger the alarm circuit.

Later on, manufacturers made these systems with infrared light sources and detectors, but it was only a matter of time before these were also beaten. A breakthrough came when a modulated beam was used. In this method, the light source was modulated by an AC signal of a given frequency, and the receiver circuit was sensitive only to AC signals. Anyone trying to overcome the beam using any kind of static light source (flashlight) was in for a surprise, because it wouldn't work. Usually, the source and sensor were set for approximately the same frequency, and there was some room for tuning error and temperature drift built into the circuit.

Circuit description

Figure 14-2 shows an updated version of the modulated beam device. Here, a laser diode (D1) is modulated by the timer circuit IC1a,b, and drive transistors Q1 and Q2. The output frequency is controlled by potentiometer VR1; IC1a and b are part of a 4011 CMOS gate array, and is normally allowed to free run. A push-to-test button has been added to allow the unit to be tested as required. The laser diode draws very little current, so there is no need to mount Q2 on a heatsink. Zener diode D2 and resistor R5 limit the maximum voltage and current that the laser diode is allowed to see.

You may have to play with the values here, depending on your particular laser. Some laser diodes run on three volts some on 4.5 volts, etc. You have to make sure that the safe limits of voltage and current for your laser diode are not exceeded when Q2 turns on. The pulse generator is set to a convenient frequency (here approximately 1kHz with the values shown). Here again, you may need to change the frequency of oscilla-

tion depending on your laser diode.

The dashed line represents the beam path around your yard, house, swimming pool, etc. The beam is deflected using cheap first-surface mirrors obtainable from Edmund Scientific. They must be firmly mounted on a metal or concrete post, or the corner of your house. A tree will not be stable enough, and is constantly changing due to growth, wind, and moisture content, etc.

The detector/trigger circuit consists of light sensitive transistor Q3, and the remaining circuit. U2 is set up as a missing pulse detector, and works like this: Essentially, U2 is a monostable timer that is continuously retriggered by the pulses appearing on pin 2. At the same time, Q5 discharges C2, allowing a full timing cycle to be repeated. If a pulse is delayed or

sound an alarm bell, a siren, or just a light, depending on the application.

Construction

You may use any convenient construction method you may be used to. Many people like to make PC boards, but not everyone has access to the proper tools and equipment for doing this. Perfboard is a good substitute, and one that I frequently use, particularly if I am only making a prototype or one or two of any particular item. I recommend a sealed, waterproof box if you will be installing this device outside. Also, cover the entire perfboard with one or two coats of clear polyurethane varnish to prevent moisture damage. The component layout is not at all critical, except perhaps for two points: the wiring to the alarm relay, and the

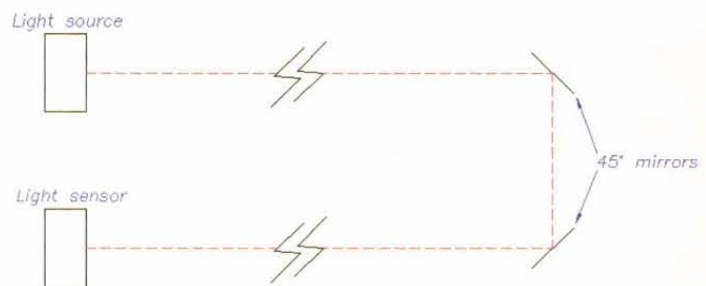


Figure 14-1. Simple light-interrupt.

missing, U2 will not receive a retriggering pulse, the timing cycle will complete, and U2 pin 3 will be forced low. Q6 is normally in a conducting state, the base being held high by pin 3. It will remain so as long as U2 receives pulses from U1c.

If the pulses stop or are delayed, U2 pin 3 will go low, turning off Q6. This causes the collector of Q6 to go high, rapidly charging C4 and turning on Q7. Q7 controls the alarm relay. A spare set of N/O contacts on the relay are used to latch the relay once triggered. A N/C push button is included in the circuit to reset the alarm. A visual indication of the alarm relay status is given by D4 wired across the alarm relay coil. The alarm relay may be used to

phototransistor.

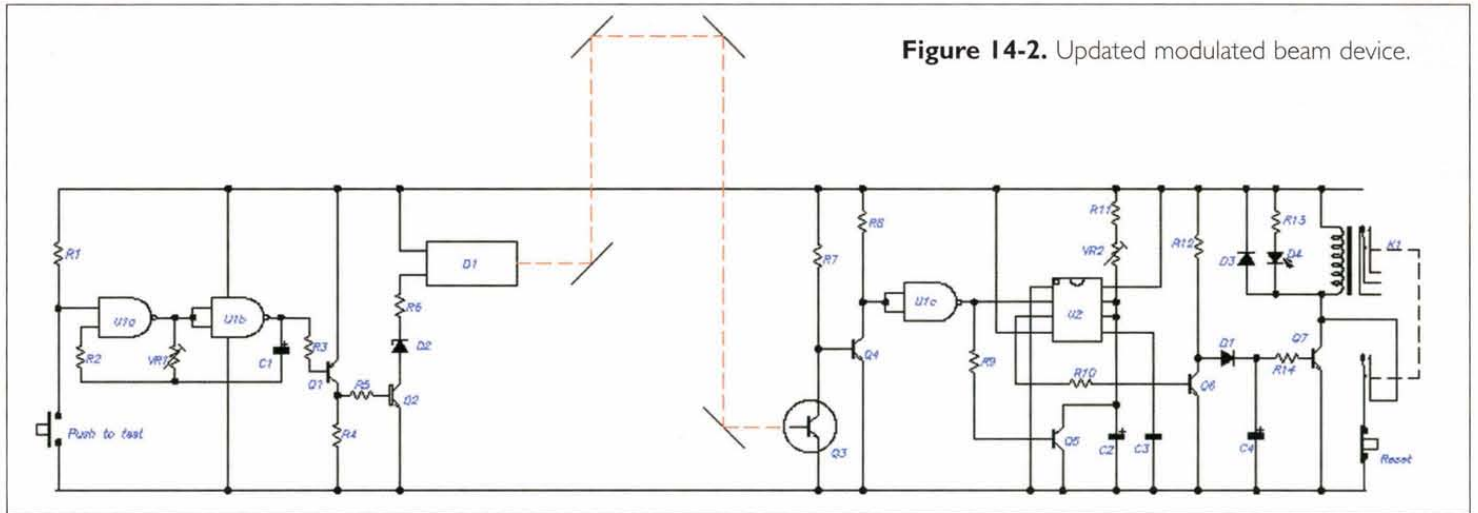
Make sure you leave enough space to bring in and connect the wiring to your alarm, and since these can be run at high voltages, be sure you have enough clearance to prevent shorting anything.

Mount the phototransistor at the end of a short cardboard tube, painted matt black on the inside. This will minimize any influence from car headlights, sunlight, etc. I ran seriously short of time while writing this article, and I didn't get time to prepare any construction drawings. However, I'll do my best to make sure it doesn't happen again.

Setting up

The system is probably best

Figure 14-2. Updated modulated beam device.



set up on a test bench initially, before being taken to the installation site. Once set up, the only thing left to do is carefully align the laser beam to the mirrors and phototransistor.

Initially set the laser pulse generator to 1kHz using VR1, and monitoring the output on an oscilloscope. Depending on the type of laser diode you have, you may have to modify the frequency of the modulation to something lower than 1kHz, to ensure complete on-off switching.

Reflect the laser beam back onto the phototransistor using a front-surface mirror and monitor the output from the 555 timer. Start by adjusting the timer delay for minimum time. You should see the output rising and falling in sync with the laser pulse. Gradually increase the time delay until the output from the 555 stays high. When it goes high and stays, block the beam with your hand and the output should almost immediately go low.

If you can, carefully adjust the

timing period so that a few pulses can be missed without turning on the alarm. This will prevent the alarm going off if, for instance, a bird were to fly through the laser beam. At this point, check the collector of Q7, it should be low also, K1 should be energized, and D4 should be illuminated. Remove your hand and note that the output of the 555 returns high. K1 will remain energized until you press the reset button to break the latched contacts.

Laser/mirror alignment

When you install this device, you need to be careful that all mounting surfaces are stable. As the throw on the beam (the distance from the origin) becomes greater, the greater any misalignment error becomes, and any vibrations on the laser mounting surface or mirror mounts will be greatly magnified by the time the beam is returned to the phototransistor. You also need to mount the laser where it cannot hit anyone in

the eyes. Even though the power output from these devices is only a few milliwatts, it is *very important* to avoid hitting anyone in the eyes. So, try to keep the laser at about waist level or perhaps lower, to avoid any eye contact.

Set up paper targets at all the mirror mounting sites so that you may see more clearly where the laser beam is directed. The mirrors should be firmly bonded to a stiff metal bracket that can be bent to shape for alignment, but stay put when you let go of it. The most critical mounts are the laser housing itself, and the first couple of mirrors, since these will have the greatest influence on the beam path around the protected area. Vibrations on the laser and the first couple of mirrors in particular will upset the installation.

Most laser diodes have an adjustable lens assembly at the business end that is used to focus and collimate the beam. When you install the laser, you need to adjust the lens to get the most nearly parallel beam you can. This will ensure that the phototransistor receives adequate illumination, and the installed device will work as well as it does on the test bench.

When the laser is mounted, the beam should be centered on the first target. Look carefully at the target, making sure there are no vibrations present in the laser spot. If there are, find out the cause and correct it, otherwise the system will be useless.

If everything is okay, remove the paper target and replace it with the first mirror. Make doubly sure the mirror is bonded firmly to the bracket, and secure in place with the laser beam falling on the center of the mirror. The reflected beam should then be centered on the second paper target. If it is not, correct

this before you go any further. Repeat the procedure for the remaining mirrors. The final mirror should be mounted so that the reflected beam falls squarely on the phototransistor.

Again, see if there is any vibration present in the beam falling on the phototransistor. If there is, try to locate the source of the vibration, because it will get worse, and it will give false trigger situations. To some extent, you can get around this by increasing the number of missing pulses before a trigger is allowed, as explained above, or by reducing the pulse frequency and allowing more time between pulses. However, by doing this, you are reducing the sensitivity of the system.

Applications

The completed device may be used as an intruder alarm around your house or yard, or if you have a swimming pool (down here in Florida, about every third or fourth house), it would give an alarm if a small child entered the pool area unaccompanied. About one death per week or two is reported here in Florida, due to unaccompanied toddlers finding access to unpopulated pool areas.

You could also use the device to turn on outside lights when walking up to your front door, similar to a passive infrared (PIR) device. This makes finding your keys and unlocking the door more comfortable than fumbling around in the dark.

To the reader who suggested this article, thank you very much, and if anyone out there has any more ideas, please feel free to contact me through this magazine or directly via email at: stanley.york@att.net. **NV**

R1.....	4.7k
R2.....	1M
R3.....	1k
R4.....	1k
R5.....	1k
R6.....	See text
R7.....	47k
R8.....	4.7k
R9.....	1k
R10.....	2.2k
R11.....	2.2k
R12.....	4.7k
R13.....	470
R14.....	1k

VR1.....	100k
VR2.....	100k

C1.....	0.01uF
C2.....	1uF
C3.....	0.01uF
C4.....	47uF

U1.....	4011 Quad 2 input NAND gate
U2.....	555 Timer

Q1.....	2N3906 PNP
Q2.....	2N3904 NPN
Q3.....	Phototransistor
Q4.....	2N3904 NPN
Q5.....	2N3906 PNP
Q6.....	2N3904 NPN
Q7.....	2N3904 NPN

D1.....	Laser diode (visible red)
D2.....	See text
D3.....	1N4001
D4.....	Red LED
D5.....	1N4001

K1.....	12V two-pole c/o alarm relay
PB1.....	one-pole N/O Push to test
PB2.....	one-pole N/C Push to reset
Mirrors.....	Edmund Scientific PN L45-519 35mm x 35mm x 3mm

Miscellaneous:
Perfboard, hook-up wire, mounting hardware, waterproof enclosure (if mounting outside).

Parts list ...

LASERS & ACCESSORIES

HELIUM NEON LASERS

- ✓ Complete Systems
- ✓ Plasma Tubes
- ✓ Power Supplies

ACCESSORIES

- ✓ Optics
- ✓ Electro-Optics
- ✓ IR Viewers
- ✓ Books & More



DIODE LASERS

- ✓ Visible / IR
- ✓ Complete Modules
- ✓ Collimating Optics
- ✓ Drive Circuits

WEBSITE:

WWW.

mi-lasers.com

Phone: 623-934-9387 • Fax: 623-934-9482

Circle #50 on the Reader Service Card.

DIGITAL VCR'S FROM \$1,595

REPLACE YOUR OLD ANALOG TIME-LAPSE
SECURITY RECORDERS NOW!

www.cctvpros.com

Discount Prices on Major Brand CCTV Products
20 years of friendly, knowledgeable service!

(800) 486-2288 • info@cctvpros.com

BATTERIES FOR EVERY ELECTRONIC APPLICATION

Authorized Sanyo Battery Distributor

See us at **batterystore.com**

21 years of Battery experience

TNR Technical, Inc.

Sanford, FL • 800-346-0601

Santa Ana, CA • 800-490-8418

Circle #51 on the Reader Service Card.

68HC11 & 68HC12 Microcontroller Modules!

Unique design-- just plug them right into your solderless breadboard!

MicroStamp1™

- tiny 1-inch x 1.4-inch 68HC11 module from \$49

MicroCore-11™

- compact 2-inch x 2-inch 68HC11 module from \$68

Adapt-11™ Family

- 68HC11 modules with lots of I/O lines from \$63

Application Cards Available:

- stepper motor driver
- voice record/playback
- LCD/keyboard/PC keyboard
- data acquisition • DAC
- CAN • ethernet • more!

Adapt812™ Family

- based on 68HC812A4

- from \$79

Adapt912™ Family

- choice of 832, D60, DG128

- from \$99

MicroBDM912™

- lowest-cost BDM pod!

- only \$79!

Toll-free: 1-877-963-8996

Technological
Arts

Visa/MasterCard

Discover/Amex

Phone: (416) 963-8996

Fax: (416) 963-9179

www.technologicalarts.com

Professional

10 HOUR RECORDER

"BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP"

- Heavy duty commercial recorder — NOT improvised from consumer models
- 12, 14, and 16 hour models also available
- BUILT-IN voice activation (add \$30)
- Applications information included
- Dimensions: 11.5 x 7.0 x 2.75"

\$159

FREE 40-PAGE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT CATALOG!

Factory Direct

SPECIAL Nuts&Volts Price ..

COD's OK. Sorry, no credit cards. Free catalog USA only; other countries \$5. Price includes UPS to 48 States on Pre-Paid Orders

Viking Systems International 100 North Hill Drive #42, Brisbane, CA 94005

Phone (415) 467-1220 • Fax: (415) 467-1221 • Web: www.vikingint.com

Circle #52 on the Reader Service Card.

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS

FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com

E-MAIL: fairradio@fairradio.com

PHONE: 419-227-6573

FAX: 419-227-1313

2395 St Johns RD - Box 1105

Lima, OH 45802

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER

Address Dept. NV

2000 WATT SOLA REGULATOR

Sola CVT 2000 Watt Constant Voltage Transformer provides a very well regulated sinusoidal waveform that is isolated from variations and disturbances in the input voltage. Also provides isolation and step-up/step-down to allow for various input/output voltages. Input 95-130/175-235/190-260/380-520 60Hz. Output 120/240VAC 60Hz

2000VA. 17.8x11.4x9.6, 115 lbs sh. Unused, \$250 ea, 2/\$450

WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

ZM-4 Wheatstone Bridge used to measure DC resistance. Resistance measurement range 1 ohm to 1,011 M ohms +/-0.15%. As a resistance substitution box it is adjustable in 1 ohm steps from 0-10110 ohms. The current limit of the resistors is 16-500ma depending on setting. Galvanometer indicates balance in test circuit. Requires three "D" batteries. Also 22.5 to 200 VDC for more accurate readings above 1000 ohms. 5.8x7.3x6.8, 12 lbs sh. Used/Reparable, \$34.50 Used/Checked, \$49.50; Manual repro, \$12.00

Allow money for shipping on merchandise.

SEND FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG !!

Circle #53 on the Reader Service Card.

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

PRACTICAL RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

A Short Course in
Radio Station
Maintenance

Practical Radio Communications Volumes 1 & 2

This is a short course written by George Whitaker for beginners that teaches you how to work on broadcast equipment.

Most books assume you are going to design the equipment and use theory at the molecular level. This course keeps theory to an

absolute minimum. We don't want to design it, we just want to know how to fix it.

Starting with things as simple as "How to wire a mike plug," information is given in a logical, small dose learning pattern. Each section provides a building block for eventually getting an understanding of FM stereo and AM directional arrays.

**\$45.00 each Volume
or Both Volumes
for
\$80.00!!**

Order through the Nuts & Volts Book Store today!
Call our order only line at 1-800-783-4624
or check out the On-Line Book Store at
www.nutsvolts.com

Electronics Showcase

Special products and services for the electronics enthusiast.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES

32 Segment Serial LCD Controller (32SSLCD)
Easily Control Digits or Individual Segments

\$34.95 (Controller Only)



use with your unique display

Shown w/Optional 4 digit Display plugged on



- Single line serial interface
- Two hardware selectable drive modes - Standard or 32 Segment
- Eight hardware selectable addresses (0-7)
- Use stand alone or with other Emerging Technologies Short Stack™ Products
- Use multiple units on a single serial line

Visit www.emergingtech-llc.com & click on "Products" link for more info

SPECIALISTS IN CUSTOM EMBEDDED AND SOFTWARE INTERFACES
Emerging Technologies, LLC. (920) 684-0216 www.emergingtech-llc.com

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING

- * UL approved
- * Single & Double sided
- * Multilayers to 8 layer
- * SMOBC, LPI mask
- * Reverse Engineering
- * Through hole or SMT
- * Nickel & Gold Plating
- * Routing or scoring
- * Electrical Testing
- * Artwork or CAD data
- * Fast quotes

We will beat any competitor's prices!!!

yogi@flash.net · flash.net/~yogii

10 pcs (3 days)
1 or 2 layers **\$249**
10 pcs (5 days)
4 layers **\$695**

(up to 30 sq. in. ea.) includes tooling, artwork, LPI mask & legend

PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION
PULSAR, INC

9901 W. Pacific Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Phone 847.233.0012
Fax 847.233.0013
Modem 847.233.0014

UHF RADIO MODEM RM-232-914 FCC APPROVED

High Performance Low Power Wireless Data Link
Capable of Through Put Rates of 9600bps

- Fully acknowledged data transfer
- Addressable point-to-point mode
- Extended range in repeater mode
- Built-in software configurator
- Remote over-air configuration
- Broadcast multi-drop mode
- DTE speed 600-115200bps
- Indoor range to 30m
- Outdoor range to 150m
- Low current consumption



IDEAL FOR ADDING WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY TO ANY RS232 LINK!

www.lemosint.com

LEMONS INTERNATIONAL
Microwave and RF Specialists

1305 Post Road
Fairfield, CT 06430
Tel: (203) 254-1531
Fax: (203) 254-7442
Email: Sales@lemosint.com

SERIAL GRAPHIC LCD



PICL-2464 \$99.00

Sharp LM24014 240 x 64 LCD
E.L. Backlight
5" x 1 5/16" Viewable Area
PIC 16F877 Re-Programmable
Switches, A/D & I/O Bits

LCD MONITOR KIT



A Complete 12.1 TFT LCD Kit With Controller and 180 Nit 16.7M Color XGA Panel- Just Plug Into VGA port and add 12 volts D.C.!

SK-2005R \$299

12.1" LCD MONITOR



Rugged Metal Case
On Screen Display
Free Z-Mount
Resistive & Capacitive
Touch Screen Options
Available. 1024 x 768
16.7 Million Colors
VGA and SVGA

MTR-EVUE-12 \$399.00

EARTHLCD.COM
"The World Wide LCD Source"

32701 Calle Perfecto - San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
Ph: (949) 248-2333 Fax: (949) 248-2392
See the World's Largest Collection of LCD's and LCD Products at <http://www.EarthLCD.com>

The new iSun™



— a complete solar charger for small electronics. Plugging accessories included that will enable you to run over 90% of all small electronics. 6 or 12 volt selectable!

Toll Free Order Line:
1-888-GO 4 KITS

Secure On-Line Ordering
www.qkits.com

Call 613-544-6333 for free catalog
49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON
K7M 1M8, CANADA

Download a Complete Virtual Workbench Today

Shareware version www.labcenter-electronics.com

PIC Micro Special \$99 includes: Graphical LCD, Logic Analyzer, Scope, Signal generator Probes, & more

PROTEUS VSM

Virtual System Modeling
www.labcenter-electronics.com
Build It In Cyberspace

Develop and test complete micro-controller design without building a physical prototype. PROTEUS VSM simulates the CPU and any additional electronics used in the design. And it does it in real time.

Email, phone or fax for a free demo CD Today

www.labcenter-electronics.com

- CPU models for 8051 and PIC series, 68HC11 & ATMEL AVR micro-controllers available now. More CPU models under development.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included.
- Integrates with PROTEUS PCB Design to form a complete electronics design system.

R4 Systems Inc.
Tel: 905.898.0665
Fax: 905.898.0683
info@r4systems.com



ARES PCB

ISIS Schematic



ECD INC. - THE LEADING INTERNET SUPPLIER OF CIRCUIT BOARDS

PCBexpress.com

Fast! Proto-types up to 20pc Low Cost!

Prototypes up to 20 pcs
Low cost - 2 boards \$80
Quick-turn delivery
No tooling charge

4-layers \$19 each!

TWO SIDED	TWO SIDED+	MULTILAYER	MULTILAYER+
Express #1 Ships Next Day 2-Sided PTH No Mask No Legend Reflowed/T/L Routed Edges	Express #2 3 Day Lead 2-Sided PTH 2-Mask Legend SMOBC Routed Edges	Express #3 3 Day Lead 4-Layer PTH No Mask No Legend Reflowed/T/L Routed Edges	Express #4 4 Day Lead 4-Layer PTH 2-Mask Legend SMOBC Routed Edges
ORDER	ORDER	ORDER	ORDER

ECD, Inc. Home of PCBexpress

Copyright 2002. All Rights Reserved

AFFORDABLE CNC MACHINES



Simple to Use
Run From Any Version of Windows®

sales@flashcutcnc.com

www.flashcutcnc.com

Automated Machine Tools to Produce

- Panels
- Chassis/Housings
- PCB Prototypes
- Any 3D Part

FLASHCUT CNC™

1263 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA 94025
4949 St. Elmo Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20814

Toll Free 888-883-5274

Tel 650-853-1444 Fax 650-853-1405

Your own circuit boards
from design through
order are as easy as

PCB123

Circuit Boards with the
Click of a Mouse

- * Easy
- * Inexpensive
- * Fast

Your **FREE**
software features
real-time
pricing
as you go.

Visit us online at www.pcb123.com. 1

Download the FREE software. 2

Design what you want. 3

Small quantity circuit boards at
low prices and quick delivery.

PCB123™

Providing the complete
circuit board solution, design through order.

Synthesizer Modules, Guitar Effects, Mixers, EQs,
Tube PreAmps, and dozens of other kits for
ELECTRONIC MUSICIANS

PAIA

Theremin
The PAIA Theremin uses the same heterodyne principles as the original turn of the century instrument for classic tone and adds features made possible by modern ICs. Shown with optional lectern case.

9308K Kit
\$154.00

FatMan Analog MIDI Synth
A complete music synthesizer with all the big bottom and phat sound that makes analog famous. 20 knobs and controls for real-time sound sculpting. Compatible with standard MIDI sources like keyboards or computers. Desktop case or rack panel available.

Check out <http://Paia.com> for schematics, tech details, firmware source files and more...

PAIA Electronics • 3200 Teakwood Lane • Edmond, OK 73013
405.340.6300 • fax: 405.340.6378 • email: info@paia.com

BIM2

433 MHz

900 MHz
Available
January 2002

High Speed Wireless Data Transceiver
Physical Dimensions: 33 mm x 23 mm x 4 mm

- Data rates up to 160 kbps
- RX sensitivity -100dBm
- Usable range up to 200m
- SAW controlled FM transmitter
- 3V and 5V versions
- Low power requirements
- TX power 10mW @ 5V
- Fully screened
- Double conversion Superhet receiver
- Plug in replacement for BIM-433-F



www.lemosint.com

LEMOS
INTERNATIONAL
Microwave and RF Specialists

1305 Post Road
Fairfield, CT 06430
Tel: (203) 254-1531
Fax: (203) 254-7442
Email: Sales@lemosint.com

Volume Pricing
Available!

BX-123-AU \$69

BX-123-CAU
(color) \$149

PC-103
\$99

LCD-5.5 \$129, LCD-7 \$259

- Compact footprint, ultra-bright display, RCA inputs NTSC or PAL
- 960 x 240 pixels w/ brightness & tilt controls
- Attractive enclosure w/ built-in speaker

ASK-7003-TR
\$169

Fax: 847-303-0660
Canada: 877-720-9222

KX-880 \$89
KX-880-C
(color) \$129

WR-700
Weather Resistant
\$99

Sales: 847-303-9700
Toll Free: 800-719-9605

MATCO
EverSecure™
www.matco.com

- On-Line Ordering
- OEM Security Products
- Monitors, Cables, Accessories
- Law Enforcement Equipment
- Discreet Wireless Systems
{ \$89-\$269 }

HVW TECHNOLOGIES

HIGH-TECH SOLUTIONS TO HIGH-TECH PROBLEMS

BASIC Stamp™ Prototyping Made Easy...



\$32.95
(KIT)

Stamp Stacks™ mount directly on any breadboard to make prototyping easy. Complete - just assemble, connect power and a serial cable. 100% BASIC Stamp™ compatible. Robust, Repairable, Inexpensive. Starter Kits available.

Pic Compilers/Programmers/Protoboard-Serial LCDs IR Rangefinding Sensors...

HVW Technologies Inc.
Tel: (403) 730-8603
Fax: (403) 730-8903

VISA/MC Accepted
www.HVWTech.com

CONTROL • MEASURE • INPUT

MODEL 40-\$109

- RS-232 interface
- 28 lines digital I/O
- Eight analog inputs
- PWM output
- Three stepper ports



MODEL 100-\$279

- 12-bit 100KHz A/D
- Four analog outputs
- Three timer counters
- 24 digital I/O



PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC.

920 SEVENTEENTH ST., INDUSTRIAL PARK
PRAIRIE DU SAC, WI 53578
TEL: (608) 643-8599 • FAX: (608) 643-6754

Scope + ScopeAlyzer™ = Logic Analyzer



- Attach to 20 MHz scope
- 100 MHz sample rate
- 16 channels
- 128K sample memory
- Trigger (0.1X, edges)
- Pan and zoom
- One key data snapshot
- Scope trigger output

The ScopeAlyzer™ is a precision crafted, professional grade instrument that attaches to an ordinary 20 MHz oscilloscope and extends its capability to a high performance logic analyzer.

Model 61050 \$395 Model 61100 \$595

Barrett Instruments

www.BarrettInstruments.com 800 272-1936

**PRINTED
CIRCUIT BOARDS**

Lowest Price in
the market for
single sided PCB.

SAVE MONEY!
MANUFACTURE IN MEXICO



**CONTRACT
MANUFACTURING**

Surface mount
and/or through-hole.

**CUSTOM
PLASTIC PARTS**

Mold manufacturing.
Production of injection
molded parts. No order
too small or too big. Very
competitive on high labor
parts. For very small orders we can inject your
parts on manual low pressure machines.



**CUSTOM
METAL STAMPING**

We manufacture
our own tooling

U.S.A. Office: V & V Machy and Equip. Inc. Ph. (281) 397 8101 Fax (281) 397 6220. Please send blue prints and samples to our Mexico Plant: Alamo 93, Cuarto Piso, Santa Monica, Tlal. Edo de Mexico 54040. Ph. 011(525) 361 3351, and 011(525) 360 3646. Fax. 011(525) 361 5996. Attn: Victor Mendonza. email: victor@vandvmachy.com

Please visit our site at: www.vandvmachy.com

ActiveWire® USB
Simple USB Interface!



- Works with MacOS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME, FreeBSD and Linux!
- 24MHz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel Input/Output
- See web-site for add-on boards
- All drivers, manuals, demos are on our web-site for immediate download!

\$59
plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.

www.activewireinc.com

ph +1.650.493.8700 x203 fax +1.650.493.2200

Nuts & Volts Magazine/July 2002 49

Dealer Directory

ALABAMA

Little Professor Book Center
2717 S. 18th St.
Birmingham 35209

ARIZONA

Elliott Electronic Supply
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.
Tucson 85713

Tower Records
3 E. 9th St.
Tempe 85281

AUSTRALIA

DonTronics
P.O. Box 595
29 Ellesmere Cres.
Tullamarine 3043
www.dontronics.com

CALIFORNIA

Abletronics
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E
Cucamonga 91730

All Electronics
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles 90006

14928 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys 91411

Alltronics
2300-D Zanker Rd.
San Jose 95131

Centerfold International
716 N. Fairfax Ave.
Los Angeles 90046

Del Amo Books & News
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance 90505

Electro Mavin
2985 E. Harcourt St.
Rancho Dominguez 90221

HSC Electronic Supply
4837 Amber Ln.
Sacramento 95841

3500 Ryder St.
Santa Clara 95051

5681 Redwood Dr.
Rohnert Park 94928

JK Electronics
6395 Westminster Ave.
Westminster 92683

Lion Electronic Labs
4948 E. Townsend Ave.
Fresno 93727

Mar Vac Electronics
2001 Harbor Blvd.
Costa Mesa 92627

12453 Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles 90066

4747 Holt Blvd.
Montclair 91763

2000 Outlet Center Dr.
Ste. 150
Oxnard 93030

1759 Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena 91106

2537 Del Paso Blvd.
Sacramento 95815

5184 Hollister Blvd.
Santa Barbara 93111

OPAMP Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave.
Los Angeles 90038

Sav-On Electronics

13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove 92643

The Red Barn
Hwy. 299
Bieber 96009

Tower Books
211 Main St.
Chico 95928

7840 Macy Plaza Dr.
Citrus Heights 95610

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.
Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd.
Mountain View 94040

1600 Broadway
Sacramento 95818

2538 Watt Ave.
Sacramento 95821

Tower Records/Video
220 N. Beach Blvd.
Anaheim 92801

6694 Amador Plaza Rd.
Dublin 94568

5703 Christie Ave.
Emeryville 94608

4118 Fremont Hub
Fremont 9453

5611 Blackstone
Fresno 93710

23541 Calle De La Louisa
Laguna Hills 9265

6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Long Beach 90803

2331 S Atlantic Blvd.
Monterey Park 91754

2525 Jones St.
San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd.
San Jose 95123

Video Electronics
3829 University Ave.
San Diego 92105

CANADA

Com-West Radio Systems Ltd.
8171 Main St.
Vancouver, BC V5X 3L2

Emma Marion Ltd.
2677 E. Hastings St.
Vancouver, BC V5K 1Z5

Muir Communications Ltd.
3214 Douglas St.
Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6

COLORADO

Centennial Electronics, Inc.
2324 E. Bijou
Colorado Springs 80909

Tower Records/Video
2500 E. 1st Ave.
Denver 80206

CONNECTICUT

Archway News
64 Bank St.
New Milford 06776

Tower Records
1145 High Ridge Rd.
Stamford 06905

DELAWARE

Newark Newsstand
70 E. Main St.
Newark 19711

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Tower Records
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.
Washington 20006

FLORIDA

Alfa Electronic Supply
6444 Pembroke Rd.
Miramar 33023

Clarks Out of Town News
303 S. Andrews Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33301

Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.
1001 N.W. 52nd St.
Fort Lauderdale 33309

HAWAII

SolarWorks!
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.
Ocean View 96737

Tower Records
4211 Wai'ale'ale Ave.
Honolulu 96816

611 Keeaumoku
Honolulu 96814

IDAHO

Current Source
454 N. Phillippi St.
Boise 83706

ILLINOIS

Tower Records/Video/Books
383 W. Army Trail Rd.
Bloomington 61008

2301 N. Clark St. #200
Chicago 60614

1209 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg 60173

INDIANA

Surplus Bargain Center
2611 W. Michigan St.
Indianapolis 46222

KANSAS

Hollywood At Home
9063 Metcalf Ave.
Overland Park 66212

LOUISIANA

Lakeside News
3323 Severn Ave.
Metairie 70002

MARYLAND

Tower Records/Video
2566 Solomons Island Rd.
Annapolis 21401

1601 Rockville Pike #210
Rockville 20852

MASSACHUSETTS

Tower Records/Video
1011 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington 01803

MICHIGAN

Anything Goes
5108 Rochester Rd.
Troy 48068

Little Professors Book Center
22174 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn 48124

Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.
327 E. Hoover Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104

Spectrum Electronics, Inc.

1226 Bridge St. NW
Grand Rapids 49504

MINNESOTA

Radio City, Inc.
2633 County Road 1
Mounds View 55112

MISSOURI

Electronics Exchange
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.
St. Louis 63114

NEVADA

Amateur Electronic Supply
4640 Polaris
Las Vegas 89103

Radio World

1656 Nevada Hwy.
Boulder City 89005

Sandy's Electronic Parts
961 Matley Ln #100
Reno 89502

Tower Records/Video
4580 W. Sahara Ave.
Las Vegas 89102

6450 S. Virginia
Reno 89511

NEW JERSEY

H.E.S. Electronics
1715 Route 88
Brick 08724

Tower Records/Video
809 RT 17 S
Paramus 07652

NEW YORK

Durston's Cigar Store
515 W. Genesee St.
Syracuse 13204

Ham Central
3 Neptune Rd.
Poughkeepsie 12601

Hirsch Sales Corporation
219 California Dr.
Williamsville 14221

Tower Records/Video
105 Old Country Rd.
Carle Place 11514

350-370 Route 110
Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway
New York 10023

NORTH CAROLINA

Digital Age
616 W. Fourth St.
Winston Salem 27101

United Electronic Supply
920 Central Ave.
Charlotte 28204

OHIO

Hosfelt Electronics, Inc.
2700 Sunset Blvd.
Steubenville 43952

Keyways, Inc.
204 S. 3rd St.
Miamisburg 45342

OKLAHOMA

Taylor News & Books
133 W. Main, Ste. 102
Oklahoma City 73102

OREGON

News & Smokes
1060 S.E. M St.
Grants Pass 97526

Norvac Electronics
7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8
Beaverton 97005

960 Conger
Eugene 97402

1545 N. Commercial N.E.
Salem 97303

Tower Books
1307 N.E. 102nd Ave.
Portland 97220

PENNSYLVANIA

Tower Books
425 South St.
Philadelphia 19147

Tower Records
340 W. Dekalb Pike
King of Prussia 19406

Tower Records
Land Title Bldg.
100 S. Broad St.
Philadelphia 19110

TENNESSEE

Tower Books
2404 W. End Ave.
Nashville 37203

Tower Records
504 Opry Mills Dr.
Nashville 37214

TEXAS

Electronic Parts Outlet
3753-B Fondren Rd.
Houston 77063

Mouser Electronics
958 N. Main St.
Mansfield 76063

Tanner Electronics
1100 Valwood Pkwy #100
Carrollton 75006

Tower Records
2403 Guadalupe St.
Austin 78705

VIRGINIA

Tower Records/Video
6200 Little River Turnpike
Alexandria 22312

4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124
Fairfax 22033

1601 Willow Lawn Dr.
Richmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike
Vienna 22182

WASHINGTON

A-B-C Communications, Inc.
17541 15th Ave. N.E.
Seattle 98155

Supertronix
16550 W. Valley Hwy.
Seattle 98188

Tower Books
10635 N.E. 8th St.
Bellevue 98004

20 Mercer St.
Seattle 98109

WISCONSIN

Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.
Milwaukee 53223

WYOMING

Western Test Systems
2701 Westland Ct. #B
Cheyenne 82001

Understanding and Using 'Norton' Op-Amp ICs — Part I

By Ray Marston

Ray Marston looks at Norton Current-Differencing Amplifier (CDA) op-amp principles and circuits in this two-part mini-series.

Most popular op-amp (operational amplifier) ICs, such as the 741, CA3140, and LF351, etc., give an output voltage that is proportional to the difference between the IC's two input pin voltages, as shown in Figure 1(a), and are thus known as voltage-differencing amplifiers or 'VDAs.' There are, however, two other basic types of op-amps that are in common use. One of these is the type that gives an output voltage that is proportional to the difference between the *currents* applied to its two input terminals, and is thus known as a current-differencing amplifier or 'CDA.'

Figure 1(b) shows the standard symbol and basic operating formula of a CDA, which is also known as a Norton op-amp and is the subject of this two-part mini-series. (Norton is the name of a man who produced a general theorem concerning the *current* flow in a circuit.) The third type of op-amp is known as an operational transconductance amplifier or 'OTA' and will be the subject of a future two-part mini-series.

The two best-known versions of the Norton op-amp are the LM3900 and the LM359. The LM3900 is a low-cost medium performance IC that houses four identical Norton op-amps in a 14-pin DIL package (see Figure 2) and can operate from a single-ended 4V to 36V power supply. Each of its four OTAs has a non-inverting (+) input, an inverting (-) input, and an output connection, and has a basic 2.5MHz unity-gain bandwidth and a 70dB open-loop gain, and gives a large output voltage swing. The four OTAs share a common positive supply connection and a common ground (or negative line) connection. This IC is very useful in DC and low-frequency applications where several op-amp stages are needed in single-ended supply circuits.

The LM359, on the other hand, is a very fast dual Norton amplifier in which each OTA has a 30MHz unity-gain bandwidth and a 72dB open-loop gain, and in which most of the op-amp parameters are externally programmable. This IC is particularly useful in video and high-frequency amplifier/filter applications.

The LM3900 and LM359 operate in a different way to conventional op-amps, and require the use of special biasing techniques. This mini-series explains how the devices work, and shows how to use them in a variety of practical applications.

LM3900 BASIC PRINCIPLES

The LM3900 incorporates four identical current-differencing op-amps, each having the greatly simplified basic circuit shown in Figure 3. Here, Q1 is configured as a common emitter amplifier with a high-impedance (constant current) collector load, and has its output buffered via emitter follower Q2, which provides a large output voltage swing that can typically source up to 10mA (via Q2), but can sink only 1.3mA (via Q2's constant-current emitter load). Note that the basic Q1-Q2 circuit gives an inverting input-to-output amplifier action, and has its upper frequency response rolled off by C1, to enhance circuit stability.

The most important point to note about the Figure 3 circuit is that its differential amplifier action is obtained with the aid of matched and integrated transistors Q7-Q8, which act together as a non-inverting current mirror in which the output current (flowing into Q8 collector) is almost identical (within a few percent) to the input current flowing into Q7-Q8, irrespective of the input current magnitude. Note that, since the collector of Q8 is connected directly to the base of common emitter amplifier Q1, the actual Q1 base current is equal to $(I_-)-(I_+)$, and is thus equal to the difference between the two input currents; the complete Norton op-amp thus gives a current-differencing amplifier action.

Figure 4 shows the basic Figure 3 circuit expanded into a more practical and comprehensive form. Here, PNP transistor Q3 is compounded with Q2 to increase its overall current gain, and Q4 help increase the circuit's sink

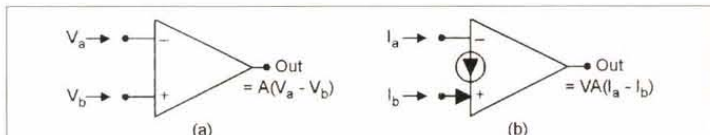


Figure 1. A conventional op-amp (a) is a voltage-differencing amplifier, but a Norton op-amp (b) is a current-differencing amplifier.

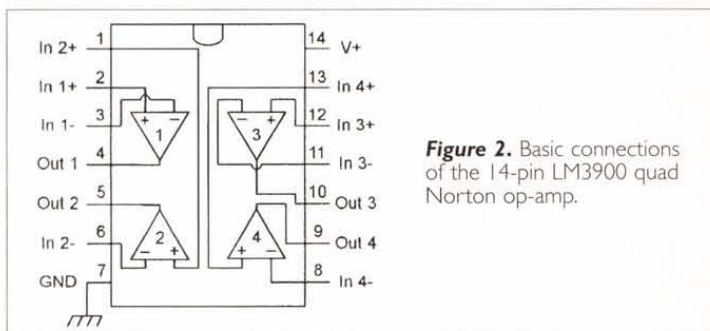


Figure 2. Basic connections of the 14-pin LM3900 quad Norton op-amp.

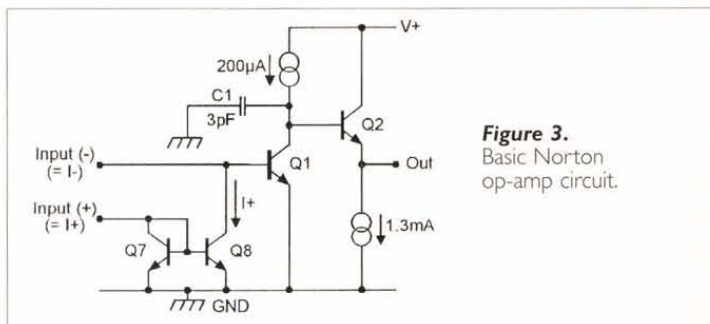


Figure 3. Basic Norton op-amp circuit.

current capacity under overdrive conditions. Q5 and Q6 are used as the circuit's 200µA and 1.3mA constant-current generators (which are biased via a common network that is built into the LM3900 and is used by all four of the IC's op-amps).

Note that, since both input terminals of each LM3900 op-amp are wired to transistor base-emitter junctions, both inputs act (in voltage terms) as virtual-ground points. Consequently, these CDA circuits can be made to act like conventional voltage-differencing op-amps by wiring high-value resistors in series with their input terminals, so that the input currents are directly proportional to the input voltage/resistor values; when this technique is used, there is no upper limit to the available input common-mode voltage range of the LM3900 op-amp.

LM3900 BASIC USAGE NOTES

The first practical point to note about the Norton op-amp is its recommended circuit symbol (see Figure 1b), which distinguishes it from conventional op-amps. This symbol contains a circled arrow between its two inputs, and indicates that the inverting input is current-operated and that much of this input current flows from the inverting to the non-inverting input. The arrow on the input of the non-inverting input indicates that this input is current-operated. The LM3900 can use any single-ended DC supply in the range

Understanding and Using 'Norton' Op-Amp ICs — Part I

Figure 4. Circuit common to each of the four identical op-amps available in the LM3900.

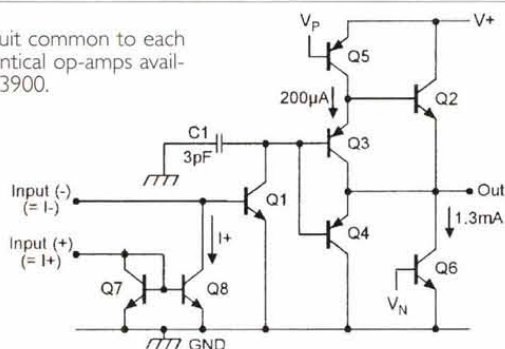
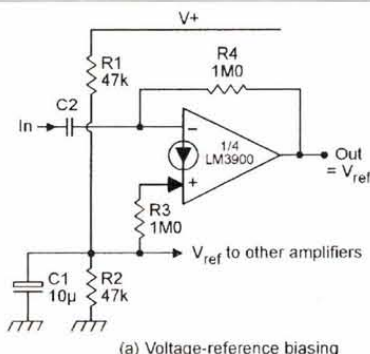
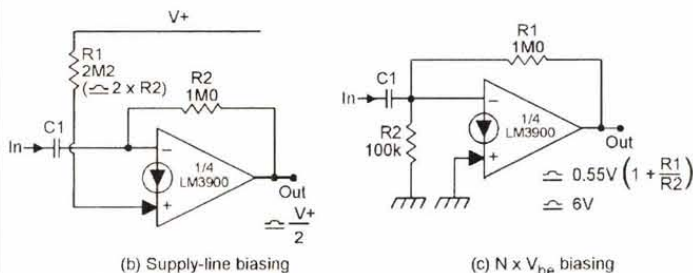


Figure 6. Methods of biasing LM3900 op-amps for linear operation.



(a) Voltage-reference biasing



(b) Supply-line biasing

(c) $N \times V_{be}$ biasing

4V to 32V (or a split supply in the range $\pm 2V$ to $\pm 16V$), and typically consumes a total unloaded quiescent current of 6.2mA. The IC houses four op-amps, which each have a typical low-frequency open-loop voltage gain of 70dB and has a basic 2.5MHz unity-gain bandwidth. The output of each amplifier can swing to within 1V of the supply-line voltage. Figure 5 shows the comparative open-loop gain/frequency performances of the standard 741 op-amp and the LM3900 Norton op-amp. In applications where individual LM3900 op-amps are not used in the IC, they can be disabled by simply wiring their two input terminals directly to ground (pin 7).

The basic 'don't do' rules of the LM3900 are pretty simple, as follows. Never connect the power supply in reverse polarity. Do not allow short circuits to occur between the output and either supply rail for any significant time. When driving the input from a low impedance source, use an external resistor to limit the drive current to $\pm 100\mu A$ (note that the inputs are protected by an internal clamp that prevents the input voltage from swinging more than roughly 0.3V below ground).

LM3900 BIASING TECHNIQUES

The basic amplifier stages of the LM3900 have high current gains, and the output of the amplifier starts to swing down through the half-supply point when the input bias current of Q1 starts to rise above 30nA or so. This input current is normally equal to the difference between the two input terminal currents, which should normally be restricted to the range 0.5 μA to 500 μA (ideally about 10 μA).

In linear applications, an op-amp is normally biased so that its output takes up a quiescent value of half-supply volts, to accommodate maximum undistorted signal swings. Figure 6(a) shows how the LM3900 can be biased to meet this condition. R1-R2-C1 generate a decoupled half-supply reference voltage, which applies a reference current to the non-inverting terminal via R3, and a negative feedback current is applied from the op-amp output to the inverting terminal via R4. The basic action is such that the op-amp output

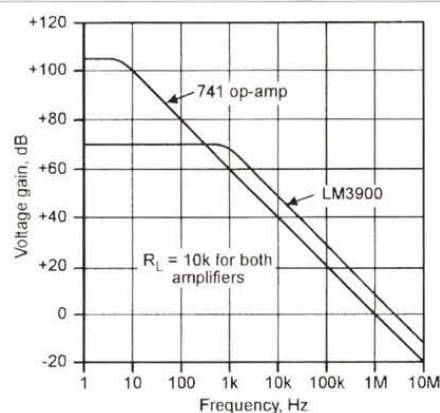


Figure 5. Comparative open-loop performances of the 741 and LM3900 op-amps.

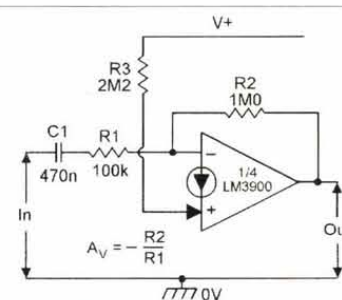


Figure 7. Inverting AC amplifier with supply-line biasing.

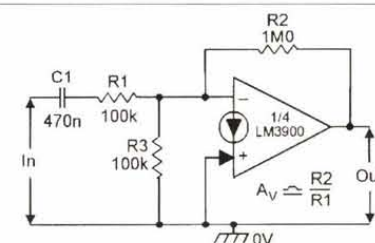


Figure 8. Inverting AC amplifier with $N \times V_{be}$ biasing.

automatically adjusts to such a value that the two input currents equalize and hence reduce the internal Q1 base current to near-zero (about 30nA) and, in the case of Figure 6(a), this situation occurs when V_{out} equals V_{ref} . In practice, the single reference voltage source can be used to apply biasing to several op-amp stages. A variation of this biasing system is shown in Figure 6(b). In this case, the non-inverting terminal is biased from the positive supply rail via R1, which has a value approximately double that of R2, causing the output to bias at a quiescent value of half-supply volts. A minor defect of this biasing technique is that it allows supply line ripple to break through to the output, with a gain of x0.5.

Finally, Figure 6(c) shows an alternative biasing technique that can be used when the op-amp is to be operated only as an inverting amplifier. In this case, the non-inverting terminal is disabled, and feedback potential divider R1-R2 is applied between the output and the inverting terminal. Consequently, since the inverting terminal acts as a transistor base-emitter junction (with a V_{be} value of about 0.55V at 10 μA bias), the output automatically takes up a quiescent value of $V_{be} \times (1 + R1/R2)$, or about 6V with the component values shown.

LINEAR AMPLIFIER CIRCUITS

Figures 7 to 12 show six ways of using LM3900 op-amps as linear amplifiers. In the Figure 7 circuit, R2 and R3 bias the output to a quiescent half-supply value, using the technique shown in Figure 6(b). The input signal is applied to the inverting terminal via R1, and the voltage gain is determined by the R1-R2 ratio, so this design acts as a x10 inverting amplifier. Figure 8 shows an alternative version of the x10 inverting amplifier, in which $N \times V_{be}$ biasing is used and the gain is determined by the R1-R2 ratio.

Figure 9 shows the connections for making a non-inverting amplifier with a gain of approximately x10. Supply-rail biasing is again used, but the input signal is applied to the non-inverting pin via R1.

The LM3900 op-amps are fairly slow devices; they have slew rates of only 0.5V/ μs , and thus have very limited useful bandwidths. Figure 10 shows how

Understanding and Using 'Norton' Op-Amp ICs — Part I

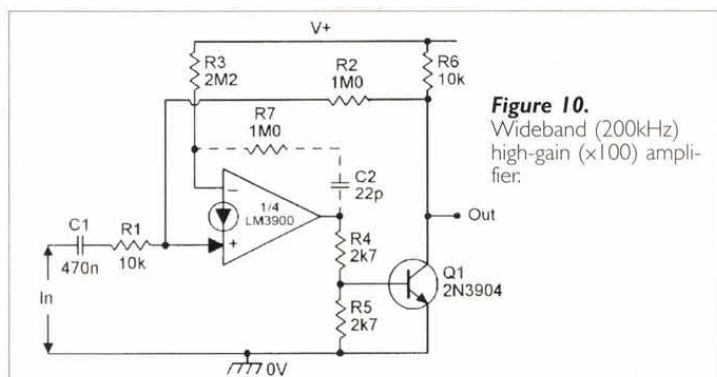


Figure 10.
Wideband (200kHz)
high-gain (x100) ampli-
fier.

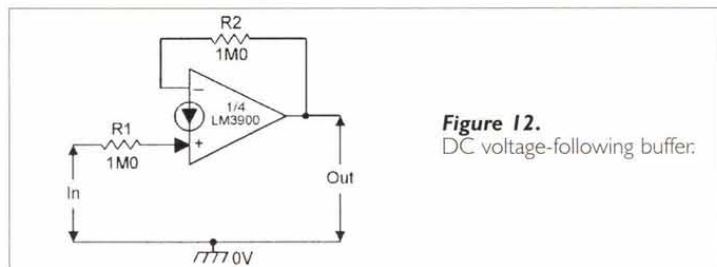


Figure 12.
DC voltage-following buffer.

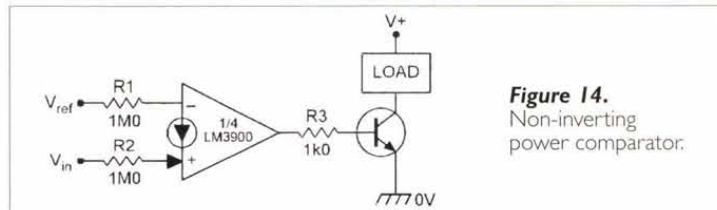


Figure 14.
Non-inverting
power comparator.

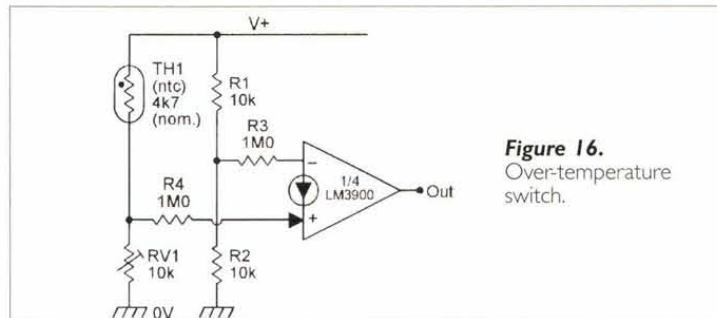


Figure 16.
Over-temperature
switch.

the useful bandwidth can be increased by connecting an external common emitter transistor to the output and transposing the input connections of the standard amplifier to make a x100 compound amplifier with a 200kHz bandwidth. Because of its very high overall gain, this circuit may be unstable if care is not taken in layout. R7 and C2 can be used to slightly reduce the bandwidth and enhance circuit stability, if required.

Figure 11 shows how the above circuit can be modified to give a peak-to-peak output voltage swing of 150V (or whatever voltage is used to power Q1). Note that the output voltage of this circuit has a quiescent value of 75V, causing 7.5μA to be fed to the non-inverting terminal of the op-amp via R2, so, to give correct biasing, R3 (powered from the 15V supply rail of the op-amp) must apply 7.5μA to the inverting pin of the op-amp, as shown.

Finally, Figure 12 shows how to connect an LM3900 op-amp as a unity-gain non-inverting amplifier or voltage following buffer. The input is connected to the non-inverting terminal via R1, thus giving the non-inverting action, and R1 and R2 have equal values, thus giving unity gain (this circuit would give a gain of x2 if R1 were half the value of R2).

COMPARATORS AND SCHMITT CIRCUITS

The LM3900 op-amp can be made to act as a voltage comparator by simply wiring equal value current limiting resistors in series with each input, and then using one resistor as the input point of the voltage reference and the other as the sample input point, as shown in the circuits in Figures 13 and 14. The Figure 13(a) circuit gives inverting voltage comparator action,

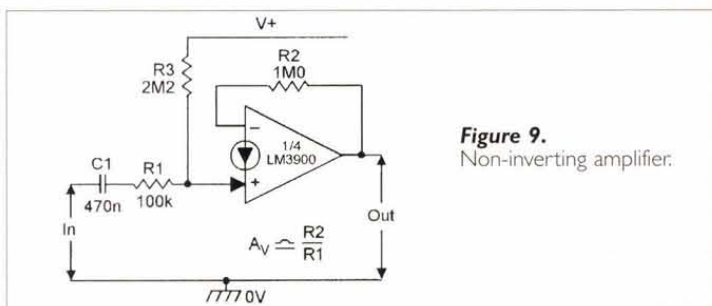


Figure 9.
Non-inverting amplifier.

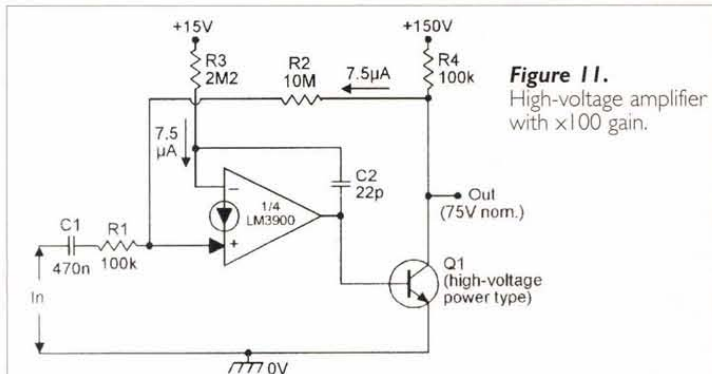


Figure 11.
High-voltage amplifier
with x100 gain.

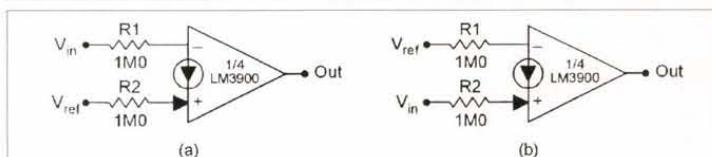


Figure 13. Inverting (a) and non-inverting (b) voltage comparators.

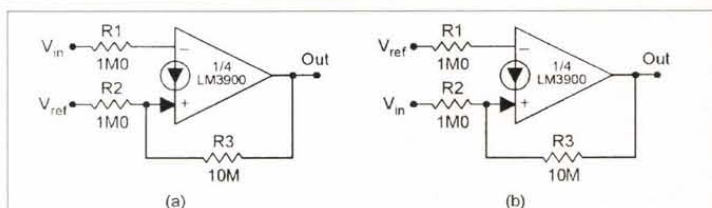


Figure 15. Inverting (a) and non-inverting (b) Schmitt triggers.

in which the output switches high when V_{in} falls below V_{ref} , and the Figure 13(b) circuit gives non-inverting voltage comparator action, in which the output switches high when V_{in} rises above V_{ref} .

The Figure 13 comparator circuits can supply output currents of only a few milliamps. The available output current can be boosted to tens or hundreds of milliamps by wiring a common emitter transistor stage to the output, as in the non-inverting power comparator circuit in Figure 14.

Hysteresis can be added to the LM3900 voltage comparator circuits, so that they act as Schmitt triggers, by simply connecting a high-value resistor between the output and the non-inverting terminal, as shown in Figure 15. The Figure 15(a) circuit gives an inverting Schmitt action, and Figure 15(b) gives a non-inverting Schmitt action. The R2-R3 ratio determines the hysteresis magnitude.

COMPARATOR APPLICATIONS

Figures 16 to 20 show some useful applications of voltage comparators. The Figure 16 design is that of an over-temperature switch, the output of which goes high when the temperature of NTC (negative temperature coefficient) thermistor TH1 exceeds a value pre-set via RV1. Potential divider R1-R2 feeds a fixed half-supply reference voltage to R3, which then feeds a reference current to the inverting terminal, and TH1-RV1 form a potential divider that feeds a variable current to the non-inverting input via R4. The potential on the TH1-RV1 junction rises with temperature, and the op-amp output switches high when this voltage exceeds half-supply value; the trip temperature can be pre-set via RV1.

Understanding and Using 'Norton' Op-Amp ICs — Part I

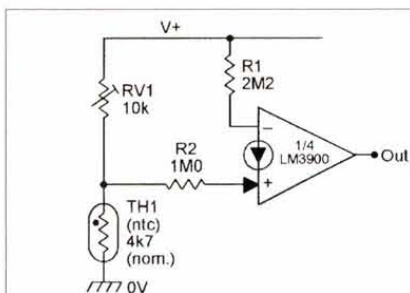


Figure 17.
Under-temperature switch.

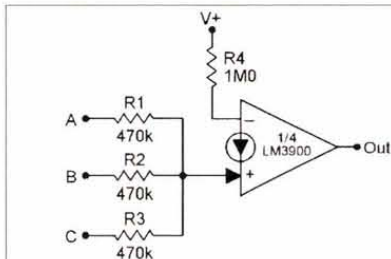


Figure 19. Three-input OR gate (can be converted to a NOR gate by transposing the op-amp inputs).

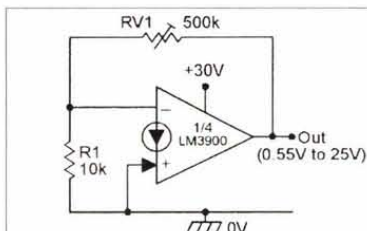


Figure 21.
Simple variable-voltage reference.

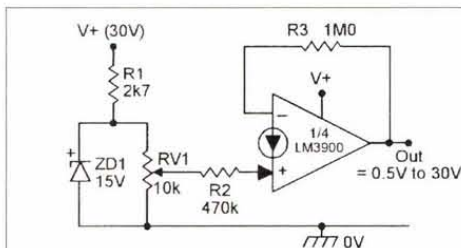


Figure 23.
Variable voltage regulator.

Note that the operation of the above circuit can be reversed, so that it operates as an under-temperature switch, by transposing the TH1-RV1 positions. Also note that, since RV1-TH1-R1-R2 are wired in a Wheatstone bridge configuration, the trip point is independent of supply rail variations.

Figure 17 shows a useful variation of the above circuit, wired as an under-temperature switch. In this case, the reference (inverting) current is derived from the supply rail via R1, and the variable (non-inverting) current is again derived from the RV1-TH1 junction. Since the R1 value is roughly double that of R2 and generates a current proportional to the supply rail voltage, the trip point of this circuit is also independent of variations in supply rail voltage. A variant of the above circuit is shown in Figure 18, and gives a high output when the supply voltage falls below a value determined by ZD1. If ZD1 has a value of 5V6, the op-amp output switches high when the supply rail voltage falls below roughly 11V; the precise trip point can be varied by replacing R3 with a series-connected 820k resistor and a 470k pot.

Finally, Figures 19 and 20 show how the comparator can be made to act as a three-input logic gate. In Figure 19, a reference current is fed to the inverting pin via R4, and a greater current can be fed to the non-inverting pin via any of the R1 to R3 resistors, thus causing the output to switch high if any of the input terminals go high; this circuit thus acts as a three-input OR gate. This circuit can be converted into a three-input NOR gate by simply transposing the input connections of the op-amp.

The Figure 20 circuit is that of a three-input AND gate, which gives a high output only when all three inputs are taken high, making the non-inverting input terminal current exceed that of R4. This circuit can be converted into a three-input NAND gate by transposing the op-amp's input connections.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR CIRCUITS

To conclude this month's article, Figures 21 to 24 show various ways of

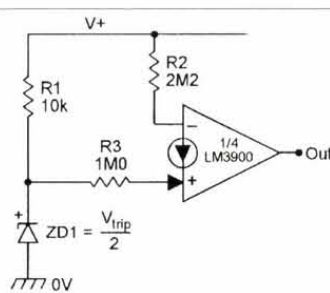


Figure 18.
Supply under-voltage detector.

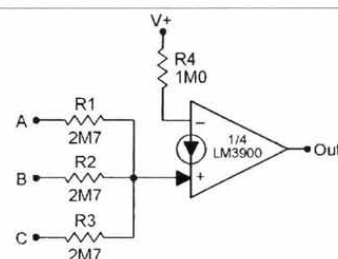


Figure 20. Three-input AND gate (can be converted to a NAND gate by transposing the op-amp inputs).

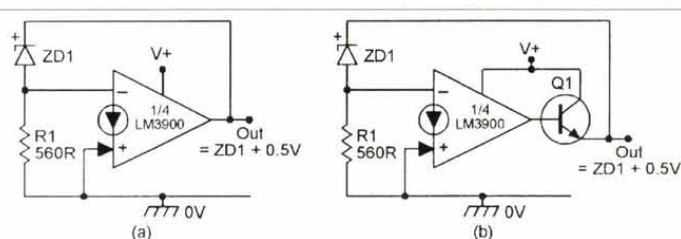


Figure 22. Fixed-voltage reference with (a) basic and (b) boosted output current capacity.

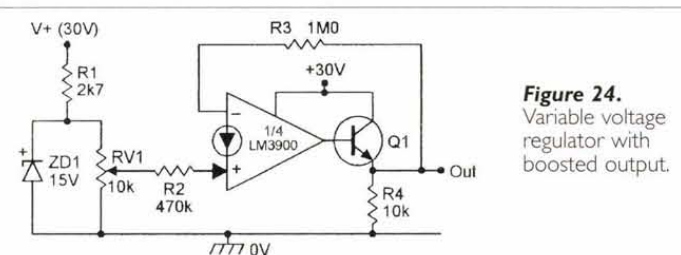


Figure 24.
Variable voltage regulator with boosted output.

using LM3900 op-amps to make simple voltage regulators and references. The Figure 21 circuit is a simple but useful variable voltage reference. The non-inverting terminal of the op-amp is disabled, and the circuit uses the Vbe potential of the inverting terminal as a reference, and has a voltage gain determined by the RV1-R1 ratio.

When RV1 is set to zero, the circuit gives unity gain and gives a nominal output of 0.55V; when RV1 is set to maximum value, the circuit has a gain of x50 and gives an output of 25V. The circuit has good regulation and can supply output currents of several milliamps. Note, however, that the output voltage is not temperature-compensated.

Figure 22(a) shows a fixed voltage reference circuit that generates a well-regulated output that is slightly greater than the ZD1 voltage. R1 sets the zener current at about 1mA. The circuit can safely supply output currents of only a few milliamps, but this can easily be boosted to tens or hundreds of milliamps by wiring a current booster transistor into the output feedback loop of the circuit, as shown in Figure 22(b).

Figure 23 shows an alternative type of voltage regulator, which gives a well-regulated variable voltage output. In this case, the op-amp is wired as a x2 non-inverting DC amplifier (with gain determined by the R3-R2 ratio), and the input voltage is variable from zero to 15V via RV1; the output voltage is thus variable over the approximate range 0.5V to 30V via RV1. Finally, Figure 24 shows how the available output current of this circuit can be boosted to tens or hundreds of milliamps with the aid of an external transistor.

Next month, we will show how to use the LM3900 in various current-regulator and waveform generator circuits, and will then describe the operating theory and practical applications of the high-performance LM359 dual Norton op-amp IC. **NV**

Learning RVK-Basic

Part 7

By Bob Van Kannon

RVK-Basic is a free Basic compiler for the Atmel AVR line of microcontrollers. You can download a copy of this compiler from the Nuts & Volts web site (www.nutsvolts.com). With this compiler, you can write and compile very fast, efficient programs for most of the AVR microcontrollers.

In this month's article, we will investigate the question of how to perform fractional math using only the unsigned integers available in RVK-Basic. Along the way, we will develop code to turn a simple AVR into a Digital Multimeter with digital output (using your PC as the display device).

Fractional Math Using Unsigned Integers

A fairly common requirement for a microcontroller is that it convert an integer number into a series of ASCII digits for some sort of display. This situation can occur when you are sending data to an LCD, or a seven-segment LED, or when the data is being sent over RS-232 to a PC.

For a typical example, we will take the output from the A/D converter of the microcontroller and produce four ASCII digits, which we will send over RS-232 to your PC. When you have this project up and running, you can just connect the serial port of your development board (an STK200 or an STK500) to a COM port on your PC and use Hyper Terminal to see the data coming out.

The A/D produces a 10-bit output for its result. Thus, the output number of the A/D ranges from 0 to 1023. If the A/D converter is running from the +5V supply, then a 0 VDC input will generate an output of 0, and a 5 VDC input will produce an output of 1023. What we would like to have is a number that ranges from 0 to 5000 for the full conversion range because we could convert an integer value of 5000 to a BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) number of &H5000. Given the BCD number, we can easily strip off each nibble of the number, convert to ASCII by adding &H30, and transmit out the result one digit at a time. As an example, if we put in 4.255 volts to the A/D converter, we should get a reading of 871 counts. Now we need some magic routine to convert that number of 871 to an integer value of 4255. Then we convert the 4255 to a BCD number and get &H4255.

In order to perform the conversion, we will first expand the counts from the A/D to a value at least a factor of two higher than the result we want to get. We will do this by shifting the 871 number left a few times, let's say four times. Each time we shift it left, we get double the original number, so after four shifts 871 had become 13936. (We could have shifted left as many as six times because the original number is a 10-bit number and an integer holds 16 bits.)

Following our line of thought, we would like to be able to divide our 13936 number by a constant to produce a result of 4255. Clearly that constant would be $13936 / 4255$ or 3.2751. We could have arrived at the same constant using full-scale numbers: 1023 is five volts, shifted left four times becomes 16368, and needs to be divided by 3.2736 to result in 5000. The latter constant — 3.2736 — is more accurate than the first constant because of the higher precision in our larger integers.

Since we don't know how to divide an integer by a real number like 3.2736 using only unsigned numbers, let's think just a moment. We could arrive at a correct result if we could multiply the 16368 by the rec-

iprocal of 3.2736, or 0.305474. We don't know how to do this either, but we will in a few more lines if you'll bear with me. Let's suppose that we could write a procedure, which would multiply an integer by a second integer, where we treat the second integer as a fraction.

What do we really mean by a fraction? Does not multiplying the number 0.305474 times something else mean that we will add up $3/10$ plus $5/100$ plus $4/1000$ plus $7/10000$ plus $4/100000$ times that something else? So then a binary fraction like &B10010011 would mean the sum of $1/2$ plus $1/16$ plus $1/128$ plus $1/256$. Each one in the binary fraction represents the addition of the multiplicand after shifting it right one place for each place in the binary fraction. The following procedure — IMULF — does exactly that and it's only 11 lines of active code.

```
'=====BEGIN IMULF=====
'=  inputs: a%,f%              =
'=  output: r%                 =
'=  r% is a% multiplied by the fraction f%  =
'=====
SUB IMULF(a%,f%)(r%)
  r% = 0
  WHILE f% | 0
    SHIFT a%,1,RIGHT '...a% = a% \ 2
    IF f% < &H8000 THEN
      ELSE
        r% = r% + a%
      END IF
    SHIFT f%,1,LEFT
  WEND
END SUB
'=====END IMULF=====
```

It should be clear that the above routine successively shifts a% right (dividing it by two) and adds the piece to the result only if the corresponding bit of f% is a 1.

Now, our only remaining problem is to figure out what f% needs to be in binary or hex to correspond to 0.305474.

I have written and tested a program which solves this problem for us. It is written in Quickbasic and will run under the Qbasic interpreter supplied with most (ugh!) Windows sl-operating systems. (Real men use DOS: quiche-eaters use Windows.)

```
'..Program computes fractional integer for use in
'..unsigned fractional multiplications.....
```

```
PRINT
INPUT "Raw value (larger of the two numbers)"; raw#
INPUT "Desired result (Smaller of the two numbers)"; tgt#
```



```

orgrow# = raw#

fraction$ = ""
FOR i = 1 TO 16
  raw# = raw# \ 2
  IF raw# <= tgt# THEN
    a$ = "1"
    tgt# = tgt# - raw#
  ELSE
    a$ = "0"
  END IF
  fraction$ = fraction$ + a$
NEXT

PRINT "Resulting fraction is "; fraction$;

'...convert fraction$ to mul&...
'...compute actual result from a multiplication...
mul& = 0
result& = 0
raw# = orgrow#
WHILE fraction$ <> ""
  mul& = mul& * 2
  raw# = raw# \ 2
  IF LEFT$(fraction$, 1) = "1" THEN
    mul& = mul& + 1
    result& = result& + raw#
  END IF
  fraction$ = MID$(fraction$, 2)
WEND

PRINT " or &H"; HEX$(mul&)
PRINT "Result is "; result&

END

```

The program just listed, which I call FCOMP.BAS, will ask you for your raw value (16368, in our case), and then the desired result (5000, in our case). Then it will compute the fraction which when multiplied by 16368 will result in 5000 and print it in binary for you.

As a second step, the program computes this integer fraction in hex for you and also computes the actual result obtained when the integer fraction is multiplied by the raw value. In our case — entering 16368 and 5000 as data — we get a fraction of &H4E47. So now we are ready to write the entire program to read a channel of the A/D converter and transmit the result in BCD volts out on RS-232. Here is the program.

```

DEVICE 4433
MHZ 4
REVISION RB7CODE REV. 011113.0-rvk

```

```

=====
'== DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM FOR SCALING ==
'== (Part of RB7.DOC article) ==
'==
'== This program reads an analog input on analog ==
'== channel 0 and display the value as percent of ==
'== full scale on the LED's on a development ==
'== board as well as transmitting the result in ==
'== volts out over RS-232. ==
=====

```

```

=====PORT B I/O DEFINITION=====
'== BIT DIR FUNCTION ==
'== 0 IN SPARE ==
'== 1 IN SPARE ==
=====

```

```

'== 2 IN SPARE ==
'== 3 IN SPARE ==
'== 4 IN SPARE ==
'== 5 IN SPARE ==
=====

```

```

'DIRPORT B,IN
OUTPUT B,&HFF

```

```

=====PORT C I/O DEFINITION=====

```

```

'== BIT DIR FUNCTION ==
'== 0 IN ANALOG INPUT ==
'== 1 IN SPARE ==
'== 2 IN SPARE ==
'== 3 IN SPARE ==
'== 4 IN SPARE ==
'== 5 IN SPARE ==
=====

```

```

'DIRPORT C,IN
OUTPUT C,0
EQU "0","A2D_0"

```

```

=====PORT D I/O DEFINITION=====

```

```

'== BIT DIR FUNCTION ==
'== 0 IN RXD ==
'== 1 OUT TXD ==
'== 2 IN SPARE ==
'== 3 IN SPARE ==
'== 4 IN SPARE ==
'== 5 IN SPARE ==
'== 6 IN SPARE ==
'== 7 IN SPARE ==
=====

```

```

DIRPORT D,&B00000010
OUTPUT D,&B11111101
EQU "D,1","TXD"

```

```

XMIT INIT 9600 '...initialize the UART for 9600 Baud..

```

MAIN:

```

DO
  A2D raw%,"A2D_0",IDLE
  FILTER cur%,raw%,1
  comp% = cur%
  SHIFT comp%,4,LEFT '...5 volts is 16368 counts..
  frac% = &H4E47 '...fractional multiplier...
  CALL IMULF(comp%,frac%)(result%)
  '...result% is now scaled for conversion to
  '...a bcd number with a max value of 5000.
  CALL INT2BCD(result%)(bcd%)
  GOSUB WRSER '...write bcd% out serial port..
  PAUSE 43 '...Loop delay is .05 sec
LOOP

```

```

=====BEGIN WRSER=====
'== input: bcd% ==
'== output: uart ==
=====

```

STACK 2

```

WRSER: BYTES bcd%
  wrser0~ = bcd% '...MSB first...
  SHIFT wrser0~,4,RIGHT '...upper nybble
  wrser0~ = wrser0~ + &H30
  XMIT OUT wrser0~ '...xmit 1st byte..
  wrser0~ = 46 '...a period.....
  XMIT OUT wrser0~ '...xmit 2nd byte..
  wrser0~ = bcd%
  wrser0~ = wrser0~ AND &HF + &H30

```



```
XMIT OUT wrser0~ '..xmit 3rd byte..
```

```
BYTES bcd%
```

```
wrser0~ = bcd% '..LSB last...
```

```
SHIFT wrser0~,4,RIGHT '..upper nybble
```

```
wrser0~ = wrser0~ + &H30
```

```
XMIT OUT wrser0~ '..xmit 4th byte..
```

```
wrser0~ = bcd%
```

```
wrser0~ = wrser0~ AND &HF + &H30
```

```
XMIT OUT wrser0~ '..xmit 5th byte..
```

```
XMIT OUT 13
```

```
XMIT OUT 10
```

```
PAUSE 50
```

```
RETURN
```

```
'=====END WRSER=====
```

```
'=====BEGIN IMULF=====
```

```
'= inputs: a%,f% =
```

```
'= output: r% =
```

```
'= r% is a% multiplied by the fraction f% =
```

```
'=====
```

```
SUB IMULF(a%,f%)(r%)
```

```
r% = 0
```

```
WHILE f% | 0
```

```
SHIFT a%,1,RIGHT '..a% = a% \ 2
```

```
IF f% < &H8000 THEN
```

```
ELSE
```

```
r% = r% + a%
```

```
END IF
```

```
SHIFT f%,1,LEFT
```

```
WEND
```

```
END SUB
```

```
'=====END IMULF=====
```

```
'=====INTEGER TO BCD PROCEDURE=====
```

```
'= CONVERTS a% to n% in packed BCD format =
```

```
SUB INT2BCD(a%)(n%)
```

```
n% = 0
```

```
WHILE a% > 999
```

```
a% = a% - 1000
```

```
n% = n% + &H1000
```

```
WEND
```

```
WHILE a% > 99
```

```
a% = a% - 100
```

```
n% = n% + &H100
```

```
WEND
```

```
WHILE a% > 9
```

```
a% = a% - 10
```

```
n% = n% + &H10
```

```
WEND
```

```
n% = n% + a%
```

```
END SUB
```

```
'=====END SUB INT2BCD=====
```

You are invited to notice that the main program is fairly short. The WRSER writes the BCD number out as four ASCII numbers with a decimal point after the first digit and follows the digits with a carriage-return and line-feed. The IMULF routine is exactly as discussed earlier and the INT2BCD routine should be intuitively obvious to even the most casual reader.

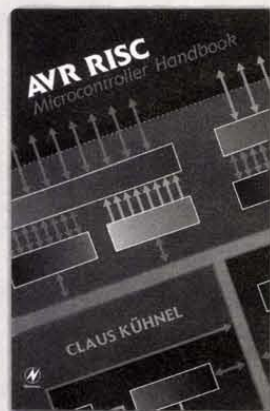
What the diligent student should notice here is that I have used Quickbasic to test my algorithm before I committed it to a microcontroller. By implementing the algorithm in FCOMP as I did, I was able to prove that the concept works before ever writing a line of RVK-Basic. This is a very powerful technique that I recommend to all. It is far easier to debug an algorithm in Quickbasic than it is when it is embedded in a microcontroller.

Happy computing! NV

www.ti.com/gadgetorama2002
Find out how you could win over \$5,000!!

Check out the latest "editions" to the Nuts & Volts Bookstore ... like these featured titles.

For more titles, go to Pages 32 and 33.



AVR RISC Microcontroller Handbook

by Claus Kuhnel

\$39.99

The AVR RISC Microcontroller Handbook is a comprehensive guide to designing with Atmel's new controller family, which is designed to offer high speed and low power consumption at a lower cost. The main text is divided into three sections: hardware, which

covers all internal peripherals; software, which covers programming and the instruction set; and tools, which explains using Atmel's Assembler and Simulator (available on the Web) as well as IAR's C compiler.

Prices are subject to change and do not include shipping.
Add CA sales tax when applicable.

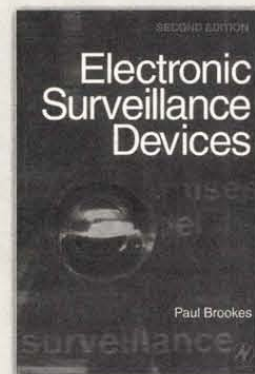
Call 1-800-783-4624 or visit our web site at **www.nutsvolts.com**

Electronic Surveillance Devices

by Paul Brookes

\$39.99

This is the book that security professionals, security system installers and hobbyists have been waiting for. Paul Brookes launches straight into the practicalities of electronic surveillance with plenty of clear, detailed information on building the devices that are at the heart of surveillance and counter-surveillance. Self-build electronics projects are supported by principles and a brief survey of each type of device.



The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, name of the person to contact, and phone number. While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we cannot be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:
Nuts & Volts Magazine Events Calendar
 430 Princland Court
 Corona, CA 92879
Phone 909-371-8497
Fax 909-371-3052
Email
events@nutsvolts.com

July-Aug

JULY 2002

JULY 4

PA - HARRISBURG (BRESSLER) - Hamfest. Harrisburg RAC, 717-938-8249. Email: k3pd@arrl.net Web: <http://hrac.tripod.com/July4.htm>

JULY 6

WI - OAK CREEK - Hamfest. American Legion Post 434, 9327 S. Shepard Ave. South Milwaukee ARC, Inc., 414-762-3235, email: ryatex@aol.com

JULY 7

IL - PEOTONE - Hamfest. Kankakee Area Radio Society, 815-933-1323. Email: karsfest@yahoo.com Web:

www.w9az.com
PA - WILKES-BARRE - Hamfest. Luzerne County Fairgrounds. Murgas ARC, 570-824-7579. Email: n3wpg@juno.com Web: <http://www.qsl.net/k3ytl>

JULY 12-13-14

UT - BRYCE - Convention. Utah Hamfest Committee, 801-547-9218. Email: jimkatpa@aol.com Web: www.utahhamfest.org

JULY 13

GA - GAINESVILLE - Hamfest. Lanierland ARC, 770-967-6364. Email: w4tl@arrl.net Web: www.lanierlandarc.org/hamfest.htm
TN - CLEVELAND - Hamfest. Cleveland ARC, 423-472-1660. Email: bgault@wingnet.net

JULY 14

NJ - AUGUSTA - Hamfest. Sussex County Fairgrounds. Sussex County ARC, 973-948-6999. Email: n2erh@email.com Web: www.scarcnj.org
PA - KIMBERTON - Hamfest. Mid-Atlantic ARC, 610-667-1650. Email: sflink@juno.com. www.marc-radio.org/hamfest.html
PA - PITTSBURGH (NORTH HILLS) - Hamfest. Northland Public Library. North Hills ARC, 412-486-1681. Email: aa3ta@bellatlantic.net Web: www.nharc.pgh.pa.us

JULY 19-20

OK - OKLAHOMA CITY - Oklahoma State Fair Park, Oklahoma Bldg., intersection I-40 & I-44. Central Oklahoma Radio Amateurs, Inc., www.geocities.com/heartland/7332

JULY 20

CO - LOVELAND - Hamfest. Larimer County Fairgrounds, 710 S. Railroad Ave. Northern Colorado ARC, 970-288-6748. www.radioactivehams.com/superfest
NC - CARY - Hamfest. Cary Community Center. Cary ARC,

email: n4nc@arrl.net
NY - ALEXANDER - Hamfest. Genesee Radio Amateurs, 716-343-2844. Email: wa2abq@localnet.com

JULY 21

IL - SUGAR GROVE - Hamfest. Fox River Radio League, 815-786-2860. Email: w9ceo@arrl.net Web: www.frll.org/
MA - CAMBRIDGE - Hamfest. MIT Radio Society/Harvard Wireless Club/MIT UHF Repeater Assn., email: w1gsl@mit.edu (617-253-3776 9am-5pm.) Web: <http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html>
MO - WASHINGTON - Hamfest. Zero Beaters ARC, 636-629-7368 (days) Email: n0mfd@arrl.net

JULY 26-27

FL - MILTON - Hamfest. Santa Rosa County Auditorium. Milton ARC, 850-994-7335. Email: wa4tfr@worldnet.att.net Web: <http://home.att.net/~k4ozl/marc.htm>
WI - MILWAUKEE - Conference. Four Points, 4747 S. Howell Ave. Central States VHF Society, email: kboston@lsr.com Web: www.csvhfs.org

JULY 26-27-28

AZ - FLAGSTAFF - Convention. Amateur Radio Council of AZ, 602-881-2722. Web: www.arca-az.org/arca

JULY 27

NC - WAYNESVILLE - Hamfest. Western Carolina ARS, 828-236-0181. Email: wa4ola@arrl.net <http://wcars.org/hamfest/index.htm>
NJ - MARCELLA - Special Event. NJ Camp of the Blind. Nutley ARS, American Red Cross Bldg., 169 Chestnut St., Nutley, NJ 07110
NY - FRANKFORT - Hamfest. Utica ARC, 315-797-6614. Email: ktrnd@borg.com
OH - CINCINNATI - Hamfest. Diamond Oaks Career Development Campus, 6375

COMPUTER SHOWS

ACP Computer Show & Swapmeet 714-558-8813
jferguson@acpsuperstore.com
www.acpsuperstore.com

AGI Shows, 317-299-8827
 E-Mail: info@agishows.com
<http://www.agishows.com>

Blue Star Productions
 612-788-1901
www.supercomputersale.com

Computers And You
 734-283-1754
www.a1-supercomputersales.com

Computer Central Shows
 630-782-4625
 Fax 630-834-2594
 E-Mail: cc@gats.com
www.computercentralshows.com

Computer Country Expo
 847-662-0811
 Web: www.ccxpo.com

Five Star Productions
 810-379-3333
 E-Mail: jeff@fivestar.com
www.fivestarshows.com

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.
 734-287-2000 Taylor, MI
 E-Mail: taylor@gibraltartrade.com
www.gibraltartrade.com

Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.
 810-465-6440 Mt. Clemens, MI.
mtclemens@gibraltartrade.com
www.gibraltartrade.com

KGP Productions
 1-800-631-0062, 732-297-2526
 E-Mail: kgp@mail.com

MarketPro, Inc., 201-825-2229
www.marketpro.com

MarketPro, Inc., 301-984-0880
 E-Mail: md@marketpro.com
<http://marketpro.com>

ComputerShow, 770-663-0983
 E-Mail: narisaam@aol.com
 Web: www.shownsale.com

Northern Computer Shows
 978-744-8440
 E-Mail: inquiries@ncshows.com
 Web: ncshows.com

Peter Trapp Computer Shows
 603-272-5008
 Web: www.petertrapp.com

Events Calendar

Harrison Ave. OH-KY-IN ARS,
859-657-6161. Email:
wd8jaw@arrl.net Web:
http://www.ohkyin.org

JULY 28

CA - SANTA ANA - ACP
Computer Show & Swapmeet.
Giant ACP Parking Lot. 714-558-
8813. Email: jferguson@
acpsuperstore.com Web:
www.acpsuperstore.com
MD - TIMONIU - Hamfest.
BRATS, 410-828-1605. Email:
bbennett@ketron.com Web:
www.bratsatv.org
OH - RANDOLPH - Hamfest.
Portage County Fairgrounds.
Portage ARC, 330-274-8240.
Email: ljs@config.com Web:
http://parc.portage.oh.us

AUGUST 2002

AUGUST 2-3-4

OH - MIDDLEBURG HEIGHTS
- Convention. Buckeye Belles,
440-327-3832. Email:
kc4iyd@arrl.net Web:
www.geocities.com/kc4iyd
OR - PORTLAND - Convention.
Willamette Valley DX Club, 360-
256-7437. Email: k7ar@arrl.net
Web: www.wvdx.org

AUGUST 3

**MI - ALPHA (UPPER PENINSU-
LA)** - Hamfest. Iron Range ARC,
906-875-3803
NY - ITHACA - Hamfest.
Tompkins County ARC, 607-257-
6066. Email:
jdreid@lightlink.com Web:
www2.compcenter.com/~tcarc/
OH - COLUMBUS - Hamfest.
Voice of Aladdin ARC, 614-846-
7790. Email: kb8kjp@cs.com

AUGUST 3-4

KY - LEXINGTON - Convention.
National Guard Armory.
Bluegrass ARS, Inc., 859-253-
1178. Email: jrbarnes@iglou.com
OH - CAIRO - Hamfest. Cairo
Community Center. Northwest
OH ARC, 419-641-5623. Email:
w6mdn@hotmail.com

AUGUST 4

NY - WILLIAMSVILLE -
Convention. Lancaster ARC, 716-
683-8880. Email: luke@town-

countryflorist.com Web:
http://hamgate1.sunyerie.edu/~larc

AUGUST 10

IL - QUINCY - Hamfest. Western
IL ARC, 217-222-4467. Email:
w9awe@arrl.net Web:
www.qsl.net/w9awe
MI - JACKSON - Hamfest.
Jackson Community College.

CARS, Inc., web: www.w8jxn.org
WI - BARABOO - Circus City
Swapfest. Sauk County
Fairgrounds, Hwy. 33. Yellow
Thunder ARC, Inc., 608-356-
2313, email n9udo@arrl.net or
608-643-6908 days, 608-643-
6453 eves. Web:
www.qsl.net/ytarc/hamfest.htm

AUGUST 11

IA - AMANA - Hamfest. 38th
Ave., Summerfest grounds. 319-
247-0558 eves. Email:
kc0ek@mchsi.com Web:
www.cvarc.rf.org
IL - PEOTONE - Hamfest.
Hamfesters Radio Club, 708-756-
7984. Email: wb9wfr@arrl.net
Web: www.hamfesters.org
IN - GREENTOWN - Hamfest.
Kokomo & Grant County ARCs,



GET THE NEW CATALOG TODAY!

New Kits, New LPFM, New Cameras

www.ramseykits.com

35 WATT LPFM STEREO TRANSMITTER



- ✓ 35W RF output, VSWR protected
- ✓ Automatic audio & power controls
- ✓ Digital synthesized PLL
- ✓ Full front panel control
- ✓ 110/220VAC, 12VDC operation

Whether your application is export or LPFM, the PX1 has you covered. From the over-rated continuous duty power supply & power amplifier to the 2 line vacuum fluorescent display, your station will be the easiest to setup and the most reliable for continuous operation. Full microprocessor controls provide a "virtual engineer". Check out www.highpowerfm for full details.

PX1 35W Professional FM Stereo Transmitter \$1,795.95

ELECTROCARDIOGRAM HEART MONITOR



- ✓ Visible and audible display of your heart rhythm
- ✓ Re-usable sensors included; just like visiting the hospital!
- ✓ Bright LED "beat" indicator
- ✓ Monitor output for oscilloscope display

Enjoy learning about the inner workings of the heart while covering the stage by stage electronic circuit theory of ECG/EKG systems. Be heart smart and learn at the same time!

ECG1	Electrocardiogram Heart Monitor Kit	\$34.95
CECG	Matching Case & Knob Set	\$14.95
AC125	110 VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95
ECGP10	Replacement Reusable Probe Patches (10-Pack)	\$7.95

PLASMA GENERATOR



- ✓ Generate 2" sparks to a hand held screwdriver!
- ✓ Build your own plasma balls!
- ✓ 25KV at 20 KHz from a solid state source!

Generate really impressive sparks, build your own plasma ball, light fluorescent tubes without wires! From a solid state source, generate over 25KV at 20KHz for the most dazzling displays!

PG13	Plasma Generator Kit	\$59.95
PS12	14VAC Output Power Supply	\$19.95

ION GENERATOR



- ✓ Generates negative ions with a blast of fresh air!
- ✓ 7.5KV DC negative, 400uA - that's a lot of ions!
- ✓ Steady state DC voltage, constant current, not pulsed!

Learn the basics of ion repulsion by building this ion generator! Creates a continuous blast of fresh air charged with a ton of ions. Perfect for pollution and air freshening; just smell those ions! Solid state wind generation; you'll be amazed!

IG7	Ion Generator Kit	\$59.95
AC125	110 VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95

TOUCH-TONE TONE GRABBER



- ✓ New-built-in RJ11 phone jack
- ✓ Large memory holds over 500 numbers
- ✓ Big bold 8 digit display, auto insertion of dashes
- ✓ New-output latch jack

Dialed phone numbers on the radio, repeater codes, control codes, anywhere touch-tones are used, you can read and store them! All new design for 2002. Capture those tones with the TG2!

TG2	Tone Grabber Tone Reader Kit	\$59.95
CTG2	Matching Case & Knob Set	\$14.95
AC125	110 VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95

RCA TO XLR AUDIO CONVERTER



- ✓ Connect consumer outputs to XLR inputs
- ✓ Left & right audio gain adjustments

So you're trying to connect consumer audio outputs with RCA connectors (unbalanced) to XLR (balanced) inputs. Always a problem...Not anymore with the R2XL1!

R2XL1	Unbalanced to Balanced Audio Converter Kit	\$49.95
CR2XL	Matching Case & Knob Set	\$14.95
PWR25	12VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95

AUTOMATIC COLOR/BW IR CAMERA



- ✓ Color during the day, IR B&W at night!
- ✓ Automatically turns on IR illumination!
- ✓ Waterproof to IP57 standards!
- ✓ Black anodized housing with universal mount

Best of both worlds! This video camera is a waterproof COLOR camera during the day. When the light level drops, it automatically changes to B&W and turns on its built-in IR illumination, with 10 IR LEDs. Powered by 12VDC and terminated with a professional BNC connector. B&W only model also available if color is not needed. Both in heavy anodized black housing.

CCD309	Color/B&W IR Waterproof Bullet Camera	\$169.95
CCD308	B&W IR Waterproof Bullet Camera	\$109.95
AC125	110 VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95

MINI B&W CAMERA WITH IR ILLUMINATION



- ✓ Built in IR illumination!
- ✓ Sees in total darkness!
- ✓ Black aluminum housing with swivel bracket

What a deal! This miniature B&W video camera has 6 high power IR LEDs built into it to provide illumination in total darkness! No need for external IR illuminators. Attractive black aluminum housing easily mounts at any angle with the built-in swivel bracket. Runs on 12VDC, and includes professional BNC output plug-in harness.

CCD303	Mini B&W IR Illuminated Camera	\$59.95
AC125	110 VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95

Check out all our other new cameras at www.ramseykits.com!

PROFESSIONAL FM STEREO RADIO STATION



- ✓ Synthesized 88 to 108 MHz with no drift!
- ✓ Built-in mixer - 2 line inputs and one microphone input!
- ✓ High power module available for export use
- ✓ Low pass filter for great audio response

Our FM100 is used all over the world by serious hobbyists as well as churches, drive-in theaters, and schools. Frequency synthesized PLL assures drift-free operation with simple front panel frequency selection. Built-in audio mixer features LED bargraph meters to make setting audio a breeze. The kit includes metal case, whip antenna and built-in 110 volt AC power supply.

FM100	Super-Pro FM Stereo Radio Station Kit	\$249.95
FM100WT	1 Watt, Wired Export Version	\$399.95

SYNTHESIZED FM STEREO TRANSMITTER



- ✓ All new design & features for 2002!
- ✓ Fully adjustable RF output

Our #1 kit for years has just gotten better for 2002! Totally redesigned, the FM25B has all the features you've asked for. From variable RF output, F connector RF output jack, line input, loop output, and more. Includes case, power supply, whip antenna, audio cables.

FM25B	Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit	\$129.95
-------	---------------------------------------	----------

AND...OUR FAMOUS MINI-KITS



These are easy to build kits that can be used either stand-alone or as building blocks for more complex projects.

TS4	Tickle-Stick Shocker	\$9.95
BN9	Super SnooP Amplifier Kit	\$8.95
BL1	LED Blinky Kit	\$3.95
TD1	Tone Encoder/Decoder Kit	\$6.95
TT7	Touch Tone Decoder Kit	\$19.95
CPO3	Code Practice Oscillator Kit	\$9.95
UT5	Universal Timer Kit	\$8.95



RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
793 Canning Parkway
Victor, NY 14564
716-924-4560
sales@ramseykits.com



Order Today! 800-446-2295

www.ramseykits.com

Events Calendar

765-668-4814. Email: k9nqw@arrrl.net Web: www.grant.arc.com/greentown.html
PA - MATAMORAS - Hamfest. Matamoros Airport Park. Tri-State Amateur Radio Assn., 570-491-4808. Web: www.qsl.net/k3tsa/
PA - SHREWSBURY - Hamfest. Email: w3pn@yahoo.com

CA - ESCONDIDO - Convention. San Diego AR Council, 858-566-8887. Email: gwroos@aol.com Web: www.ham-con.net/sd2002/index.html

email: KD4SPW@arrrl.net
OH - FRIENDSHIP - Hamfest. Portsmouth Radio Club, 740-456-1616. Email: kj8ww@zoomnet.net

St. 256-880-8004. Web: www.hamfest.org

AUGUST 16-17-18

AUGUST 17

FL - FT. PIERCE - Hamfest. Indian River Community College, 3209 Virginia Ave. 561-465-5204,

AUGUST 17-18

AL - HUNTSVILLE - ARRL Alabama Section Convention. Von Braun Center, 700 Monroe

AUGUST 18

IN - LAFAYETTE - Hamfest. Tippecanoe Country Fairgrounds. Tippecanoe ARA, 765-743-8305. www.w9reg.org
MA - CAMBRIDGE - Hamfest. MIT Radio Society/Harvard Wireless Club/MIT UHF Repeater Assn., email: w1gsl@mit.edu (617-253-3776 9am-5pm.) Web: web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html

OH - WARREN - Hamfest. Trumbull Campus Kent State Univ. Work Force Bldg. Warren ARA, 330-847-8478. Email: mccaman@cboss.com Web: www.onecom.net/wara/

AUGUST 24

IN - LAPORTE - Hamfest. County Fairgrounds. LPARC, 219-324-7525. Web: www.k9jsi.org

AUGUST 24-25

MA - BOXBORO - Convention. Holiday Inn Conference Ctr. ARRL New England Division. http://www.borbor.org

AUGUST 25

IL - CATLIN - Hamfest. VCARA Communications Center, Harrison Park W. Addition. Email: VCARA@Talk.to

MI - LAPEER - Hamfest. Lapeer Center Bldg., 425 County Center Dr. LCARA, 810-245-3907, email: w8lap@arrrl.net Web: www.w8lap.com

AUGUST 31-SEPTEMBER 1

NC - SHELBY - Hamfest. Cleveland County Fairgrounds. SARC, 704-462-4910. Email: w4jl@shelby.net

SEPTEMBER 2002

SEPTEMBER 7

KY - LOUISVILLE - Hamfest. Bullitt County Fairgrounds. Greater Louisville Hamfest Assn., Inc., 812-294-4905. Email: wd4ixl@juno.com Web: www.thepoint.net/~glha

Tired of Expensive Inkjet Cartridges? Save 90% on Inkjet Inks!

Refill kits Black (8 oz) Color (4 oz C, Y, M) Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	# of Refills		Cost/Refill		Kit Price	
	Black	Color	Black	Color	Black	Color
HP500 Series, 400, Officejet 300, 350, Fax	7	14	4.71	2.85	32.95	39.95
HP600 Series, Officejet 500, 570, 600, 610 630, 700	7	14	4.71	3.21	32.95	44.95
HP820C, 855C, 870C, 1000C, 1150C, Copier 120, 210	6	12	6.67	3.33	39.95	39.95
HP720C, 722C, 712C, 880C, 890C, 895C, 1120C, 1170C	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP900C Series, P1000 Series, Officejet G55, G85, G95	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
HP2000C Pro Color Printer, 2200, 2500	6	12	6.67	3.75	39.95	44.95
Canon BJ-10, 200, 210, 240, 250 Apple StyleWriter 1200,1500	14	20	2.15	2.00	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-4000 Series, 2000, 5000 Series, Multipass Series	60	60	0.50	0.67	29.95	39.95
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, S400, S450, S600, Multipass 755	14	8	2.85	1.67	39.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 500, 200	20	17	1.50	2.35	29.95	39.95
Epson Stylus Color 400, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 440, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880 NEW	20	17	1.50	2.65	29.95	44.95
Lexmark 3200, 5700, Z11, Z12, Z31, Z32,	15	17	2.67	2.35	39.95	39.95
Compaq IJ300, IJ600, IJ700, IJ750, IJ900 Xerox XJ8C	15	17	2.67	2.65	39.95	44.95
Lexmark Z42, Z51, Z52, Z83, Compaq IJ1200, A1000 NEW	15	17	2.67	2.65	39.95	44.95
Lexmark Photo kit for 3200, 5700, 7000, 7200, Z42, Z51, Z52		9		3.11		27.95
Lexmark 2030, 2050, Execjet II/IIC, Medley 4C, Compaq IJ200	10	17	3.00	2.35	29.95	39.95
Xerox HC 450, XJ4C, XJ6C	22	12	1.36	3.33	29.95	39.95
New Combination Kits Black dye 4 oz / Color 2 oz each					44.95	
New Combination Kits Black pigmented 4 oz / Color 2 oz each					49.95	

Save 30 - 60% on New Compatible Cartridges Quantity Discounts for 3 or 6+ cartridges Mix and match

Printer (Call for Others Not Listed!)	BLACK Cartridge			COLOR Cartridge		
	Qty	1 / 3 / 6+		Qty	1 / 3 / 6+	
Canon BJC-4000 Series, 2000, 5000 Series, Multipass Series	4.50 / 3.83 / 3.69			10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98		
Canon BJC-6000, 3000, S400, S450, S600, Multipass 755	7.95 / 6.76 / 6.52			7.50 / 6.38 / 6.15		
Canon BJC-70, 80, 85 (3 pack Black / 3 pack color)	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26		
Epson Stylus Color, Color Pro, Pro XL	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color II, IIs, 200	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color 400, 500, 600, 800, 850, 1520, Photo	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color 440, 660, 670, 740, 760, 860	9.95 / 8.46 / 8.16			13.95 / 11.86 / 11.44		
Epson Stylus Color 750, 900, 980, 1200	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98			15.95 / 13.51 / 13.08		
Epson Stylus Color 480, 580, 880 NEW	10.95 / 9.31 / 8.98			14.95 / 12.71 / 12.26		
Epson Stylus Color 777, 870, 875, 1270 Requires Empty Return!	11.95 / 11.95 / 11.95			15.95 / 15.95 / 15.95		

Quality Inks and Toners for:

**HP Epson Lexmark
Canon Apple Xerox**

**Inkjet
Southwest**



New Combination Black / Color Kits

4 oz black dye / 2 oz C,M,Y color - **\$44.95**
 4 oz black pigmented / 2 oz C,M,Y - **\$49.95**

Mon - Fri 8:30-5:30 PDT 11:30-8:30 EST

Call or see us online!

www.inkjetsw.com

(480) 668-1069 Fax

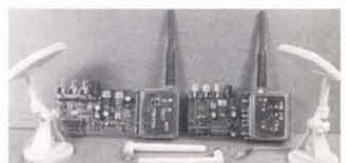
1-800-447-3469

(480) 668-0959

Classifieds

HAM GEAR

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of & Ku band equipment, WWW.DAVESWEBSHOP.COM



2.4GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANS-MITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 35mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio, SMA connectors, NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 2398, 2405, 2412, 2416, 2420, 2428, 2435, 2442 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. See ad in this section for power amplifier. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



1.2GHz ATV — 8 channel TRANS-MITTERS AND RECEIVERS. 75mW output power, 1 video channel, 2 audio, SMA connectors, NTSC/PAL compatible. Includes 1/4 wave rubber duck antenna. Standard frequencies are: 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1290 MHz. Custom frequencies are available. **\$79/each for transmitter. \$79/each for receiver.** EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



2.4GHz POWER amplifier with power supply. 10-40 mW input, 1 (one) watt output with in-line SMA connectors and built-in heat sink. Approx. 2" x 2" x 5/8" size. Frequency range 2.3GHz-2.5GHz. **\$189/each.** Compatible with all ATV product lines. See our website for more info on accessories and transmitter and receiver modules. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com



SUPER HIGH GAIN 14 dBi flat antenna with N or SMA connector tuned for 2.3-2.5 GHz. Use with 2.4GHz ATV 8 channel transmitter or receiver. **\$179/ea.** SPECIAL PRICE. EzATV. Visit our web-site for dealers or order on-line at www.4atv.com

WANTED: ROCKWELL-Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 661-259-2011, 661-259-3830 (fax), jstizt@pacbell.net



NEW ICOM IC-V8 VHF 5.5W handheld with full keypad, CTCSS/DCS encode/decode, tone scan, 1100mAh battery and charger + optional battery case \$199.99. Easy modification for full TX 136-174MHz. To order call **1-800-977-0448** or visit <http://www.nsiradio.com/>



ICOM F-11 16ch VHF 5W business band handhelds with rapid desktop chargers, 2-tone decode, scan, PL/DPL only \$269.99. Call **1-800-977-0448** or order online <http://www.nsiradio.com/>

VACUUM TUBES WANTED

WANTED TO buy: COMPLETE *vacuum tube collections, ANY quantity. Will buy new, new w/o boxes, and used. We buy all types and will not cherry pick your collection. Will travel to inspect and pick up large hoards. Paul, Sound Ideas, 3215 NW 13th Street, Gainesville, FL 32601. (pwb@soundideas.com, please list "tubes" in the note line of your email), 352-371-1791 FAX #1, 352-336-6821 FAX #2, 352-378-0192 (10 am-7 pm EST M-F, 10 am-5 pm Sat).

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

SONEIL CHARGERS. Newest technology, constant current, switching chargers. Individual chargers at wholesale prices from authorized distributor. Guaranteed lowest prices. 570-735-5053 or http://www.DiverseElectronicServices.com/sonail_chargers.htm for prices and info.



THE SMART BATTERY CHARGER for lead acid or gel cell batteries. Can be left connected to the battery **INDEFINITE-LY.** will not overcharge! Standard kit is 12V @ 1 amp. This kit is 100% complete. For the kit order #150-KIT at \$59.95. For an assembled and tested unit, order #150-ASY at \$79.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Add \$6.50 per unit shipping. MC/VISA accepted. A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801, 714-952-2114, FAX 714-952-3280. www.a-a-engineering.com

Enter the Nuts & Volts/Texas Instruments design contest. You could be the big cash winner!!



NIMH 3 AAA Battery Pack for cordless phones, robot projects, etc. Originally used for the Cygnion CyberGenie cordless phone. 3.6V @ 600 mAh total, can be disassembled. AAA size cells are 1.2V @ 600 mAh each. **NIMH** charger required. Min. order 16 pcs. for \$39. That's 48 individual cells packaged as shown. Call 760-724-2404 or visit www.computercircuitation.com

CB — SCANNERS

240+ CHANNEL CB/HAM/FRS/COMMERCIAL radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, TEKK, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linears, meters, mod books, manuals, schematics, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog \$3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244. www.penny.circus.net

CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog \$3. CBCI, Box 30655NV, Tucson, AZ 85751. www.cbciintl.com

COMPUTER HARDWARE

DATA ACQUISITION: This very compact and low-cost kit will allow virtually any PC to be used for quick and easy data acquisition and control. It connects to any standard parallel printer port, and despite its tiny size provides eight analog inputs, four digital inputs, and four digital outputs. www.electronickits.com

MicroPricer.com® SHOWS price comparisons on new equipment, and appraisals on used equipment. Visit MicroPricer.com today.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.** 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com



VGA TO COMPOSITE (NTSC) VIDEO CONVERTER — ULT-2000. Handheld. Powered from keyboard with S-video and RGB outputs, too. 3:1 zoom control with many extras. **\$99/ea.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

UsedComputer.com IS your online used computer equipment marketplace. Notebooks, desktops, printers, parts, free classifieds, 100's of dealers, quantity deals, information. Visit UsedComputer.com today.



DELL COMPUTER: 133MHz Pentium, 64MB memory, 1GB HD, CD-ROM, floppy, network, SVGA, sound. University surplus, no peripherals. \$50 shipped CUSA. mmruze@tc3net.com

BEST PRICES! 533 MHz systems w/monitor \$275. GigaHertz systems \$349. Scanners, printers, motherboards at liquidation prices call (714) 778-0450 email cci@surfside.net



950MHz AMD Duran computer system. 1 year warranty only \$369! www.saveware.com, TOLL FREE 1-877-882-0431.



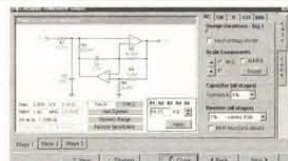
DEVICE ALLOWS you to play backup COPY of Sony PlayStation 2 CDs or DVDs and PSX CDs! Make copies on your PC! www.saveware.com, TOLL FREE 1-877-882-0431.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This new software hides in the background on your computer allowing you to view what other people have been doing on the installed computer. Great for monitoring the children or the wife. www.spousewatcher.com

FREE!!! CD-ROM and software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE.** PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net



WWW.SCHEMATICA.COM FOR professional freeware and shareware. Active and passive filter design, 555 designer, linear simulators.

WANTED MICROSOFT: Windows, Office, Server software. Complete sealed packages, or manuals, or CDs only. 914-738-6830.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-745-2322).

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

TEST EQUIPMENT

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

A-COMM ELECTRONICS: we buy and sell test equipment. <http://www.a-comm.com> 11891 E. 33rd Avenue, Aurora, CO 80010. Tel: 303-341-2283, fax 303-341-2293.



POCKET TESTBENCH, inexpensive RS-232 virtual instrument, with oscilloscope, logic analyzer, counter, and generator modes. **New WST-100.** www.oricomtech.com

CHECK OUR growing line of audio test instruments: data sheets, user guides, software. TDL Technology, Inc., www.zianet.com/tldl.

GIANT DIRECTORY ONLINE: Over 500 dealers in used test equipment, used semiconductor production equipment, surplus lasers, optics, vacuum equipment, etc. Test equipment auction and rental sites, US and foreign dealers, manual dealers, too! No registration or cookies. **www.big-list.com**

MODEL 321 quickly and accurately measures virtually any type of cable, pinpoints breaks. No need to know manufacturer's specifications, or NVP. For further information write or fax: **CABLE DYNAMICS**, PO BOX 34594, Phoenix, AZ 85067, tel/fax 623-931-6262.

USED TEST equipment sale specials. Equipment on sale. Check our web page to see what equipment we are offering at our lowest prices! www.calibration.com Instrument Repair & Rental Labs, Inc., 1-888-573-5468. Colorado 303-469-5335. Mail to sales@testequip.com

FEITEK PROVIDES repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at WWW.FEITEK.COM 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-623-1770.

Subscribe to Nuts & Volts
1 800 783-4624

SECURITY

ALARMLAND.COM SECURITY devices for professionals. Motion detectors, panels, contacts, CCTV, and more. Fax your order to 732-840-1390.

FIELD-STRENGTH RECEIVER-METER A Handheld Counter-Surveillance Meter So Sensitive It's Like a Wideband Receiver!

BROADBAND: 10 MHz to 4.5 GHz: usable range
HIGHLY SENSITIVE: Detects - Covert Video and Audio Bugs at 10 ft. - 2.4 GHz "leaked" microwave ovens at 40 ft.
For Computer Wireless Setup, RF Sniffer, RF Line Leakage

DUAL MODE: LINEAR - For measuring weakest signals
DETECTION: LOGARITHMIC - 1000:1 dynamic signal range
SENSITIVITY CONTROL: > 20 dB manually adjusted gain
80 HR. OPERATION (Approx.): With 2 AA alkaline batteries

ANALOG METER and LED DISPLAYS: The LED display for distance and nighttime
SILENT VIBRATE MODE: Switchable vibrator for signal detection without direct viewing

Including shipping and handling (CA residents add 8% Sales Tax) **\$89**

Alan Broadband Company Phone: (888) 369-9627
93 Arch Street
Redwood City, CA 94062 Fax/Phone: (650) 369-9627
www.zapchecker.com



WEATHER RESISTANT OUTDOOR CAMERAS. VR-700 type, high impact tempered glass with stand. Black & white (430 lines), or color (420+ lines) available. Standard 3.6mm lenses with optional lenses of 6, 8, and 12 mm at \$20 extra. **B/W \$119/each. Color \$179/each.** Small compact size with sun shield. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



9 VOLT IR sensitive B/W high res 430 TVL camera with optional black low-profile swivel adjustable enclosure. Pin hole or Std. lens type. 6, 8, and 12mm lens are available. 1/3" CCD. 3.6mm/F2.0 lens included; works from **7.5-13 VDC**, highest voltage range in market. 0.08 lux, 1.27" x 1.27" x 0.5"D pinhole or 1" deep standard. **\$49 each.** Enclosure: \$8; optional lens: \$18. Dealers welcome. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



4 PORT video capture card with remote internet access, DVRC-4: **\$339.** Remotely view any 4 NTSC video cameras over your internet connection. Sophisticated motion sensing option allows camera to be activated by motion or time. 500 MHz or higher; 98/2000/XP, NT compatible. Installation time under 10 minutes. 16 channel unit is also available, bundled with PC. **Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com**



5" AND 5.5" LCD high definition color monitors w/stereo. 960 x 240 pixels w/brightness and tint controls. Attractive enclosure with built-in speaker. Great for security or general purpose use. Both models have a small compact footprint, with an ultra-bright display, RCA inputs NTSC or PAL. Special price with regulated power **\$249/each.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SURVEILLANCE-COUNTERSURVEILLANCE: I buy and sell used equipment. Steve 410-879-4035.



AS-1004 WIRELESS 2.4GHz, FCC approved. 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 4 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. **Reduced price! \$179/system.** Additional cameras, **\$110/ea.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



2.4GHz WIRELESS transmitter/receiver kit. ASK-2008-TR. 8 frequencies up controlled 2.300 to 2.481 MHz, video NTSC/PAL with 2 channels of audio for development testing. 12VDC/100 mA for both transmitter and receiver. Includes 2 rubber duck antennas. **\$125.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



16 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER MUX-1600. Display 4, 8, and 16 video outputs directly on a TV or security monitor. This is the only device which allows full screen display of video on VCR playback (see 40 days and 40 nights recorder). Plenty of options including tilting, zoom, individual gain adjustments, etc. **Reduced price! \$799/each. Special 4 channel version, MUX-400, \$429/each.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



14" B/W high resolution SECURITY MONITOR. A standard 12" monitor is just too small for most applications. Attractive dark gray enclosure with audio and built-in speaker. 75 ohm termination switch for balancing with all types of CCD board cameras and other video inputs. **\$139/each.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



40 DAYS and 40 NIGHTS RECORDER. Time lapse, with remote, can be activated by either contact closure or continuous duty operation with standard T-120 tape. **ES-8960 at \$339.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

SECURITY DISTRIBUTORS needed for our complete line of products. See our product features in the center color spread on page 49. **www.matco.com** and call 1-800-719-9605.



14" COLOR — high resolution SECURITY MONITOR w/4 channel switcher. High impact enclosure with modern front panel 4 channel video and audio switcher. High quality speaker built-in. Components purchased separately would exceed \$500. Price slashed to **\$249/each.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

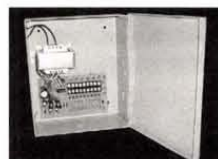
KEYSTROKE LOGGER: This tiny piece of hardware installs between your keyboard wire and computer in seconds. Then it logs all keystrokes, which you can view at your convenience. www.spousewatcher.com



INFRARED CAMERA for underwater or all-weather use. AX-808 (B/W) or AX-808-C (color). Designed for lake water to depths of 85 feet. Enclosed LEDs illuminates up to a distance of 20 feet. 12 volt operation. **Color \$149, B/W \$99.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



WIRELESS COLOR rechargeable 2.4GHz system. ASK-7003-TR. 150 foot range. Includes camera/transmitter, receiver and built-in battery pack with charging systems. Range 150 feet. **High volume seller! \$159.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



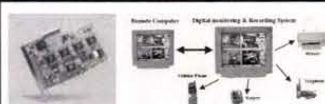
CAMERA DISTRIBUTION Box, XF-250-DC/XF-250-AC. Connect your cameras directly to power source with screw terminals or plug in using a 2.1 mm connector. **Special price: \$59 (DC version) and \$49 (AC version).** Can use pre-molded **50 foot video/power cable A-402-CA \$15.** Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



QUAD PROCESSOR works with **VGA monitor**, QVS-104-CV. NTSC inputs, composite outputs as well as output for direct connection to VGA monitor. Saves cost of expensive high-grade security monitor. **\$269**. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

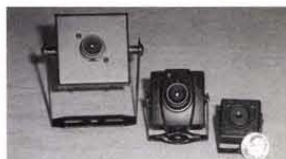
SEE THE NEW MATCO PRODUCT FEATURES AND PRICES in the color center spread on page 49.

4 CAMERA REMOTE INTERNET VIDEO SURVEILLANCE



48fps Digital Recording (NTSC/PAL)
1,4,9 & 16 Images/time, date & I.D.
Records for 24 hrs.:
7 days continuously
System auto reboot & reload....
1 \$294.99, 2-5 \$249.99,
6-10 \$224, 11-50 \$199.99
713-774-1000

www.globustelecom.com/
www.spyemporium.com



COLOR & B/W board cameras w/cases, BX-120-LC (350 lines color) \$89; BX-125-LC (380 lines color) \$99, sub-miniature BX-123-AU (420 lines B/W with audio) \$69. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



KX-880 AND KX-880-C. WITH SPECIAL sun shield and weatherproof/waterproof design with swivel bracket. Standard 3.6 mm lens. Will work with Matco Scanning Motor. 420 TVL **B/W, \$89/each**. **Color 350 TVL, \$129/each**. **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL P: 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com



12 VOLT mobile 960 hour time lapse with audio. MS-6960 12 vdc/1000 mA operation with remote control and cigarette adapter connector. **\$349**. Shock-mounted optional case available for portable operation. **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

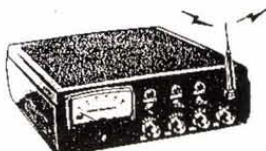
LOW-COST video cameras for home, hobby, robotics, nanny monitoring. **www.helltek.com**



LAW ENFORCEMENT, 2.4 GHz wireless cell camera system with receiver; \$429 with low-lux 5 volt Panasonic camera and detachable antenna. Omni-directional pattern; 4 hour run time; over-night charger included. Various RF power options available. **Matco, Inc.**, Schaumburg, IL, 1-800-719-9605, sales@matco.com or visit/order on-line at www.matco.com

HI-TECH SECURITY: Electronics, computers, internet, financial, energy, phone, communications, surveillance, privacy, polygraphs, physical survival, electronic harassment, stealth technology, vehicles, occupation, many more! **CONSUMERTRONICS**. www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.

HI-TECH SPECIAL PROJECTS SECURITY HARDWARE, CONSULTING: Numerous building, vehicle, personal, communications security devices, systems, technologies, countermeasures. **LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC.** Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.



COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR! Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn **\$250 HR** in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000**. [HTTP://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM](http://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM)

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

SATELLITE REPORT: Find all the latest in satellite descrambling in this 54-page report. Lists all the cheapest and reliable sources for hacked cards and equipment. www.electronickits.com

SATELLITE TV. Complete selection of C & Ku band equipment. **WWW.DAVESWEBSHOP.COM**

WHOLESALE PRICING. Call, fax, or email for free catalog of over 1,600 items from satellites, cable, security, telephone wire and connectors. Quality pricing, fast shipping & great discount pricing. Your accessory connection. Call SkyMarketing @ 1-866-637-4965 or 219-489-7525. Fax: 219-489-2285. Email: skymark@fwi.com or visit us on the website at www.skymarktech.com



FREE SATELLITE TV Buyer's Guide. Low prices on big dish systems, upgrades and parts. Upgrade to digital with new 4DTV receiver or sidecar. Best prices on little dish systems, too. Backed by Skyvision's technical expertise, **YOU CAN** do it yourself! **www.skyvision.com** Call 1-800-334-6455.

LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM SATELLITE TV ACCESS CARDS. Send \$24.95 for information packet to: KDVP, PO Box 253, Buffalo, MN 55313.

AUDIO — VIDEO — LASERS

PRO AUDIO & video gear, all types of tubes, components, and unusual collectibles at WWW.bibbtek.com Call Tom @ 856-222-0636, fax to 856-222-0638 for printed list. Credit cards welcome.

SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL video sync generators. Phone 918-479-6451. Email: rlc@sstelco.com **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.



STEREOSCOPE VR 3D generator. 918-479-6451. email: rlc@sstelco.com. **Sync-A-Link**, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352 USA.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

COPPER BROMIDE laser system 2.5W yellow, 5W green, 8 watts total. Norseld Cub D10 Medical laser. May be incomplete. More info @ industrialswap.com Make offer! 541-791-4411 ed4surplus@aol.com

CABLE TV

CABLE REPORT: This 50 page report contains all the latest in how cable systems have been compromised. Including cheap and reliable sources for test chips and equipment. www.electronickits.com

CABLE PARTS! Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: [HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com](http://WWW.CB-Electronics.com) or call 1-800-436-8630.

POSITIVE AND negative cable TV filters. www.gofilters.com 1-800-235-8080. Mike is back, give us a call. We can help in all situations.

1-800-380-9530. SUPPLYING all your cable needs. Specializing in wholesale pricing on raw unmodified converters. Large quantities in stock ready to ship. Call for quantity pricing. Specials this month SA, Jerrold and Pioneer 1040C. Best customer service in the business.

1-800-322-5286. SPECIALIZING in raw unmodified converters. We carry all manufacturers. Call for wholesale pricing.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS. Wholesale pricing, full warranties. **Scientific Atlanta 8580** \$20, SA **8590** \$23, SA **8600** \$25. **Jerrold DPV7** \$20, **BB/CFT \$30**, **CFT 2254** \$40, **Motorola DCT 1234** and **DCT 1134** digital units available at wholesale. Nationwide shipping, 10 lot minimum orders please. 125 channel **MASTERPIECE** converters \$45 delivered case lots only. CODs welcome. Converters, parts, and accessories. Covers, lenses, remotes, cords, and data crystals for 98.5, 106.5, and 108.5. Call toll free 877-915-3727.

CABLE TV converters. New 125 channel converters \$49, SA 8600, SA 8580, DPV712V5 \$29, CFT 2014, Pioneer. All other units call for best price & service. Dealers only. 1-888-959-5589.

125 CHANNEL converters: \$35. Also specializing wholesale on raw unmodified boxes, as low as \$5 each. 866-270-5838.

CABLE PARTS for all makes and models, raw boxes at low prices. Call 1-888-816-0800. **NO NY sales**. www.chipplace.com

ABC WHOLESALERS, Inc. Importer & distributors of the Multitech 4500 & 5000 series 125 channel new basic converter. Our monthly unmodified specials in lots of 10 with new remote are Scientific Atlanta 8600 \$25 ea., SA 8580 \$19.95 ea., Jerrold BB 7312 \$25 ea., Jerrold DPV 7212 \$19.95 ea., Jerrold CFT 2014 & 2254, Pioneer 6310 \$25 ea. Large quantities please call for wholesale dealers price. We have all models replacement remotes. Se habla español. 1-800-510-1924.

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

TELEPHONE/FAX

PHONE MANAGER: This unit looks exactly like a Caller ID, except it records time, date, and length of all outgoing calls. www.spousewatcher.com

SAVE MONEY, wholesale pricing, cables, connectors, accessories for computers, networks, audio, video, and telecommunications. www.RogersSystems.com or 1-800-366-0579.

HI-TECH SECURITY, TECHNOLOGY BOOKS: Phones, cellphones, faxes, pagers, voice mail, answering machines, PBX, internet, communications, energy meters, many more! **CONSUMERTRONICS**. www.tsc-global.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.

HI-TECH SPECIAL PROJECTS TELEPHONE HARDWARE, CONSULTING: Phones, internet, communications, surveillance, security, remote interfaces, energy meter, much more! **LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC.** Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

REVERSE ENGINEERING devices and drawing schematics is our business. We have 4,000+ for sale in 21 catalogs. Each month we place one or more catalogs on our web site. This month is **telephone**. For more info, call or write. **Bomarc Services**, Box 1113, Casper, WY 82602. bomarc.org rollo@trib.com

COMPONENTS

WANT TO Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, connectors, tantalum capacitors, electronic test equipment & most components. **Hoffy Electronic Ent.**, E-Mail: Hoffy1165@aol.com 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

PCB PROTOTYPES FOR \$26

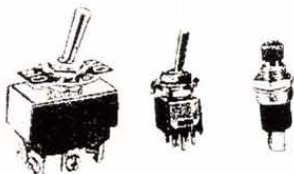
<http://www.olimex.com/pcb>

FR-4, 0.062", 1/10z copper, 6.3"x3.9", double side, plated thru holes, solder mask, component print, production in 3-5 working days, made in Bulgaria, no import tax to USA and Europe

FLASH 4MB smart memory, 4MB 3 boot block 256KX16 Micron MT28F400B3 44 pin SOP. Qty 20,000 offer: Faroudja FL 12000 video decoder/processor. Qty 10K offer! 541-791-4411 ed4surplus@aol.com

PELTIER INFORMATION DIRECTORY ONLINE: Information site on Peltier devices (thermoelectric cooler/heater/generator modules). Tips, manufacturer directory, surplus sources, etc. Free. No registration. **www.peltier-info.com**

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, kits, test equipment, books, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials and drives, coil forms, magnet wire, toroids, more. **www.oselectronics.com**



SWITCH SUPERMARKET large variety toggle, rotary, LEDs bipolar 2 & 3 leads, grain of wheat, free list. Fertik's, 5249 "D" St., Philadelphia, PA 19120. Ph/fax 215-455-2121.

MATCO WILL design, engineer, and develop a 2.4GHz wireless 8 channel solution for your remote applications. FCC approved. Matco, Inc., Schaumburg, IL 1-800-719-9605. E-Mail: nsales@matco.com Web site www.matco.com

HIGH STABILITY oscillator, 39.3216 MHz ± 50 ppb, 5V, Corning Model 4858 specs, great for synthesizer projects, \$50 (cost over \$350 new); 14.4 MHz VCXO, ± 100 ppm, Corning Model 044 specs, SMD, great for RF projects, \$5; International Power Devices, EMI Filter, Model FC100V10A, \$4; Power Trends DC-DC converter, 3.1 to 6V input, 3.3V out, 8A, Model PT6501B and 2.5V out, Model PT6503B, \$5. Call 434-525-1390 or email sjt100@att.net.

MICROCON-TROLLERS

PIC PROGRAMMERS: Several different programmer kits that you can build yourself all the most popular PIC and Atmel chips. www.electronickits.com



NEW 68HC11 DEVELOPMENT BOARD & TRAINER only \$99. See more at www.EVBplus.com

PROGRAM THE 8052 in Basic with our inexpensive development single board computer. The 70691BASIC comes assembled/tested & contains Micromint's 80C52 controller, which allows programming through the serial port of PC. The 70691BASIC contains a large breadboard area, 8K RAM/ROM, hi-address decoder, 40-pin header connector and a 2864 EEPROM that allows auto-startup of your saved programs. Programming software included, \$75 plus \$4.75 S/H. Also learn how to program the 80C52 with this BASIC-52 Users Manual on 3.5in disk \$5. Sokolowski, 9356 Merriweather Dr., Brooksville, FL 34613 or www.HomeTechFLA.com



ATOM MODULES/Starter Packages. Lowest starter package prices. Program in Basic. In-Circuit Debugger. Modules starting at \$59.95. Starter packages at \$139.95. www.elproducts.com — Online ordering or call 248-515-4264.



PIC & ATMEL PROGRAMMERS from \$15.95 and \$29.95! Visit www.electronicics123.com for complete details. Amazon Electronics, Inc. Toll free 1-888-549-3749.

PIC, AVR and MSP430 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

<http://www.olimex.com/dev>

PIC - PROGRAMMERS, ICD, PROTOTYPE BOARDS FOR 8, 18, 28 and 40 pin PICs. **AVR** - PROGRAMMERS, PROTOTYPE BOARDS FOR 8, 20, 28, 40 and ATMEGA AVR's. **MSP430** - JTAG FLASH EMULATION TOOL, PROGRAMMERS, PROTOTYPE BOARDS FOR F1121, F123, F413 and F149

ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

WANTED: FOR historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-745-2322).

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dialog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com

RADIO TUBES and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.

WANTED: OBSOLETE computers & electronics for ACP PC Museum. Contact Dave at 714-558-8813, dcfree@aol.com

PUBLICATIONS

BASIC STAMP 2 users: "Inside the BASIC Stamp II" tells how the PBASIC interpreter works, how code is stored in EEPROM, how to optimize code for space and speed. 160 pages, 50 illustrations, many examples. See <http://members.aol.com/stamp2book> Send \$29.95 check or money order (US funds) to Brian Forbes, 147 Flying Cloud, Foster City, CA 94404-1301.

WWW.COVERTBUG.COM SURVEILLANCE DESIGN BOOK. 117 production schematics, all types of transmitters. Room, telephone, battery, and mains powered. Countersurveillance chapter with equipment. Visit website for details. Brochure, \$40 + \$6 S&H. **Sheffield Electronics**, PO Box 377940, Chicago, IL 60637. 773-324-2196. sheffield@covertbug.com

ROBOTICS

ARobot KIT from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235. <http://www.robotics.com/arobot>

ROBOT KITS: Over 30 complete robot kits from beginner to advanced at www.electronickits.com

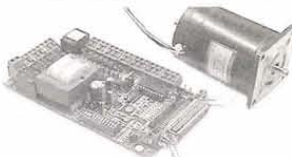
MOTOR CONTROLLERS: PWM 20A to 50A, 12 to 36 volt models, from \$40. **Easy RC:** Control board accepts standard RC pulses to control speed and direction of motor controllers. **RC weapons** control boards: 1 to 3 devices. **Joystick interface** controllers. **Soneil chargers:** best pricing available. Mention this ad for free ground shipping. Info 570-735-5053, www.DiverseElectronicServices.com email carl@DiverseElectronicServices.com

ROBOT BOOKS.COM visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com

PIC-BASED bot controller boards, OOPic-compatible and 28-pin versions, new multi-servo controllers, www.oricomtech.com

SEIKO D-TRAN RT3000 asking \$2k ea OBO qty available FOB So Cal. 541-791-4411 ed4surplus@aol.com Web industrialswap.com

CNC



STEPPER MOTOR drivers, interfaces, breakout boards, and accessories for CNC projects. Use with DanCAM, CNC-Pro, TurboCNC, Master5, EMC, and others. Visit us at www.pmdx.com

CNC DRILLER ROUTER. Micromat, 1982, onboard programming, great for small PCB runs. Excellon format data storage. Controller and two drill heads, \$4,000. Complete. Also 24" shear \$400. Call Bill at 716-366-5771 or email: wrag@netsync.net

PLANS — KITS — SCHEMATICS

ELECTRONIC KITS: Hundreds of electronic kits and projects. Where else except www.electronickits.com

HI-TECH SURVIVAL: Electronics, computers, internet, energy, phones, medical, financial, security, physical survival, electronic harassment, many more! **CONSUMERTRONICS** www.tsc-globai.com Catalog \$3: PO 23097, Albuquerque, NM 87192.



BUILD A SOLAR PANEL — generate electricity cheaper and better than commercial panels! Complete illustrated instructions. E-book available for immediate download. www.builsolarpanel.com

TRUE COLOR ORGAN. Seven filters, adjustable. Mic or line fed. AC or DC light up your life. Schematic & all info., \$21.50. Dan M. Lawson, PO Box 1249, 239 Vernon St., Roseville, CA 95678.

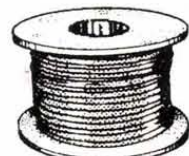
GENERATE STEREOSCOPIC 3D video using cheap board cameras for robots, R/C vehicles, telepresence and other projects. 50+ page booklet explains how schematics, parts lists, drawings and photos. Visit <http://stereo-video.home.att.net>

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

HARD-TO-find parts: PTV screens, modules, chassis, flybacks, tuners, tubes, for all brands. Manuals. 478-272-6561. Scarborough TV, 1422 Old River Road, East Dublin, GA 31027. scarboroughstv@pcnow.net



SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT. Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. \$19 plus \$2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.



ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors. Wire cut & strip to specs. If interested, please call **1-800-626-7540**, FAX: 714-563-8309. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: <http://www.anaheimwire.com> OR E-Mail: info@anaheimwire.com

Electronics Manufacturing Technology a div. of Ledvision



ISO-9001 Compliant

www.pboardsinc.com

Bare Printed Circuit Boards

- Design & Layout
- Single, Double & Multi-Layer
- Automated Assembly
- SMT & Thru-Hole
- Prototypes Thru Production
- Product Engineering
- Final Assembly & Test

10945 Reed Hartman Hwy., #112
Blue Ash (Cincinnati), OH 45242
(513) 791-4000 Fax: (513) 791-4408
sales@pboardsinc.com



ZENITH KEYBOARD terminal. 63 keys, DECVT-52 compatible, TTL I/O, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel ports, composite video output, built-in modem, unused in original box with manual and schematics. \$35. 619-449-9040, or order online at www.CBMart.com.

ESSEC WIREBONDER model 3006 F/X mfg. 1998 Sahara bone densitometer, Diasonics ultrasound DRF400. Does have JVC BR6400 recorder & EDX scope. Good parts machine. Ikgami ITC-730 camera with lens and control unit. Make offer! 541-791-4411 ed4surplus@aol.com Web industrial swap.com

RS485/422/232/TTL



- Converters
- Repeaters
- Fiber Optics
- Digital I/O
- Multidrop RS232
- Custom Units
- Auto TX Enable

Extensive Interface Product Line

RS232 "Extension Cords"
Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft. ++
Large Multidrop Networks.
Isolated Units. Smart Units
Remote Relay "Extension Cords"

Call the RS485 Wizards at
(513) 874-4796

RES R.E.Smith
www.rs485.com

LedVision Holdings, Inc.



Scrolling L.E.D. Signs

- Wireless Keyboard
- Includes Windows Software
- Text & Graphics
- Super Bright Multi-Color
- Clock Functions & Scheduler
- Real Time (ASCII) Mode
- 16K Flash Memory
- RS-232 & RS-485 Serial Ports

10945 Reed Hartman Hwy., Suite 112
Blue Ash (Cincinnati), OH 45242
(513) 791-4000 Fax: (513) 791-4408
sales@ledvision.com • www.ledvision.com



PORTABLE CARD SWIPER. Swipe any card with this incredible tiny device and the complete data on the magnetic stripe is stored instantly in its memory. Stores over 100 swipes at one time. Powered by a small camera battery. It can be use remotely on any type of card with a magnetic stripe. After the magnetic stripe information is saved, you may download the information to any computer or laptop. Applications: data collection, trade shows attendance, conference attendance, classroom attendance and many others. We have many different models and magnetic stripe reader/writers. See our web site: www.mobilecardreaders.com Or write for free catalog. The Information Center, PO Box 876, Hurst, TX 76053. 817-589-7891.

TONER CARTRIDGES: Don't throw out your used printer/copier toner cartridges. Get them recharged and save lots of money. Jumbo refills — better than new — dark print. From \$44.95. Call 1-800-879-8820.

SURPLUS & REFURBISHED ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT including repair and experimenter parts and accessories. Many hard to find and one of a kind items: audio, video, communications, computer, security, telephone, and test equipment. Service manuals, cables, cabinets, capacitors, connectors, displays, ICs, LEDs, motors, potentiometers, relays, resistors, switches, transformers, transistors, vacuum tubes, and much more. SMC ELECTRONICS www.smcelectronics.com

2 AXIS SOLAR TRACKER PCB assembly \$73. Add your 12VDC source & drive system to track the sun. Info: <http://members.shaw.ca/theanalogy>

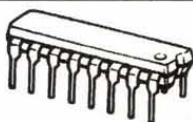
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

WANTED: BALANCING machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanical, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

WANTED: TUBES, radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Monroe Twp., NJ 08831. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

UNITEK MODEL DP-125 or DP-250 welder power supplies **WANTED.** 608-831-3443, fax 608-831-1082, ask for Everett.

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!! We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), CMD, Datability, Dilog, DSD, EMULEX, other DEC compatibles. Please contact us for a quote or fax/email your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 or fax 937-847-2350 or email buyer@keyways.com



WANTED: EXCESS ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, BOARD-LEVEL COMPONENTS; MILITARY COMPONENTS; ICs, MEMORY, TRANSISTORS, DIODES, CAPS, RELAYS, ETC. CALL LPS 562-439-2453 FAX 562-439-0453.

EDUCATION

MAGICIAN IS available to solve your RF problem. I will teach you in my laboratory how to do it. Young engineers and technicians are welcome. SMT prototyping up to 3GHz for customers. Minaret Radio, John Horvath ph: 909-943-3676. Ask for my resume.

FREE CONTROL and embedded systems tutorial. www.learn-c.com Optional interface board for hands-on learning. Eight 8-bit AD, two 8-bit DA, 27 digital lines and more. Bare board only \$20. Kits and assembled available.

AFFILIATES WANTED: If you have a website you can earn a 10% commission for every person that you refer to our site. See complete details at www.spousewatcher.com



COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=\$250 HR! Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn \$250 HR in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000.** [HTTP://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM](http://WWW.SPY-CITY.COM)

REPAIRS — SERVICES

WELD ALUMINUM WITH PROPANE! EZ, INEXPENSIVE, STRONG. DETAILS: WEEKS, 36 CAROLINA ST., TAYLORS, SC 29687. 1-800-547-WELD(9353) FAX 864-244-6349. <http://www.durafix.com>

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMING done quickly and economically. One day turn around typical. Simple copy \$3 per device. Also prototyping, design, and consulting services available. Call or send SASE to: **Luzer Electronics, 4023 North Bayberry, Wichita, KS 67226. 316-687-2127, FAX 316-687-3103.**

HI-TECH HARDWARE, CONSULTING, PLANS: Unique, original, made-to-order, special needs, controversial **SPECIAL PROJECTS, TECHNICAL COACHING, WEBSITE DESIGNS.** Electronics, computers, internet, energy meters, phones, radionics, security, physical survival, electronic harassment. Design, create, modify, repair, consult! **LONE STAR CONSULTING, INC.** Catalog online: www.lonestartek.net, 915-474-0334.

PC BOARD layout and production. Small or large production runs. HSBPCB@aol.com 513-772-3505.

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN AND SERVICES: SMT 0402/fine pitch prototype, debug, testing DC - 3GHz. Protel 99SE schematic capture and PCB layout. Short projects to long-term R&D support. San Diego area. On-line portfolio: http://members.cox.net/sd_tech/. Email: sd_tech@cox.net

CLASSIFIED AD DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the closing date (1st of the month) will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the 1st, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 1st. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

CLASSIFIED AD RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for current PAID subscribers is 60¢ per word. All others pay \$1.20 per word. There is a \$9.00 minimum charge per ad per insertion.

BOLD WORDS AND/OR CAPS

Words to be set in bold or CAPS are each 10¢ extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are 20¢ extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are NOT charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

OLD RADIO RESTORATION!

Bret's Old Radios presents
ANTIQUE RADIO RESTORATION
Volume 1



Come along as a 1936 Philco is transformed from "flea-market-find" to working, museum-ready show-piece! Along the way, you'll get basic tube theory, basic receiver theory, plus learn to troubleshoot your set, test voltages, rebuild Bakelite-block capacitors, repair an old lacquer finish without stripping, and much more. For beginning- and intermediate-level restorers, or any old radio lover!

"I must say [the video] is most impressive! Among the things I liked most was that it addressed the subject matter in clear and simple terms without a lot of engineering doublespeak. It demonstrated refinements of several techniques I am familiar with as well as a number of useful procedures I'd never seen before. It covers a fairly elaborate troubleshooting, testing and repair regimen. I would definitely recommend this video to anyone with a couple of dead "mystery sets" they just can't figure out. I will be pulling a few out of my closet soon!"

run time: 115 minutes
c 2001 Bret's Old Radios
-Steve Billings, editor
Puget Sound Antique Radio Assoc.
Newsletter, June 2001

ORDER TODAY! Send \$29.99+ \$3 S&H to:

Bret Menassa
c/o Bret's Old Radios
P.O. Box 51671
Denton, TX 76206
bretsoldradios@att.net

Circle #51 on the Reader Service Card.

www.gatewayex.com

(Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)



MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810

Circle #52 on the Reader Service Card.

Do You Repair Electronics?

For only \$9.95 a month, you'll receive a wealth of information:

Repair data for TV, VCR, monitor, audio, camcorder, & more.

Over 100,000 constantly updated problem/solutions plus...

- TechsChat live chat room.
- Private user discussion forums.
- Automated email list server.
- UL/FCC number lookup.
- Hot tips bulletin board.
- Manufacturer information.

To access RepairWorld, direct your internet browser to <http://www.repairworld.com>

RepairWorld.com

Electronix Corp. 1 Herald Sq. Fairborn, OH 45324 (937) 878-9878

Circle #53 on the Reader Service Card.

Advertiser INDEX

Abacom Technologies	7	DLP Design	26	Information Unlimited	75	Pioneer Hill Software	38	The RF Connection	70
ActiveWire, Inc.	49	Earth Computer Technologies	48	Inkjet Southwest	60	Polaris Industries	23	TNR Technical, Inc.	47
All Electronics Corp.	81	ECD	48-49	Intronics, Inc.	79	Prairie Digital, Inc.	48	Unicorn Electronics	38
Alltronics	44	E.H. Yost & Co.	27	LabJack	79	Pulsar, Inc.	49	V & V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	49
Andromeda Research	75	Electro Mavin	30	Lemos International	48-49	Quality Kits	48	Viking Systems International	47
Barrett Instruments	49	Electronic Design Specialists	26	Linear Systems	7	R4 Systems, Inc.	48	Weeder Technologies	30
Basic Micro, Inc.	4	Electronix Corp.	14, 65	Lynxmotion, Inc.	74	Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	59	Western Test Systems	24-25
Blue Bell Design, Inc.	70	Emerging Technologies, LLC	48	M2L Electronics	12	Resources Un-Ltd.	17	Zagros Robotics	75
Bret's Old Radios	65	EMAC, Inc.	16	Matco, Inc.	49	Robotkits Direct	75		
C & S Sales, Inc.	8	ExpressPCB	80	Meredith Instruments	47	Rogers Systems Specialist	26		
CCS	44	Fair Radio Sales	47	microEngineering Labs	27	Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	80		
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	82-83	Flashcut CNC	48	Micromint	37	SGC	69		
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	7	Future Horizons	26	Mouser Electronics	80	Shreve Systems	44		
Conitec DataSystems	12	Gateway Electronics, Inc.	32, 65	Mr. NiCd	80	SolderingDesoldering.com	26, 44, 75		
Corporate Systems Center	2	Halted Specialties Co.	3	MVS	27	Square 1 Electronics	22		
Cunard Associates	79	H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	79	New Micros, Inc.	70	Syspec, Inc.	32		
DesignNotes.com	74	HVV Technologies, Inc.	49	Parallax, Inc.	2, Back Cover	Technological Arts	47		
Designtech Engineering Co.	12	IndustroLogic	32	PAIA Electronics	49	Texas Instruments	13		

Your company could be listed here, too. Call us today for advertising information: 909-371-8497

AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Alltronics	44
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	32, 65
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	59
SGC	69
The RF Connection	70

ASSEMBLY SERVICES

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	79
E.H. Yost & Co.	27
Mr. NiCd	27
TNR Technical, Inc.	47

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies	48
Rogers Systems Specialist	26

CABLE TV

CB/SCANNERS

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Circuit Specialists, Inc.	82-83
Matco, Inc.	49
Polaris Industries	23
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	59
Resources Un-Ltd.	17

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Cunard Associates	79
ECD	48-49
ExpressPCB	80
IndustroLogic	32
Pulsar, Inc.	49
R4 Systems, Inc.	48
V & V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	49

COMPONENTS

ECD	48-49
Linear Systems	7
Pulsar, Inc.	48
Unicorn Electronics	38

COMPUTER

Hardware

ActiveWire, Inc.	49
Corporate Systems Center	2
DLP Design	26
Earth Computer Technologies	48
Electro Mavin	30
Electronix Corp.	14, 65
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Rogers Systems Specialist	26
Shreve Systems	44

Software

CCS	44
Pioneer Hill Software	38
R4 Systems, Inc.	48

Microcontrollers / I/O Boards

Abacom Technologies	7
Basic Micro, Inc.	4
Conitec DataSystems	12
DLP Design	26
EMAC, Inc.	16
Emerging Technologies, LLC	48
microEngineering Labs	27
Micromint	37
MVS	27
New Micros, Inc.	70
Parallax, Inc.	2, Back Cover
Prairie Digital, Inc.	49
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	80
Square 1 Electronics	22
Technological Arts	47
Texas Instruments	13
Weeder Technologies	30

Printers/Printer Supplies

H.T. Orr Computer Supplies	79
Inkjet Southwest	60

DESIGN/ENGINEERING SERVICES

DesignNotes.com	74
Emerging Technologies, LLC	48
ExpressPCB	80
Flashcut CNC	48
IndustroLogic	32
Prairie Digital, Inc.	49
Pulsar, Inc.	48
V & V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	49
Weeder Technologies	30

EDUCATION

Bret's Old Radios	65
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	7
EMAC, Inc.	16
R4 Systems, Inc.	48
Syspec, Inc.	32

EVENTS/SHOWS

KITS

Alltronics	44
C & S Sales, Inc.	8
Earth Computer Technologies	48
EMAC, Inc.	16
Future Horizons	26
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	32, 65
HVV Technologies, Inc.	49
Information Unlimited	75
Inkjet Southwest	60
PAIA Electronics	49
Quality Kits	48
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	59
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	80

LASERS

Future Horizons	26
Information Unlimited	75
Meredith Instruments	47
Resources Un-Ltd.	17
Unicorn Electronics	30

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corp.	81
Fair Radio Sales	47
Gateway Electronics, Inc.	32, 65
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Linear Systems	7
Resources Un-Ltd.	17
Shreve Systems	44
SolderingDesoldering.com	26, 44, 75
Unicorn Electronics	38
Viking Systems International	47

PROGRAMMERS

Andromeda Research	75
Conitec DataSystems	12
HVV Technologies, Inc.	49
Intronics, Inc.	79
M2L Electronics	12
microEngineering Labs	27
Basic Micro, Inc.	4

PUBLICATIONS

Bret's Old Radios	65
Future Horizons	26
Mouser Electronics	80
Texas Instruments	13
Square 1 Electronics	22

RF TRANSMITTERS/RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	7
Lemos International Co., Inc.	48-49
Matco, Inc.	49

ROBOTICS

Blue Bell Design, Inc.	70
HVV Technologies, Inc.	49
LabJack	79
Lemos International Co., Inc.	48-49
Lynxmotion, Inc.	74
Robotkits Direct	75
New Micros, Inc.	70
Zagros Robotics	75

SATELLITE

SECURITY

Information Unlimited	75
Lemos International Co., Inc.	48-49
Matco, Inc.	49
Polaris Industries	23

STEPPER MOTORS

Alltronics	44
------------------	----

TELEPHONE

TEST EQUIPMENT

Barrett Instruments	49
C & S Sales, Inc.	8
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	82-83
Conitec DataSystems	12
DesignNotes.com	74
Electronic Design Specialists	26
Electronix Corp.	14, 65
Intronics, Inc.	79
LabJack	79
Prairie Digital, Inc.	49
Syspec, Inc.	32
Western Test Systems	24-25

TOOLS

C & S Sales, Inc.	8
Electronix Corp.	14, 65
SolderingDesoldering.com	26, 44, 75
The RF Connection	70

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Rogers Systems Specialist	26
The RF Connection	70

VHF/UHF Super Range Explained

By Gordon West

Cellular and PCS operators brace for compliments and complaints every July.

Cellular and PCS operators brace for compliments and complaints every July. Police and fire department dispatchers prepare themselves for strange voices coming over their radio channels every July and August. The United States Coast Guard operating on marine VHF frequencies prepare themselves for co-channel interference where distant district communication stations may regularly override local frequencies.

"We get hammered with 156.800 MHz marine traffic congesting our Channel 16 radio watch here in New Orleans," comments a vessel traffic system radio operator, complaining that barges and tugs as far away as Key West, FL and Chicago, IL, ride in with the same signal strength as local radio traffic just five miles away.

"I didn't think we would get skip conditions on marine VHF — but every July, our radio system goes nuts," adds the dispatcher, continuously turning his squelch control higher and higher.

Ionospheric skywave "skip" signals reach their greatest occurrence every June. This is caused by ultra-violet radiation and a steady stream of increased charged particles interacting with the ionospheric E-layer as the sun reaches its highest elevation on June 21. The maximum usable frequency may peak each day as high as 100 MHz, but occasionally leap to 200 MHz during periods of intense sporadic-E occurrences. This may cause VHF radio waves in the 140 MHz-170 MHz to be reflected off of highly ionized E-clouds, creating VHF interference from a distant station that may last from three minutes to 20 minutes. Sporadic-E has been noted as high as 225 MHz, but rarely effecting UHF frequencies above 300 MHz.

But it is not "skip" sporadic-E ionospheric reflections causing radio technicians and radio dispatchers interference problems in July. The every-July occurrence of radio interference from stations well beyond line of sight on VHF and UHF frequencies has nothing to do with the ionosphere, solar cycle, sunspots, or ultra-violet, and charged particles emitted by the sun. The problem of co-channel interference has everything to do with the weather.

WEATHER PATTERNS OVER NORTH AMERICA

In July and August, a band of thunderstorms form up at the zero degree Equator. As the sun blisters the temperature at zero degrees, rising moist air from the Tropics migrate north and begin to circulate clockwise (high pressure anti-cyclone) between 30 degrees north to 40 degrees north latitude. As more air feeds in from the Equator, the high-pressure cell becomes so full, it begins to sink toward earth, called subsidence. This sinking air begins to "bottom out" around 1,000 feet above ocean and flatland surfaces, and as more subsiding air gets packed into this high-pressure cell suspended approximately 1,000 feet up, the squashed air gets warmer — just like compressed air gets hot within a tire pump chamber.

The high-pressure cell becomes stratified over several thousand miles between California and Hawaii, and between the east coast of the United States to the west coast of Europe. These two great predictable high-pressure systems are known as the California/Hawaii high, and the Bermuda/Azores high. They predictably intensify every July and August. At the same time, four other predictable high-pressure systems form up in the southern latitudes.



Tropo time out at sea with Gordo completing a 400 mile contact with Jack N6XQ on 10368 MHz!



First ever 2,500 mile ham ATV picture on 426 MHz from Hawaii to California.

The stratification of a high-pressure cell overlying oceans and USA flat-land masses triggers a sharp change in the normal refractive index of air. About 1.000345 to 1.000300, represented by the symbol "n." We subtract 1 from the refractive index value, and then multiply the remainder by 1 million for the equation $N = 10^6 (n-1)$.

On a normal day, the VHF and UHF radio horizon is typically 20 percent greater than the geographic horizon. This is because the refractive index of normal air causes radio signals to slightly bend beyond the geographic horizon. Generally, the shorter the wavelength, the less bending there is. But on radio frequencies near 156 MHz and 460 MHz, a normal day leads to a "4/3 radio horizon" for predictable "line-of-sight" VHF/UHF range.

But during July and August periods of stationary high-pressure systems lying off of each of our coast lines, plus stray high-pressure cells

VHF/UHF Super Range Explained



Dotted lines show an intense southern California tropo duct to Hawaii.



The stacked two-meter Hawaii beacon antennas are at the top of this rusty tower!

slowly migrating from the West Coast to the East Coast, several layers of unmixed air may dramatically change the refractive index, and this may create an upper-air condition known as a tropospheric duct. VHF, UHF, and SHF signals enter the thin stratified layers and become trapped, much like radar waves within a microwave waveguide. Under the right conditions, tropospheric ducting will develop a waveguide effect channeling VHF, UHF, and microwaves hundreds of miles further than their predicted 4/3 range. And there are several over-ocean paths where tropospheric ducting is so predictably intense that signals may go beyond 2,000 miles to be received by the distant station with almost no attenuation.

Air pressure, temperature, and water vapor content normally decrease with altitude in an approximate logarithmic manner. Near the surface of the earth, the change is about one millibar for every 10 meters of altitude. We normally find 900 millibars of air pressure at one kilometer of altitude, and 700 millibars of air pressure at three kilometers altitude. But during periods of intense tropospheric ducting within the walls of a high-pressure system, we may find 1,020 and 1,030 millibars of air pressure at one kilometer of elevation. And within this band of compressed air due to subsidence, ham radio operators like Paul Lieb KH6HME have recorded a 10-degree Fahrenheit temperature increase right in the level of his tropospheric ducting record-breaking experimental station situated at 8,200 feet up on the side of the Mauna Loa volcano.

"When I drive from Hilo Harbor up the side of the volcano, temperature normally gets cooler. Just ask anyone who has visited the Mauna Loa observatory up 11,000 feet on the big island of Hawaii," comments Lieb, and amateur radio operator record-holder for tropospheric ducting. And when we visited his tropo ducting station on the side of the Mauna Loa volcano up 8,200 feet, his records of a 10-degree temperature increase squarely supported the exact dates and times that VHF and UHF radio conditions ducted between California and Hawaii — 2,500 miles!

"It's easy here in Southern California to spot the duct — we just look for a sharp band of smog hanging over the city, double-check the weather map for a high-pressure system between here and Hawaii, and tune into the many ham radio Hawaiian VHF propagational beacons, and chances are in July and August we talk 2,500 miles over a handheld radio that might only talk five miles under normal conditions," adds Bill Alber WA6CAX, a private pilot who many times works tropo ducting from his aircraft.

"Once you're in the middle of the duct, we see an immediate increase in air temperature, and our aviation radio begins to pick up calls hundreds of miles away — literally amazing," adds Alber.

For Alber, it's called the adiabatic lapse rate — air and vertical motion that will change in both volume and pressure and temperature that may spike inversely at a certain altitude. And depending on the vertical width of the stratified air, certain radio frequencies will propagate better than others within the duct. Generally, the tighter the band of stratified air, the higher the frequency, and shorter wavelengths will be propagated over major distances. Just like radar waveguide, the shorter the wavelength, the smaller the waveguide aperture.

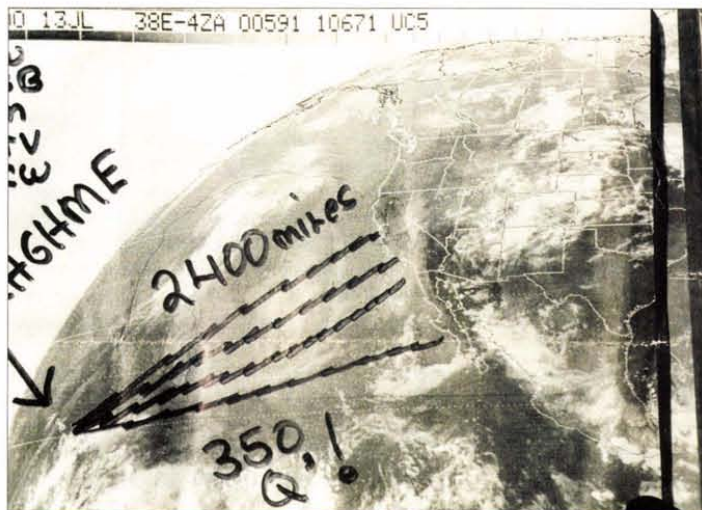
Amateur radio operators have discovered that it may not be necessary to be absolutely in the duct at both ends of the circuit to make a long-range VHF or UHF radio contact. In the California/Hawaii duct, the Hawaiian end of the duct is usually well-defined directly above the local cloud layer with tops at 5,000 feet. Hawaiian ham station KH6HME looks for that telltale cloud layer and 10-degree temperature increase. But at the other end of the circuit, the West Coast of the United States may see a long-range VHF/UHF tropo duct opening anywhere from sea level to 5,000 feet up. West Coasters can usually visualize this duct by simply looking out over the ocean to Hawaii, and looking for coastal low clouds on a very hot day in July and August.

The aperture of the duct along the West Coast slowly changes in latitude, but seldom changes in altitude. The duct from California to Hawaii normally forms up near the Mexican border, giving San Diego, CA, stations easy conversation with VHF stations in Hawaii with Los Angeles hearing nothing. A half-hour later, LA gets the action, and San Diego reception fades out. But hang on, this usually reverses itself about an hour later.

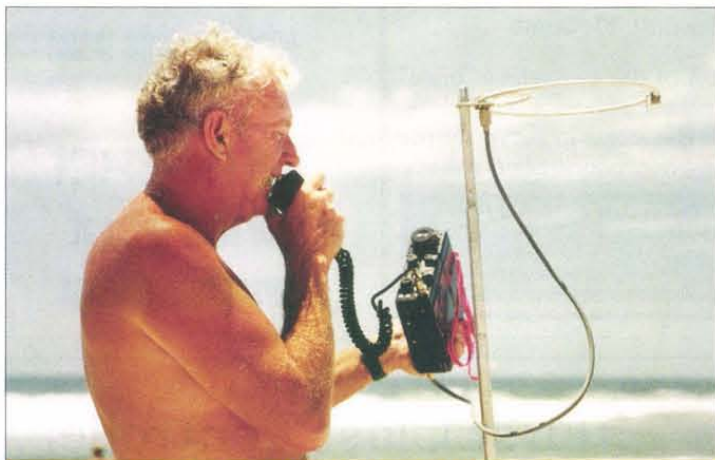
Like tentacles of an octopus, the duct may also simultaneously carry into the San Francisco Bay area, and up the Oregon coast, with the furthest world record VHF contact via tropospheric ducting between northern Washington state and Paul Lieb KH6HME at his experimental transmitting site on the slopes of the Mauna Loa volcano.

ALL OVER THE PLACE

But you don't need to live along the West Coast with all its smog (and those great inversion layers triggering tropo ducting) to get a taste of VHF/UHF long-distance communications via stratified weather systems. There is a regular summertime path between Texas and Florida. The path is so intense that cellular providers and point-to-point microwave systems sometimes swap signals, and what you thought would be a local call to



July California/Hawaii tropo weather chart QSL card.



Gordo chats with Paul in Hawaii 2,500 miles away on a portable two-meter SSB rig.

your better half ends up being a long-distance call from a cell site 800 miles away! Surprise, surprise.

In Texas, UHF fire department medic dispatchers will sometimes hear paramedic calls between Houston and Tampa. One Clearlake, TX, dispatcher remembers a crystal-clear contact with a mobile medic unit arriving at the scene of an automobile accident at the tip of Key West, FL. This was the same time that Key West was getting severe radio interference from stations in New York and Boston. Earlier that week, Chicago taxi cabs accidentally dispatched Virginia Beach cabbies to several streets they couldn't look up on their map book.

The tropospheric ducting conditions may last for a single day to the more common three-day episode, but sometimes with hot windless summer weather last for a week. The long-range radio conditions always occur on hot windless days where a high-pressure system has settled in making for many hot August nights. Tropo ducting continues into the evening, but normally peaks when both stations at each end of the duct get a mutual sun view.

There may also be a strong tropospheric path between the East Coast of the United States to Europe. The well-known Bermuda/Azores VHF/UHF path has been documented many times by airplane pilots at specific altitudes. However, ham radio operators have yet to set this record on 144, 222, or 432 MHz. Yet, early records of British radar journals at 140 MHz indicate consistent radar echoes coming from supposedly USA targets thousands of miles away during brief periods of strong inversion layers between both continents.

It's relatively easy to detect tropospheric ducting conditions. If you have a VHF weather channel receiver hooked up to an outside antenna, check for weather stations coming in on normally unused weather channels. Every five minutes, the weather station usually identifies by city.

In Hawaii, they know that tropospheric ducting conditions are prevalent when they begin picking up stateside FM music stations. Here on the West Coast, we know there's good tropo conditions into Mexico when we begin picking up their VHF and UHF television signals from an outside TV Yagi antenna pointed south.

Family Radio Service half-watt handheld enthusiasts claim over 400 miles contact between a New York City skyscraper and a pal down the seashore south of Virginia Beach. This is believable when you can image the surprise of this author picking up a relatively low-power, 6 MHz wide, amateur radio television fast-scan broadcast from Paul in Hawaii.

So, next time you're out on the open road, dial around with your FM auto radio, and see if you can pick up a station more than 50 miles away. If it is a hot windless afternoon and you see smog hanging on the horizon, chances are you'll be getting FM music radio reception up to 300 miles away! And, if you still have an outside TV antenna hooked up to your 27-inch color tube, see what lies beyond your local channels when normally all you may get is snow on the unused channels. If it is a hot windless day, stations from 500 miles away may pop in for hours on end with full color and stereo sound.

And finally, next time you're going down that lonely highway and see the shimmering blue mirage hovering over the super-heated blacktop, consider this as super-refraction where the blue sky is actually bounced



Paul Lieb KH6HME at his volcano "tin house" beacon equipment.

back up to you from the black roadway ahead. Just the opposite occurs when intense tropospheric ducting occurs overhead, sometimes giving viewers along a seacoast an exaggerated view of a distant island that may appear magically hanging upside down over the horizon. These aberrations will slowly come and go as the high-pressure system plays games with radio and visual wavelengths. **NV**

Two Step Tuning Step One: Pick up microphone. Step Two: Transmit.

(Please note: HF Tuning doesn't get much easier than this.)



SGC Smartuner™ HF Automatic Antenna Couplers

"For me and my radio dollar, there isn't a better coupler made!"

Jack Huebschen N9XRO

Power Input: From 1.5W - Up to 500W*
HF Frequency Range: From 1MHz - Up to 60MHz*
Up to 4,000,000 element combinations*

Five Sensor Devices

*Specs differ per model

"Undoubtedly the best piece of hamgear I have ever owned."

Ronnie Kane K9MNI

**Marine, Commercial, Amateur Radio,
Aviation, Special Applications**

Starting at \$249

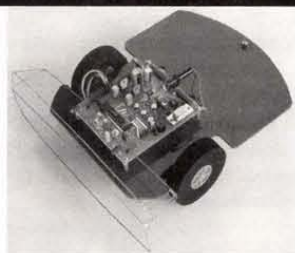


www.sgcworld.com

Toll Free (800) 259-7331 • Tel (425) 746-6310 • Fax (425) 746-6384 • Email: sgc@sgcworld.com

Mailing: PO Box 3526, Bellevue, WA 98009 • Shipping: 13737 SE 26th St. Bellevue, WA 98005 USA

QUICK and PAINLESS Programmable Robotics!



- COMES PRE-ASSEMBLED
- PRICED LOWER THAN A KIT
- Re-Programmable from your PC
- Co-Processor for IR proximity vision, Bumpers, Servo Controller, A/D, and MORE
- Drive servos have Dual Ball Bearings for longer life!
- Lots of free I/O, CPU power, and space for your modifications
- Genuine top of the line Basic Stamp 2p40® processor from Parallax Inc. Great tools, manuals, and books available for training or project development.

JUST ADD 6 AA BATTERIES AND
GO!

Blue Bell Design Inc.

www.bluebelldesign.com

Circle #54 on the Reader Service Card.



The RF Connection
213 North Frederick Ave.
Suite 11NV
Gaithersburg, MD USA
20877

<http://www.therfc.com/>

Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax, RF
Connectors and Relays

UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$5.00
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214 \$3.25

N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096

UG-21B/9913 \$6.00 Pins Only \$1.50
UG-21D/9913 \$4.00 Extra Gasket75

Amphenol 83-1SP-1050 PL-259 \$0.90
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X .25 or 5/16 \$1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A .25 or 5/16 \$1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin \$1.00 or 10/59.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC IIA)

New Product: Belden 9913F. 9913 with
High Density PE Foam dielectric, stranded
center cond. and Duobond III Jacket
..... .80/ft or \$76.00/100ft

Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket
Intro Price \$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month

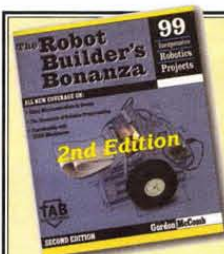
Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,
Kenwood, and Yaesu

8 Pin Mike Female \$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel \$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom \$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping

Orders 800/783-2666
Info 301/840-5477
FAX 301/869-3680

The Robot Builders Bonanza by Gordon McComb



Major revision of the bestselling "bible"
of amateur robotics building —
packed with the latest in servo motor
technology, microcontrolled robots,
remote
control,
Lego Mindstorms Kits,
and other commercial kits.

Only \$24.95

Available from the Nuts & Volts
Book Store (Pgs. 32-33)
www.nutsvolts.com

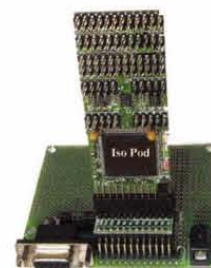
Save 62% off the newsstand
price! Subscribe today!

Call 1-800-783-4624
or order online at
www.nutsvolts.com

IsoPod™ **New** First Class controller cancels old stamps.



New generation micro
computer, tiny, and
feature packed, yet
connectorized so you
can get to the good stuff!
A wonderful motion
control board.



Plugs into existing stamp
sockets w/ option adapter

Feature for feature, the stamps are licked.

Feature	IsoPod™	Basic X-24 TM	Basic Stamp 2(R)	Basic Stamp SX(R)
I/O Lines	16 + 12 PWM + 8 A/D + SPI + CAN...	16 +	16	16
FLASH/EEPROM	64KBytes Prog. 8KBytes Data Flash	32KBytes EEPROM	2KBytes EEPROM	(2K X 8) = 16K
RAM	1KBytes Prog. 4KBytes Data	400 Bytes	32 Bytes	96 Bytes
Program Execution	200,000+ Instructions/sec.	65,000 Instructions/sec.	4000 Instructions/sec.	10,000 Instructions/sec.
Program Length	16000+ instructions	8000+ instructions	~500 instructions	~500 instructions/2K
Analog Inputs	12 Bit ADCs (8Ch) separate pins	10 Bit ADCs (8Ch)	Timed R/C	Timed R/C
Multitasking	Yes! Coded w/Re-entrance in mind	Yes (sort of)	No	No
Programming Language	Forth (3rd party C now) (IsoMAX™, Basic, C soon)	Xbasic	Pbasic	Pbasic
Floating Point	Yes	Yes	No	No
Programming Interface	Parallel, Serial, JTAG/OnCE Interactive debugging with board	Parallel and Serial	Serial	Serial
RS232 Serial I/O	Yes, true levels	Yes	Yes	Yes
RS422 Serial I/O	Yes, on separate connector	No	No	No
SPI Interface	Yes, on separate connector w/4 I/O	Hardware, memory	Software	Software
CAN 2.0 A/B Bus	Yes, on separate connector	No	No	No
JTAG/OnCE	Yes, on separate connector	No	No	No
Servo PWM Outputs (Hardware)	12 Ch, on separate servo oriented connector, independent or 2per complementary pairs, 15-bit counter w/resolution to 25ns	2 Ch	Software	Software
Quadrature Decoder Inputs (Hardware)	2 Ch, Decoder logic, 32-bit Position Counter, 16-bit Revolution Counter, up to 40 MHz count rate	No	No	No
Motor Control	Up to 2 3-phase Brushless DC prog. complementary PWM w/dead time, or 12 independent h/w servo ch.	2 PWM	(PWM software)	(PWM software)
General Purpose Timers	2 Quads w/4 16-bit Timers each, Cascadable, Input Capture, Output Compare, Up/Down	Three	One	One
On-Board LEDs	3 (Red, Yellow & Green)	2 (Red & Green)	No	No
Package	1.2"x3", 24-pin DIP connection w/ribbon or module adapter	24-pin DIP module	24-pin DIP module	24-pin DIP module

NMI

New Micros, Inc.
1601 Chalk Hill Rd, Dallas TX 75212
Tel. (214) 339-2204 Fax (214) 339-1585
www.newmicros.com

Amateur Robotics

This month, I'll tie up most of the loose ends remaining with the linear actuator project.

Alas, I also made a couple goofs last month that need to be corrected this time. I've gained a new appreciation for why commercial linear actuators cost so much — they aren't easy to get right! At the same time, I've identified several improvements and simplifications to the basic design I've been working with these last two months. I haven't tried all of these new ideas out yet, but there's no reason why y'all can't give them a whirl.

This month, I've also got a more detailed discussion of the simple limit switch circuit from last month. I know a few of you may have looked at the schematic and scratched your heads. This wasn't another goof, but a few more words and diagrams will help clear things up.

Finally, I had intended to ease into a basic discussion of color sensing. Do you think you know what color really is? I thought I did, too — until I began digging. That discussion will have to wait until next month.

For now, let's get back to work on the actuator.

Goof Patrol

Okay, the follower nut should be drilled to 7/64" before tapping the threads, not 3/32" as I erroneously called for in the text and in Figure 1 from last month. Though only 1/64" smaller, it could mean the difference between a cleanly tapped hole and a broken 6-32 tap.

A more serious error cropped up in Figure 2b last month: the two square cut-outs in the guide tube (intended for the rollers of the limit switches) got shown in the wrong view. If that wasn't bad enough, the view they should have been in was not even shown. Figure 1 this month is the corrected drawing. Some days it doesn't pay to get out your crayons.

Now to attend to the non-goof

loose ends.

Motor Mounts

Figure 1 shows the motor mount bracket details.

Cut two 7/16"-long motor mounts from 1/4" brass angle stock. Use a drop of Muriatic acid flux to clean the brass, then tin one side of each mount, and tin 1/4" of the corresponding mounting areas at the base of the guide tube assembly.

You want the tinned areas to have as thin a coat of solder as you can get. I used a butane soldering iron in conjunction with my propane torch to "squeegee" the excess solder off. Just heat the area with the torch, then rub the tip of the soldering iron across to redistribute and wick away excess solder.

Once the solder is evenly distributed, wipe the excess solder from the soldering iron tip by brushing the tip on a moistened sponge or a piece of cardboard. Repeat this process until the surface is shiny. Cool the pieces and scrape any irregular solder humps away.

Now to solder the pieces together. First, form a length of soft steel wire into a square loop, making the loop just large enough to fit over the end of the guide tube with both mounting brackets tucked in. (An unfolded 1" paper clip will work fine for this job.)

Twist the ends of the wire loop to clamp the pieces together. The brackets will probably shift while you are tightening the wire; reposition them with a light tap from a scrap of wood. Once everything is secured tightly, apply the torch to "sweat" the pieces together. Feed extra solder at the joints as needed, but take care not to move any of the pieces. When you are done, leave

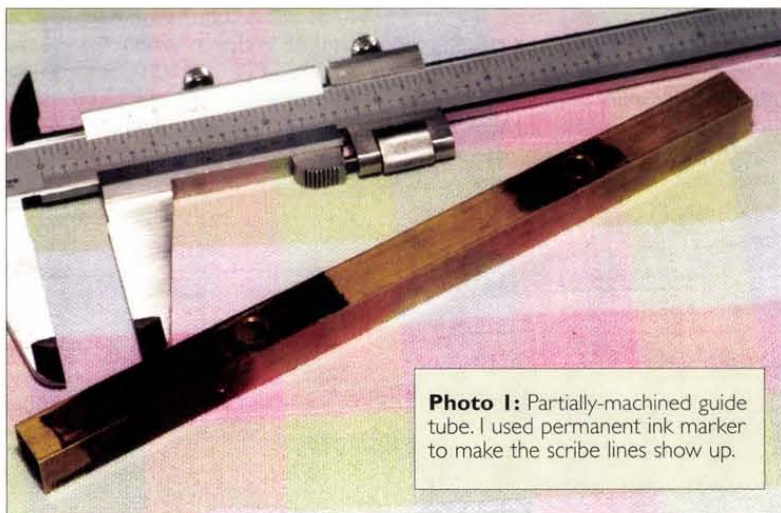


Photo 1: Partially-machined guide tube. I used permanent ink marker to make the scribe lines show up.

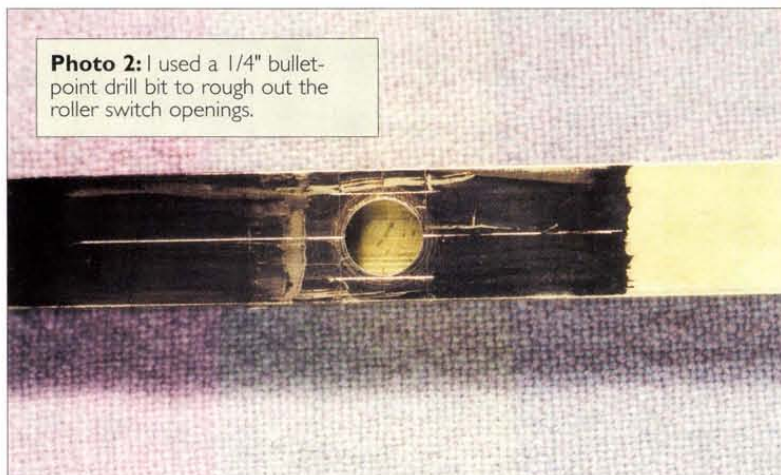


Photo 2: I used a 1/4" bullet-point drill bit to rough out the roller switch openings.

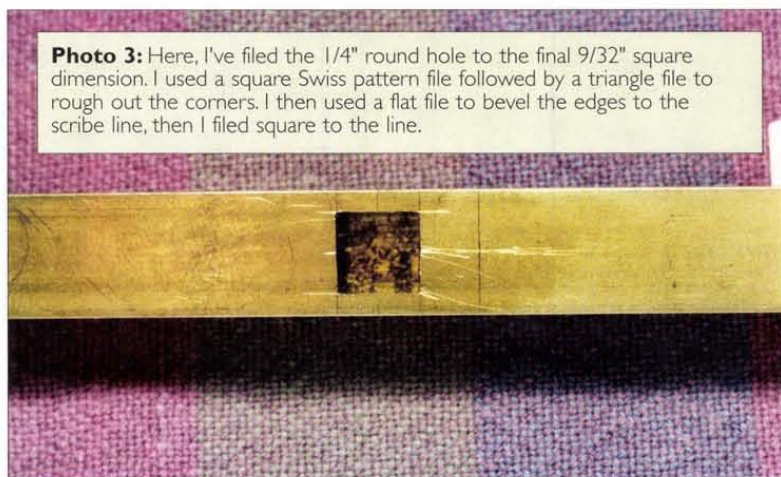


Photo 3: Here, I've filed the 1/4" round hole to the final 9/32" square dimension. I used a square Swiss pattern file followed by a triangle file to rough out the corners. I then used a flat file to bevel the edges to the scribe line, then I filed square to the line.

the whole thing to cool for five or 10 minutes.

Once everything has cooled down, untwist the wire clamp (it

shouldn't stick since you didn't flux it) and examine your work. Scrape or sand the corrosion, crud, and any excess solder from

the metal.

Pivot Pins

Last month, I permanently mounted the upper thrust bearing in the guide tube by center punching dimples to lock the block in place. Now it's time to talk about the removable bearing block and the pivot pins that hold it in place.

When I built my prototype I used a couple 1/4" round 6-32 threaded male/female standoffs from my junk box for the motor-

end pivots (Figure 2a). The pivot pins are a straightforward way to link the actuator to the chassis of a robot or other machine. Typically, the pivots would turn in two bronze bushings fixed to the chassis, with appropriate retaining screws and spacer washers. The bearings would be in the form of removable pillow blocks or bearing plates to facilitate installation and removal of the actuator.

However, when I went to find a commercial source for the male/female standoff parts for

this article, I came up empty-handed. All the electronics hardware sources with which I am familiar carry only the hexagonal variety. This makes sense, I suppose, because standoffs aren't usually used as pivot pins, and it's much easier to tighten a hex standoff than a round one.

For my application, though, the standoffs must rotate in bearings. A person with a lathe could easily turn a hex standoff into a round standoff, but that's not the point. Some company made the standoffs I got from my junk box (and if any of you out there know of a source, I'd be obliged if you could drop me a line).

Short of this, I've come up with several alternative ways to do the motor-end pivots, two of which are shown in Figure 2b and 2c. I haven't yet tried these alternatives, but they should work.

Alternative Pivot Pins

The first alternative (Figure

2b) involves soldering a threaded brass rod into a mating brass spacer. Unplated 6-32 threaded brass rod costs about 20 cents an inch from Small Parts, and .5" threaded brass standoffs cost about 30 cents each, so the materials cost for two pivots should be less than \$1.00.

The second alternative (Figure 2c) uses a shoulder screw. Shoulder screws are also called stripper bolts. For commonly available shoulder screw sizes, you get a smaller diameter bearing surface, but these screws are made of hard steel with a precision ground finish to the shoulder, so they may not be a bad choice. They also eliminate the need for separate washers and retaining screws — a plus. The downside is shoulder screws tend to be more expensive, about \$2.00 each.

Some candidate shoulder screws are RAF Electronic Hardware #7016-SS or #7018-SS (available from Allied Electronics, www.alliedelec.com) and Small

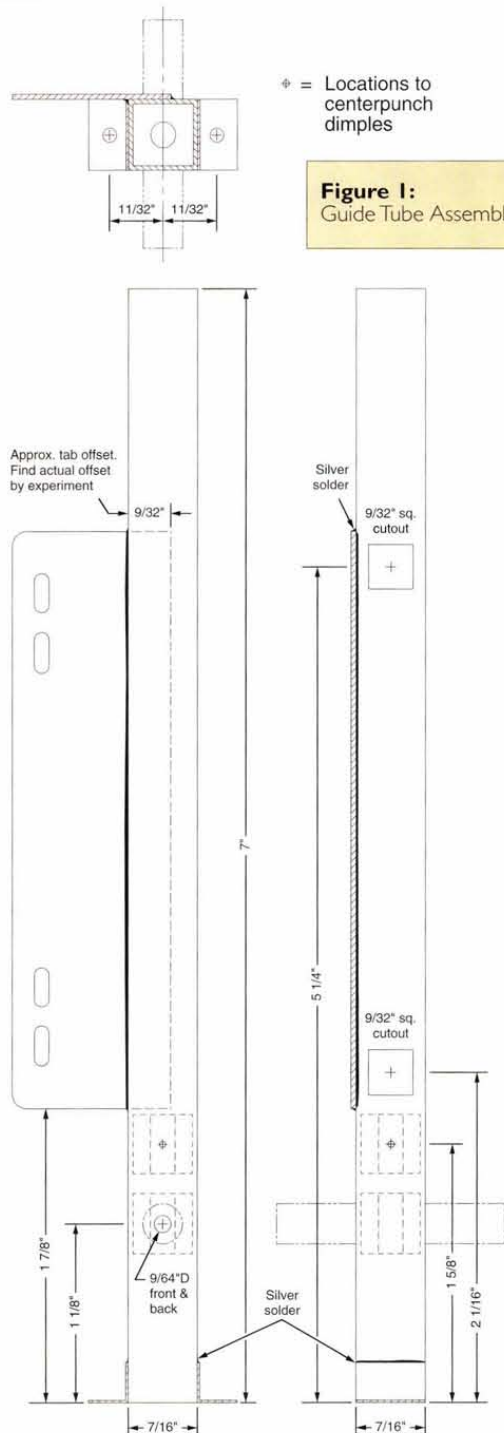


Figure 1:
Guide Tube Assembly.

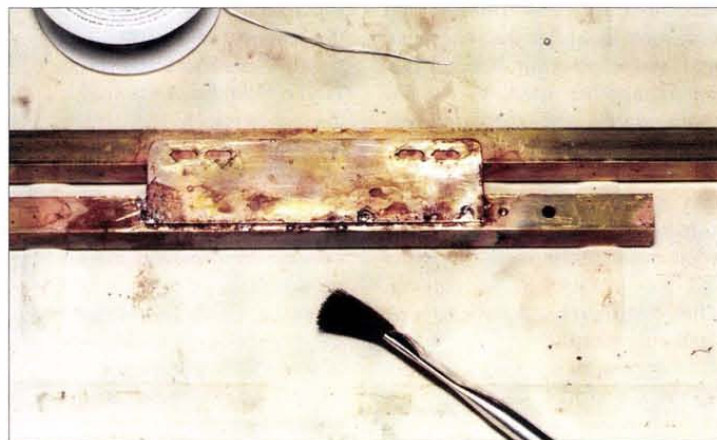


Photo 4: Soldering the mounting tab to the guide tube. The square tube in the upper supports the tab while "sweating" the tab to the tube. I used the back side of a ceramic pizza stone as my work surface.

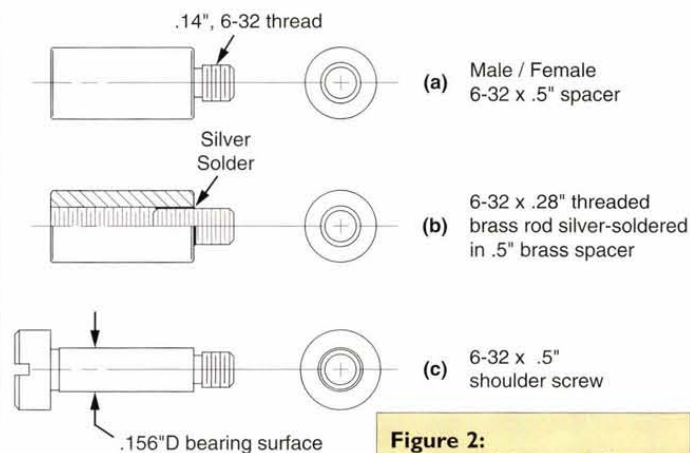


Figure 2:
Alternative Motor-end Pivots.

Parts # SHDX-3/3 or #SHDX-3/6 (www.smallparts.com).

All of the above methods require you to tap the cross-drilled hole of the lower thrust bearing block. The male threads of the pivot pins must protrude no further than about .14" through the side of the guide tube and into the bearing block (otherwise, they will interfere with the lead screw). I simply filed the threaded section of each pivot pin until it was short enough.

The third alternative (not shown) uses roll pins, also known as spring pins. A 3/16" O.D. x 3/4" length roll pin costs about 10 cents, so this would be the cheapest method, especially when combined with the single thrust bearing block option, which I'll get to in a moment (see Figure 3b).

To use roll pins, you need to drill both the guide tube and the bearing block to 3/16", but you would no longer need to tap the bearing block. You still need to take care once the roll pins are installed that they don't interfere with the lead screw. Perhaps the design of the thrust bearing block would best be modified so the roll pins seat in blind holes drilled no deeper than 0.10". I'm not sure if this would be deep enough to grip the roll pins securely enough to make a durable assembly, but the simplicity and low cost of the approach makes it attractive.

Captive Nut

Solder the captive nut to the 5" lead screw. Soldering steel can be tricky. You need to clean all oil and dirt from the threaded rod and remove any zinc plating, as well. I wound up filing and scraping away the plating for a quarter inch on either side of the nut's position, about 0.7" from the end of the lead screw.

Use a Muriatic acid flux to clean the surfaces, then bring the nut and the threaded rod to temperature with a torch. Move the flame away and apply silver-bearing solder. In your first few tries, the solder will probably form little balls that won't stick to either the nut or the threaded rod. Squeeze a few drops of the flux over the heated section to chemically clean it. Do this in a well-ventilated area, and be sure not to breathe the vaporized flux fumes. Rinse the pieces in water to cool.

The technique I finally worked out was to tin the threaded rod as best I could, clean it with flux, then scrape away most of the solder blob with a knife. I then threaded a "chaser" nut onto the rod and ran it over the tinned section a few times to chase the threads. I used a couple hex nuts jammed together on the other end of the lead screw so I could hold onto it with pliers without damaging the threads. This was necessary to keep the lead screw from turning while I turned the chaser nut with another set of pliers.

Unthreading the chaser, I fluxed and reheated the tinned section just enough to make the solder melt, tinned it a little more, and repeated the process until I had a section of shiny, tinned threaded rod. I then threaded a new nut in place over the tinned section.

You'll want an unplated nut, if you can find one. If you can't find an unplated nut, just let the nut sit in a few drops of Muriatic acid for five or 10 minutes, then rinse it in clean water and dry it. The nut won't be shiny anymore, but you'll have a much easier time getting solder to stick to it.

A No-Solder Method

If you just don't have any luck soldering steel, I have worked out another thrust bearing arrangement that doesn't require soldering. Figure 3a shows my original two-block thrust bearing system, which requires a captive nut soldered to the lead screw as described above.

If the upper, permanently mounted bearing block ever needs to be replaced, I'll have to drill out the dimples. Then I'll have to drive the block out with a hammer and steel rod, not the most friendly maintenance regime.

The alternative thrust bearing, shown in Figure 3b, uses only one machined thrust bearing block. The block is not permanently-mounted, so it's easy to replace, and you adjust the axial play of the lead screw by tightening or loosening the top and bottom nylon-insert lock nuts. My next actuator will be built this way.

Motor Modification

The guide tube is about .015" too small to fit over the motor's



Photo 5: The other side of the guide tube assembly. It's not pretty, but it works.

brass bushing. The bushing is 0.390" diameter, while the inside of the guide tube is 0.375" square. You could ream the base of the guide tube to 0.390", but the easier thing to do is to file four flats on the brass bushing.

First, cover all the motor ventilation slots with tape to keep out metal filings. You need to remove about .008" at each flat until the flats are about .10" wide. Don't be alarmed if the brass bushing rotates while you are filing the flats. It is swaged to the motor case, so as long as you don't pull it out of its hole, it should be fine. The motor mounts themselves will hold everything rigid when we're done.

Attach the actuator mechanics to the motor with two M2.5 x 12mm socket-head cap screws. You can find these screws in hobby shops that carry Du-Bro products (Du-Bro #2115). Failing

that, try Small Parts (#MSHCX-25-12).

It will be a tight fit between the screw head and the guide tube mounting bracket, so you may need to file or grind reliefs into the brackets to allow the screws to seat.

Limit Switches

Last month, I gave a schematic for a simple limit switch circuit, but I didn't enumerate all the possible switch and motor drive states. The way the actuator is built, there are only three possible combinations of limit switch closures and openings. Last month's schematic showed both limit switches in the normally closed (NC) position. This corresponds to the fully extended state (shown in Figure 4c).

For intermediate actuator positions, the retract switch will be

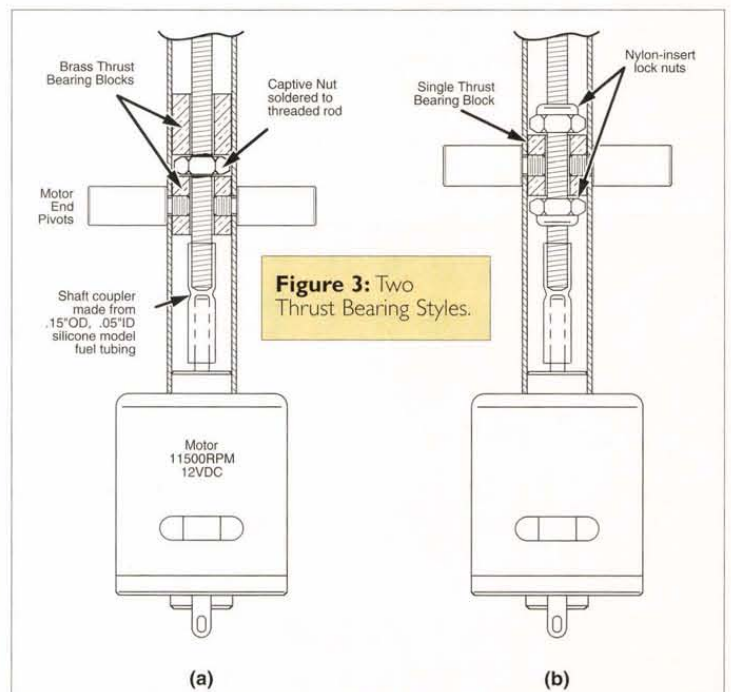
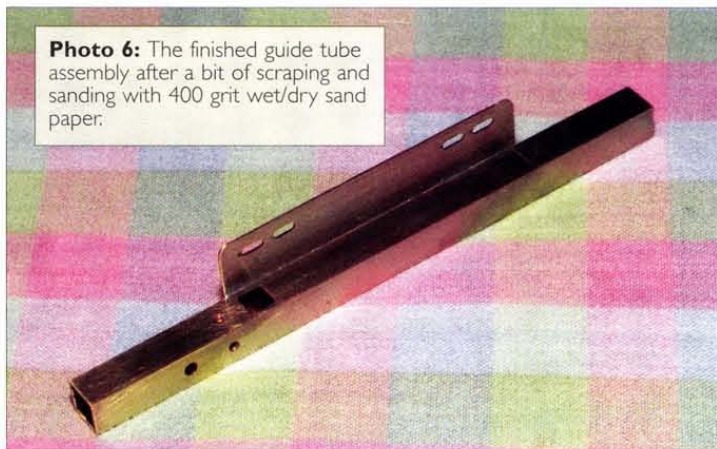


Figure 3: Two Thrust Bearing Styles.

Photo 6: The finished guide tube assembly after a bit of scraping and sanding with 400 grit wet/dry sand paper:



in the NC position and the extension switch will be in the normally open (NO) position (Figure 4b). The fully retracted state has both the retract and extension switches in the NO position (Figure 4a). (A fourth combination, where the retract switch is in NO and the extension switch is in NC, can only happen if the retract switch is jammed or malfunctioning.)

Since the lead screw is threaded right-hand, turning the lead screw clockwise (as viewed from the base of the actuator) will pull the follower nut toward the base. In this case, the actuator will retract, and turning the leadscrew counterclockwise will make it extend.

As viewed from the motor's end bell — the plastic part opposite the shaft — the motor turns clockwise when the voltage applied to the terminals is positive with respect to the terminal markings (each terminal is marked with a molded "+" or "-" next to it). It turns CCW if the applied voltage is negative. Hence, with positive voltage the actuator retracts, and with negative voltage, it extends.

Suppose the actuator is fully retracted, the case depicted in Figure 4a. Since the retract switch is in the NO position, the only path current can take is through the extension switch NO contact and from there through the left bypass diode. This can only happen if negative voltage is connected to the M1 and M2 terminals. The motor turns CCW, and the actuator extends.

As soon as the retract switch returns to the NC position, the current flows exclusively through the switches. The practical effect of this is the motor will run slightly faster, since the retract switch has shorted out its bypass diode, effectively removing the 0.7V diode drop from the circuit. Current can flow either direction, and the actuator can retract or extend, the situation depicted in Figure 4b.

If the actuator extends far enough, the extension switch opens and the motor stops, the situation in Figure 4c. The only way current can flow is through the extension switch bypass diode, corresponding to a positive

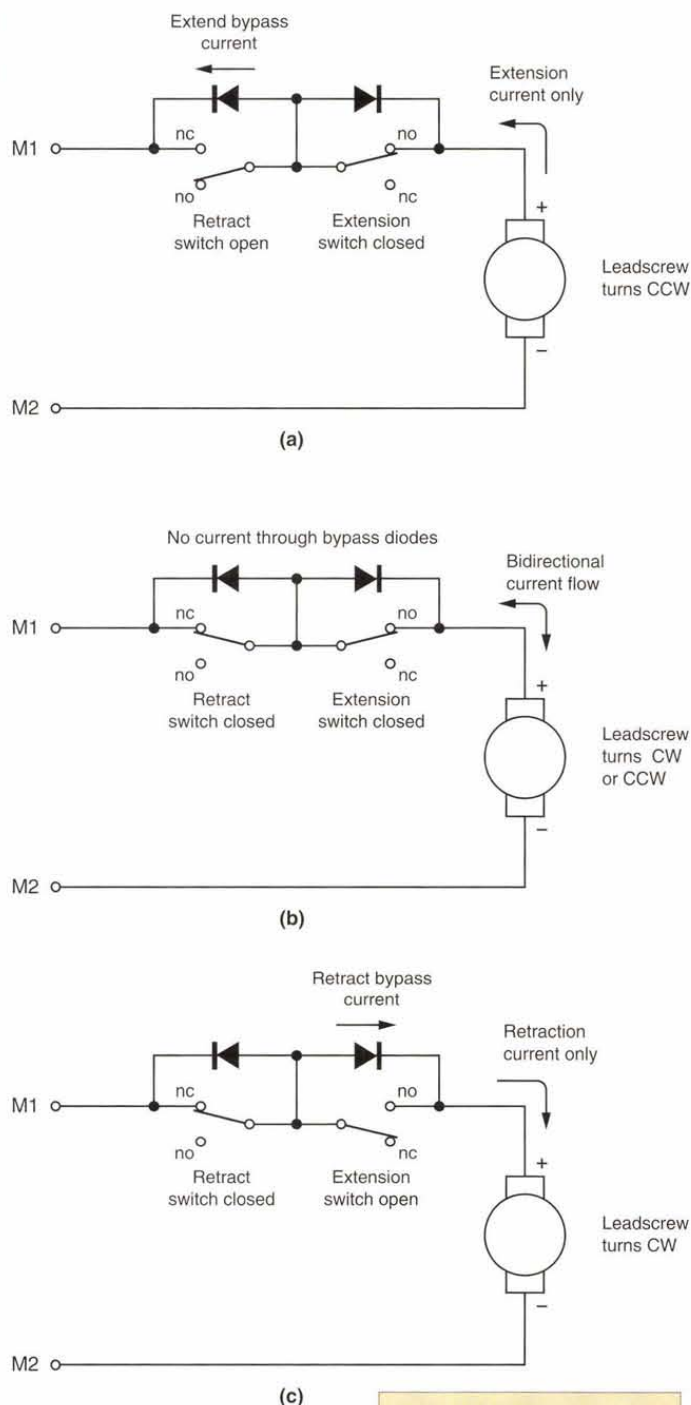


Figure 4: Limit Switch States.

voltage across M1 and M2, and the actuator retracts once more.

Next Time

There are other ways to handle limit switches, but I'll save that and a few final tidbits on the actuator for next month. As I said in the lead, I'll also be diving into color sensors. It being summer, if I have space, I'll show you some solar-powered robot subsystems.

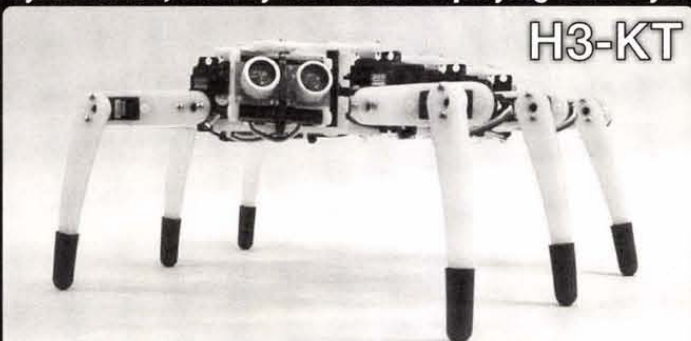
Until then, be careful out there soldering with those torches! **NV**

If you have suggestions, questions, or comments about amateur robotics, you can reach me at:

Robert Nansel
Box 228
Ambridge, PA 15003

E-Mail:
bnansel@nauticom.net

Lynxmotion, When you're tired of playing with toys!



Lynxmotion, Inc.
PO Box 818
Pekin, IL 61555-0818
www.lynxmotion.com

Lynxmotion
Visit our website or ask for our free catalog!

Tel: 309-382-1816
Fax: 309-382-1254
sales@lynxmotion.com
tech@lynxmotion.com

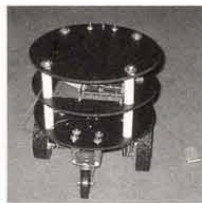
SolderingDesoldering.Com

Your SMD Rework Specialist

800-394-1984

Mobile Robotics

Used world wide for research!



Mobile Robots
Micro Controllers
Artificial Intelligence
Sonar Units
Optics
Vision Systems



Zagros Robotics
PO Box 460342
St. Louis, MO 63146-7342
Phone (314)768-1328 Fax (314)576-5568
<http://www.zagrosrobotics.com>
info@zagrosrobotics.com

Circle #67 on the Reader Service Card.

JUNGLE Robot Kit



New!
Educational! Fun!

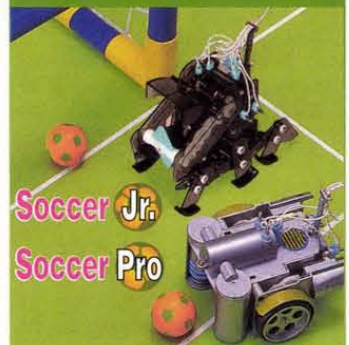
Beginner Level. Complete instructions. No special tools needed. Terrific Value Price:

only \$19.95

Visit our web site - see our fantastic line-up of exciting & state-of-the-art robot kits.

New, Improved Soccer Robot Kits!

Both models surpass last year's Awards Winning Model. Fun to build! Beginner Level. Complete and clear instructions. Order your Soccer Robots online & get 'em fast! Safe & Secure



Both catch, carry, sprint & shoot a ball for goals. Fast action, game of skill & finesse! Play against time or challenge opponents. Jr. runs on 6 legs - Pro has speedy wheels.

only \$44.95 each
ROBOTIKITS®
DIRECT

17141-B Kingsview Ave. Carson, CA 90746 USA
Toll Free: (877) 515-6651 • Fax: (310) 515-0927
E-Mail: robotikitsdirect@pacbell.net
Visit our website: robotikitsdirect.com

Circle #57 on the Reader Service Card. 75

SUPPORTS DEVICES TO 32 MEG

EPROM+

A device programming system
complete info at www.arlabs.com

♦ EXCEPTIONAL POWER FOR THE PRO
♦ EASY-TO-USE FOR THE NOVICE

Here's what you get: A rugged, portable programming unit including the power pack and printer port cable both of which store inside the case. A real printed user and technical manual which includes schematic diagrams for the programming unit plus diagrams for all technology family adapters*. Comprehensive, easy-to-use software which is specifically designed to run under Windows 95, 98, ME and DOS on any speed machine. The software has features which let you READ, PROGRAM, COPY and COMPARE plus much more. You have full access to your system's disk including LOADING and SAVING chip data plus automatic processing of INTEL HEX, MOTOROLA S-RECORD and BINARY files. For detailed work the system software provides a full screen buffer editor including a comprehensive bit and byte tool kit with more than 20 functions.

Broad device support: Including FIRST GENERATION EPROMS (2708, TMS2716*, 25XX etc.) SECOND GENERATION EPROMS (2716-27C080)(8 MEG), 40 and 42 PIN EPROMS* (27C1024-27C322)(32 MEG) EEPROMS (2816-28C010) PLUS ER5901, FLASH EPROMS (28F,29C,29EE,29F)(32 MEG), NVRAMS (12.20,X2210/12) 8 PIN SERIAL EEPROMS* (24,25,28,93,95,80011A) PLUS ER1400/M58657* BIPOLAR PROMS* (74S82S), SERIAL FPGA CONFIGURATORS (17CXXX) MICROS* (874X,875X,87C5X,87C75X,89C) ATME MICROs*(89S,90S)(AVR) PIC MICROs* 8, 18, 28, 40 PIN (12CXXX,16C5X,6X,7X,XX PLUS FLASH & 17C) MOTOROLA MICROs* (68705P3/U3/R3, 68HC705C8/C9/J2/P9, 68HC11 all families)

\$289

Includes step-by-step tutorial plus explanation of EPROM fundamentals \$7.00 SHIPPING + \$6.00 C.O.D. 1 YE. AR WARRANTY - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE VISA • MASTERCARD • AMEX

*REQUIRES SNAP-IN ADAPTER (ORDER FACTORY DIRECT OR BUILD YOURSELF)

ANDROMEDA RESEARCH, P.O. BOX 222, MILFORD, OHIO 45150

(513) 831-9708 FAX (513) 831-7562

website - www.arlabs.com

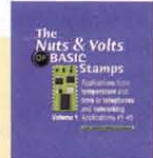
email - arlabs@worldnet.att.net

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps Volumes 1 & 2

Order Both Volumes For \$49.95!

\$29.95 each



Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change. CA tax where applicable.

Call our orderline at 1 800 783-4624

Or order online from the Nuts & Volts Bookstore

www.nutsvolts.com

AMAZING DEVICES

See in Action video on our web site at www.amazing1.com

Tesla Lightning Machine

• 2 to 3" Spark Discharges
• 12 VDC/115 VAC/Battery
• Safe High Frequencies
• Adjustable Output and Optional Timer
TLTE Plans...\$6.00 TLTE1K-Kit/Plans...\$39.95
TLTE10-Assembled and Tested...\$54.95

Ion Ray Guns

Star Wars Technology Directs Energy



Star Wars Technology Demonstrates Weapons Potential, Force Fields, IonMotors, Antigravity etc Projects electric shocks without contact! Conduct many weird and bizarre experiments. Handheld battery operated and easy to operate.
IOG9 Plans...\$10.00
IOG9K Kit/Plans...\$129.95
IOG90 Assembled/ Tested...\$199.95

Mind&Brain Controllers

Incredible device Turbo charges memory. Boost mental powers. Controls stress. Speeds up healing processes and Uncover hidden potentials. High quality unit with many features.



PROTEUS Readyto use...\$199.95
ORION Lower cost unit...\$129.95

Shocker Trigger Ignitor

Variable 20,000 volt pulser used for laser flash tube, spark gap and pyro ignitor, garden pest shocker, electric fence, snake venom removal etc. 12 volt battery operation.

TRIG1K - Kit/Plans...\$29.95

TRIG10 - Lab Assembled...\$49.95

New Health Concept

Pulsed magnetic breakthrough provides miraculous healing and rejuvenating properties. THMAG10 Magnetic Pulser...\$24.95

Mini TESLA Coil

Lights up a 4' fluorescent tube-all without any contact! Yet only 3" tall!

MTC1K Kit/Plans...\$24.95

MTC10 Assembled...\$34.95

Ultrasonic Painfield Generators

For property and personal protection. Four transducer matrix intensifies and concentrates effect on target area.

PPF4 Plans...\$20.00

PPF4K Kit...\$199.95

PPF40 Ready to use...\$299.95

3 Mi Voice Transmitter

Crystal clear. Many applications. Easy to build FMV1 Kit and Plans...\$39.95

Body Heat Telescope

Detects living bodies over 300' Heat leaks etc. Built in chopper and sens control
BHT6 Plans...\$10.00 BHT6K Kit...\$99.95
BHT60 Ready to use...\$149.95

Ultra Bright Green Laser

30 to 50x brighter than most red pointers! Full 5 mw range in excess of 6000 feet!! Includes x7 range extender plans and lenses
LAPNGR5 Pointer...\$Call for Price!!

Low Cost 100,000 Volt DC Supply

Amateur experimenters source of HVDC for many applications
• 100,000 volts at 2ma
• Built in dry filled multiplier.
• Operates on 12vdc or 115vac

HVOLT1 - Plans...\$8.00

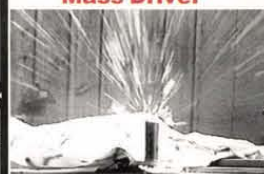
HVOLT1K - Kit/Plans...\$149.95

HVOLT10 - Assembled...\$249.95

Combo Tesla Coil, Jacobs Ladder, Plasma Tornado

Amazing and bizarre effects turn a normal light bulb into a spectacular plasma display!! With adjustable frequency control. Safe 12vdc input
TCL5 Plans...\$8.00 TCL5K Kit/Plans...\$59.95
TCL50 Assembled and Tested...\$99.95

Mass Driver



Above photo shows burst impact of Mass Driver

Can Crusher

A can is crushed into the shape of an hour glass demonstrating the awesome power of magnetics. Very popular demo in science museums as users get to crush and keep their own can. Kids love this!!

Wire Exploding

Generate pyrotechnical explosive blasts for many applications. Create a new artistic concept. Uses our unique high energy pulser shielded explosion chamber.

HEP9 High Energy Pulser...\$20.00

Plans pack. Includes above MASS1 Mass driver. CANCRU1 Can crusher and WIREXPLOD1 Wire exploder/Blast art plans. We stock all parts, kits and completed units for the above items.

Above HEP9 pulser is used for : EMP / HERF Generation, Build a Rail or Coil Gun, Electrothermal Gun, High Power Pulsed Laser, Mass Warming etc etc

Information Unlimited PO Box 716 Amherst N.H. U.S.A. 03031 E-mail: info1@xtld.com
1 800 221 1705 Orders/Catalogs Only! Fax 1 603 672 5406 Information 1 603 673 4730 Free Catalog on Request
Pay by MC, VISA, Cash, Check, MO. Add \$5.00 S&H. Overseas Contact for Proforma

Circle #58 on the Reader Service Card.

TECH FORUM

QUESTIONS

I'm no electrical engineer, but I am very interested in doing research on Schumann Resonance. I understand that the frequencies that I am interested in are in the .1 to 40 Hz range. I want to be able to feed the info into my computer so that I can do a Fourier transform analysis on it for frequency and spectral analysis, etc.

What is the best approach? How about making a resonant circuit with a coil and a capacitor and feed it into an A/D converter into my computer? What values of the coil and capacitor would I need? Any thoughts about an antennae?

#7021

Jesse Stoff
Tucson, AZ

Years ago, before the advent of complex counter chips, dividing a frequency was accom-

plished with RS or JK flipflops. It's easy to divide by a multiple of two. Dividing by 3, 5, or 7 required special configurations of the FFs. Being lazy, I wonder if anyone has retained these odd configurations so I don't have to reinvent them.

#7022

Bill Hawes
via Internet

I'm looking for a diagram to connect a recording sound module (kit CAS64 from www.electronics123.com) to the phone line, in order to clearly play my recorded message and, if possible, to also be powered from the same phone line.

#7023

Dan Zillbermann
via Internet

I need to build a power supply that will have an output of 9.6 volts DC current at 1800mA. Could someone tell me how to do that?

#7024

Robert Ritchey
Vandalia, IL

We had our dog implanted with an AVID pet ID micro chip and I wondered if it would be possible to make a scanner to read it? Possibly using a BASIC stamp or something. Could this be used to warn us if our dog was to leave our yard?

#7025

Robert North
via Internet

I'm trying to build a remote control circuit to toggle four relays on/off using a Linx Technologies Keyfob CMD-KEYX-418 transmitter/encoder and a matching Linx RXD-418-KH receiver/decoder. I was wondering if someone could design a circuit to do this or give me some suggestions.

#7026

James
via Internet

I have a bunch of amps made by Fairchild Semiconductor, #A00-6. They are made of discrete parts and have two circuit boards. I need schematics and application notes,

they look like late 70s vintage.

#7027 richmix@erols.com

I am looking for a source for parts for a projection dial radio from the 1930s. I know about Fair Radio Sales, but they do not carry the projection dial film or other parts. I remember the name "Antique Electronics Supply" from a few years ago, but I do not know if they are still in business and have what I need.

#7028

Don Sands II
Davenport, IA

ANSWERS

[5028 - MAY 2002]

Is there a way to connect a terminal with a female 25-pin parallel printer port to a printer with a "B" USB connector?

About a year ago, I had the same need. Our church had a fax, scanner, printer multi-function terminal (MFT) that was donated to replace an obsolete fax machine. The church computer already had a printer connected to its parallel port, so the parallel port printer function (which I wanted use as a backup) of the MFT was not connected.

There are a number of suppliers of equipment to meet this need. Some units are basically a parallel connector and a USB jack (with the electronics in between) which requires a separate USB cord. The most cost-effective (\$23.99) unit was from **Roger's Systems** (a regular *Nuts & Volts* advertiser), which has an integrated 6' cord with a USB plug. It came with Windows 98se/2000 compatible software driver, and continues to work well. Check their website for details. www.rogerssystems.com.

Ray Mueller
Surf City, NJ

[5026 - MAY 2002]

I have an old router that uses a CGA/EGA monitor. The

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by Nuts & Volts readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR email to forum@nutsvolts.com

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by email or we can not send payment.
- Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also, indicate to that effect.
- The question number and a short summary of the original question will be printed above the answer.

- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

To be considered

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

Information/Restrictions

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

Helpful Hints

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

[40210 - APR. 2002]

I am looking to build a simple VGA-to-TV composite video converter. I need the convert to work in DOS only and be able to convert plain (25 lines) monochrome text only.

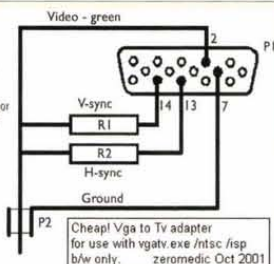
This diagram is for a simple, straightforward VGA-to-TV converter.

It correctly converts text information from a DOS system into a composite output, provided the proper TSR (terminate and stay resident) drivers are loaded ahead of time (i.e., in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file). If anyone interested will contact

P1 - Vga port plug
RS# 276-1501 (plug)
RS# 276-1539 (hood)

R1, R2 - 470 ohm resistor
RS# 271-1115 (5-pak)

P2 - RCA video cable
RS# 42-2370 (3 ft)
RS# 42-2371 (6 ft)



me at mrmagnet@bellsouth.net, I will gladly email the small (~10k) driver and info file to them.

I am currently using this setup at the shop, and it has been working great for the past year now.

Derek Tombrello
Columbiana, AL

monitor has gone bad.

Is any way to adapt a VGA monitor to this system. The computer is a VME custom system so changing the video card is not an option.

A changer for HD15 to DB9 connector can be had from **MCM Electronics**, 650 Congress Park Drive, Centerville, OH 45459-4072.

The old VME Systems I've seen came with BNC video connectors not IBM PC CGA/EGA connectors, so double check, but MCM has several different connectors that may or may not work for you.

One possibility is part number 83-0400, many others are also available, they will be more than happy to assist you.

Larry Heath Wheeler
via Internet

[5025 - MAY 2002]

None of the surge protectors that I've seen for AV equipment accept a video input. I would like to protect my expensive home-theatre system from a lightning strike on the camera that I use to watch the pool. I could use a wireless transmitter/receiver, but that seems ridiculous.

This video buffer, figure 1 above, will survive a 2000-volt pulse at the input. At higher voltages, the diodes will short, but still protect the output circuits. There is no protection from a direct hit, other than a long RF link. The 10K resistor is one watt to withstand higher voltage. The IC is available from **RadioShack.com**, #900-6324.

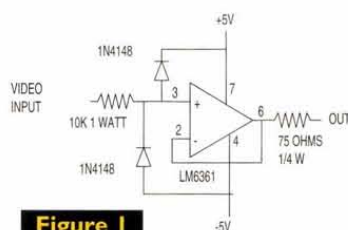


Figure 1

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

[5023 - MAY 2002]

I need to make a graph on a computer of a potentiometer's resistance against time as it is turned. I tried a RadioShack digital multimeter cat #22-805 with PC interface as an analog-to-digital converter to input the resistance. It works fine except it is too slow. Are there converters about 15 times faster?

www.computerboards.com has the CIO-DAS08/JR for about \$150.00. It is an ISA board.

www.mpja.com/ has the 8412 KT for about \$30.00. It plugs into the parallel port of a PC.

Geoff Probert
via Internet

[4022 - APR. 2002]

I support a network containing analog Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) dial modems. These modems are used for dial out capability only and never need to answer a call.

For security reasons, I need to prevent the modems from answering calls received from the PSTN network. Due to the nature of the network and type of modem, the auto answer feature cannot be disabled.

[5021 - MAY 2002]

I am looking for a circuit that uses a 12-volt source input and can generate an 80 Hz sinewave with an adjustable amplitude. The amplitude needs to be adjustable from 0 to 150 Vpp with no DC offset. I also need the output capable of 16 watts. Any ideas?

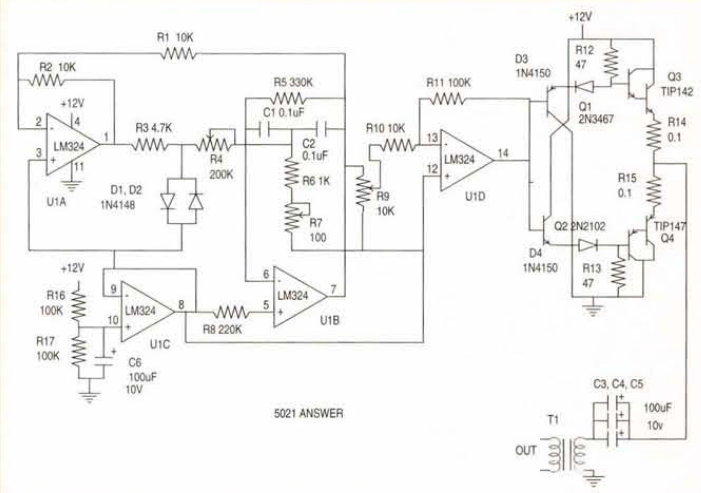
In this circuit, U1A and U1B comprise the oscillator. The amplitude is limited by the diodes D1 and D2 to one volt peak-to-peak. R4 is the regeneration control, too much feedback will cause distortion, so adjust it so the circuit just barely oscillates. R7 is the frequency trim, to compensate for component tolerance. C1 and C2 should be poly film or other stable type. U1C provides six volts bias for the circuit. U1D is a gain of 10 amplifier. It may be possible to connect R11 to the output for higher fidelity without causing oscillation, but since I have not built this circuit, I opted for the

Part	Description	RadioShack.com
U1	LM324 op-amp	#900-6317
Q1	2N3467 PNP	#900-5439
Q2	2N2219 NPN	#900-5427
Q3	TIP142 NPN	#900-5165
Q4	TIP147 PNP	#900-5166
D1, D2	1N4148	#900-2906
D3, D4	1N4150	#900-2907
C1, C2	0.1uF, 5%	#3013PH-ND*
C3, C4, 5, 6	100uF, 10V	#900-1900
R4	250K pot	#900-7911
R7	500 ohm pot	#900-7902
R9	10K pot	#900-7907
R12, R13	47 ohm 1 watt	#900-0658
R14, R15	0.1 ohm 5 watt	#900-0874
T1	10VAC/120VAC xfmr	#900-2705

* digikey.com part number

more conservative connection to pin 14 of U1D. R9 is the amplitude control. The output power amp is designed to operate class A, drawing one or two amps quiescent current. If the current is too high, or you want to save power and operate class AB, then change the 1N4150 diodes to a higher current type, like 1N4000. The output capacitors are paralleled to carry the load current of about five amps. The power supply must be capable of six amps minimum. T1 is a 10VAC to 120VAC power transformer. 1/4 watt resistors are OK, except those listed. The transistors, including Q1 and Q2, will need heatsinking.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH



5021 ANSWER

Therefore, I need a circuit design or know of a commercial equivalent that will pass the analog and -48DC on-hook/off-hook components, but block the 20Hz, 80Vac ringer component of the telephone signalling.

The first telephones used a capacitor in series with the ringer coil connected across the line to ring the bell. The 20Hz 80Vac (or large noise spike) would cause the ringer coil armature to vibrate, ringing the bell.

Current modem design uses a capacitor in series with an LED

inside an opto-isolator (4N35, etc.). The opto-isolator sends a series of 20Hz pulses to the control circuits to generate the ring detect signal. A reverse polarity diode is placed across the LED connections of the opto-isolator to prevent reverse voltage across the LED.

Removing the capacitor should have the stated effect. The capacitor should be about .47uF 350V, unpolarized. Check to make sure that one end goes to the line input, and that the other end goes to an opto-isolator. It will probably be the only unpolarized

TECH FORUM

capacitor in the modem.

Applying a TTL level 20Hz signal burst through a 510-ohm current limiting resistor to the modems opto-isolator LED should cause it to go "off hook" and answer if it is programmed to answer on the first ring. It would be desirable to have the modem answer on the first ring.

If eliminating the modems

response to the ringer signal solves Mr. Crawley's problem, that's great. However, I suspect that more is required.

The usual protocol to establish a modem connection on the PSTN is for the originating modem to go "off hook," detect dial tone, dial the number of the answering modem, and wait for synchronization/training tones. I

am not sure if detection of "ring-back" is necessary in the sequence, it may be. If a "busy signal" is detected the originating modem goes on hook, the connection has failed. The answering modem will go "off hook" and place the synchronization/training tones on line after detecting a programmed number of rings. The modems then determine

between themselves a common mode and rate that is compatible to both units. Subcarriers are then brought on line and the connection is complete. If there is no compatible mode and rate between the modems, the connection fails.

There may some minor variations to the protocol for differing systems. The sequence and time

[5024 - MAY 2002]

What is the best way to switch video inputs of security cameras using a PIC such as a BASIC Stamp.

Maxim makes a chip that should work, but it's surface mount technology, so I cannot use it.

I could always use a bank of relays, it's simple but primitive.

#1 You could use video op-amps with disable inputs like Analog Devices' AD8041, which is available in the good ol' plastic DIP package (AN suffix), and just bus the outputs together as described in their application literature.

Another good approach to this problem uses garden-variety 4066 CMOS quad analog switch ICs. See figure 1. The switches are arranged in a "T" configuration to achieve very high isolation at baseband video frequencies. The circuit is extensible to any reasonable number of inputs, limited primarily by total capacitance on the output bus.

You can even tie the video inputs to additional input modules and create an X/Y matrix style array, if desired, but you should add input buffers if you carry this to extremes. Don't duplicate the 75-ohm input termination resistors (R1) if you do this.

The output buffer/amplifier (U2) in this circuit can be any decent video op-amp, such as Elantec's EL2044 or the AD8041

shown — its disable input isn't used. Current feedback devices may require different feedback resistor values, but their ratio should always yield a gain of two as shown.

The 4066 power supply pins must be tied to +5 and -5 volts. Power supply bypassing isn't shown, and it's important to do this well on fast amplifiers like the AD8041. Video input module wiring could be rearranged to make the control input high true, but all of the input channels would be active simultaneously at turn-on, until your microcontroller completes its initialization routine. That's not a great idea because damaging currents could flow through the 4066 analog switches. For the same reason, your control code should never activate more than one input module on any output bus.

Mike Hardwick
Decade Engineering

#2 I use the Maxim video switches, and am extremely pleased with their performance.

You simply provide the control signals at TTL/CMOS levels. The video connections are direct, and only a few resistors and caps are needed for filtering and gain selection.

The only drawback is that they do require a bipolar supply. I simply built up a small supply with a center-tapped transformer, a full-wave bridge rectifier, a few filter caps, and 7805 and 7905 regulators. If the supply is clean,

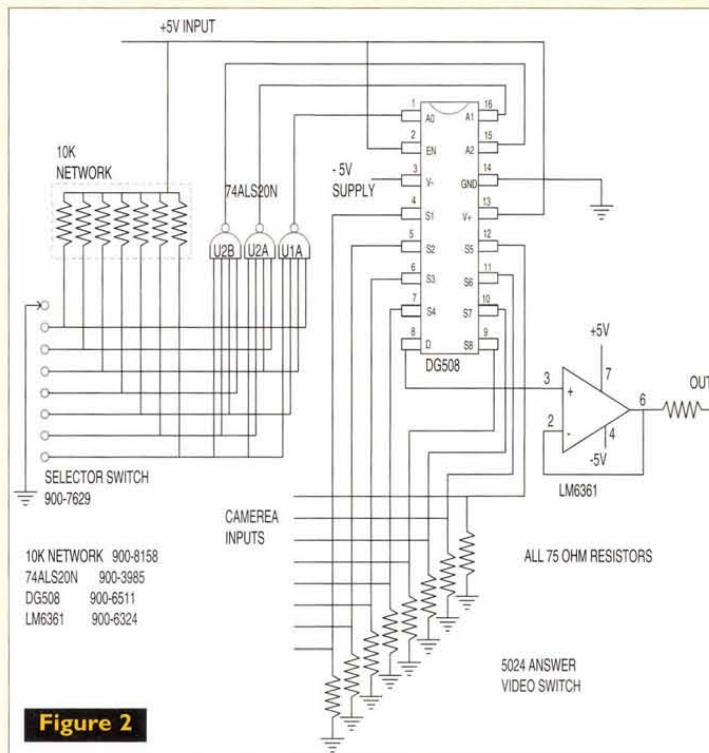


Figure 2

the video signals suffer no noticeable degradation.

I built mine into a cast aluminum enclosure to reduce outside interference.

I checked at www.digi-key.com and found the following in DIP form:

MAX453CPA-ND, two-channel, eight-pin DIP package; \$9.43, currently out of stock.

MAX454CPD-ND, four-channel, 14-pin DIP package; \$12.59, currently 161 in stock.

MAX455CPP-ND, eight-channel, 20-pin DIP package; \$20.96, currently 1620 in stock.

If you're really building a "wide" system, you might even want to order an eight-input, eight-output video multiplexer. It simply allows each of eight monitors (or VCRs) to select from any of eight available inputs. These can be cascaded for even more inputs and outputs.

The MAX456CPL-ND provides this, in a 40-pin DIP package. For just a bit over \$50.00

each, it's a compact solution for whole-house video switching. (currently out of stock, but worth ordering if it's what you need).

In any case, I'd terminate each input with a 75-ohm resistor to GND, whether you're using that input or not.

Lyle Hazelwood
Morganton, NC

#3 This solution uses the DG508, eight-channel analog switch multiplexer, but the circuit could be adapted to the MUX16FT, 16-channel multiplexer. The switch resistance is in the order of 240 ohms, therefore a buffer is required at the output. The 75-ohm resistors are to properly terminate the 75-ohm coax normally used for video.

Instead of the BS1 stamp computer, which would have been overkill, I designed an 8/3 binary converter. See figure 2. All the parts are available from RadioShack.com.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

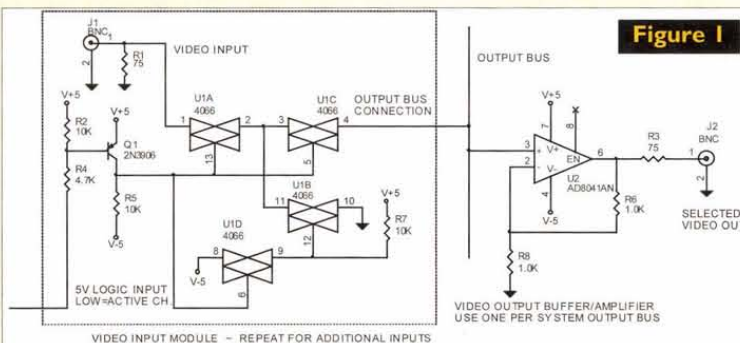


Figure 1

TECH FORUM

delays between events and modes of operation are mostly controlled by software in the host systems. A modem may be allowed to "fall back" to a lower rate/mode in order to synchronize with a slower modem.

The set-up and sequence of events commands will take the form of a script, and may come from a script file, or a file of

sequential commands and variables. This file must be identified and located so that the delay from answer to synchronization can be increased to allow time for request/authorization voice communication. The modem driver software provider may provide the necessary information, if it is not in the software documentation. Otherwise good hacker skills

may be required.

If the modem is external on a serial port, there is an alternative that should work, I'm not quite 100% sure. On the serial cable, route the terminal end of the ring detect conductor to a box where it can be pulled to a space level, 1K ohm current limiting is recommended. Pulling the conductor to a mark level should cause

the computer to command the modem to answer. Some experimentation may be in order to confirm proper mark-space response.

I have probably provided more information than Mr. Crawley needs, but better too much than too little. Knowing nothing about his system and it's environment, I have tried to keep my suggestions generic so that they would apply to any system, PC, VAX, SUN, Mac, Windows, UNIX, LINUX, etc.

If things work out okay, he might consider automating the process with "Caller ID." if available in Northern Ireland.

It could be a good PIC project.

Larry Chason
Cairo, GA

PRIMECELL.com

IF YOU NEED NEW BATTERIES FOR YOUR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DON'T PITCH EM - SEND THEM FOR REBUILDING! - SAVE \$\$

- WE INSTALL NEW NI-CAD OR NI-MH BATTERIES INTO YOUR CASE.
- WE IMPROVE PERFORMANCE TO BETTER THAN ORIGINAL.
- WE FIX WHAT CAN'T BE FOUND. (OR AFFORDED)
- WE PROVIDE QUICK SERVICE. / EXTEND LIFE OF OLDER EQUIPMENT
- WE OFFER FREE QUOTES. / FREE RETURN IF QUOTE IS REFUSED.
- WE PROPERLY DISPOSE OF YOUR OLD CELLS BY RECYCLING.
- WE GIVE YOU A 12 MONTH WARRANTY.
- WE WILL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED US / EST. 1986
- WE SAVE YOU **** MONEY **** \$\$\$

WE SERVICE RECHARGEABLE BATTERY ASSEMBLIES FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS. RADIOS, SCANNERS, CORDLESS TOOLS, BAR CODE READERS, GPS, SCIENTIFIC, SURVEILLANCE

GENERAL ELECTRIC	UNIDEN	RADIO SHACK
MPD PLS MPA 4850P \$ 34.50	APX650 1050 1105 \$ 32.50	HTX 202/404 \$ 22.50
MPD PLS MPA 4860P \$ 39.50	1010 1070 1100 \$ 32.50	NEW NiMH HTX pack
MPR MPS MPX 763/777 \$ 39.50	1120 1200 Series \$ 32.50	8.4V 1660mAh \$ 39.50
MONOGRAM 4506P1/3 \$ 37.50	BP2500 650mAh \$ 19.50	
	BP205 1600mAh \$ 22.50	
MAXON SA-1155 1160 \$ 39.95		
	ICOM	KENWOOD
	BP2 / BP3 / BP22 \$ 19.50	PB2/6/33/34 \$ 28.50
	BP6 / BP23 / 24 \$ 27.50	PB7/8/9/13/14/18 \$ 34.50
	BP7 / CM7/ BP8 \$ 34.50	KNB6/7/12/14/15 \$ 34.50
	BP167/174/180 \$ 34.50	PB10/25/26/32 \$ 24.50
	CM140/141/166 \$ 41.50	
	YAESU	CORDLESS DRILLS
	FNB 3 4 12 14 16 \$ 32.95	50% MORE CAPACITY.
	FNB19 21 26 27 38 \$ 32.95	Any brand 7.2V \$ 21.50
	FNB 10 1117 26 36 \$ 23.95	Any brand 9.6V \$ 29.50
		Any brand 12.0V \$ 36.50
		Any brand 14.4V \$ 39.50
		Any brand 18.0V \$ 44.50

See our web pages about rebuilding battery packs used for Land Surveying.

BATTERY REBUILD SERVICE

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR REQUIREMENTS ... CONTACT US:
USE THE EASY INFO. REQUEST PAGE AT <http://www.primecell.com>
PHONE OR FAX : (814) 623-7000 E-MAIL TO: sales@primecell.com
SEND PACKS FOR FREE QUOTATION BY: UPS, FEDEX, OR US MAIL

CUNARD ASSOCIATES INC., 9343 US RT 220, Bedford, PA 15522

Circle #62 on the Reader Service Card.

The Pocket Programmer

INTRONICS, Inc.
Edwardsville, KS

The portable programmer that uses the printer port instead of an internal card. Now with easy to use Windows software that programs E(P)rom, Flash & Dallas Ram. 25/27/28 & 29 series from 16K to 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for MCU's 874X, 875X, Pic, Atmel, 40-Pin X16, Serial Eprom's, PLCC, Bi-Prom's, Eprom Emulator to 32K X 8 and More.... **Only \$149.95**

Same Name, Address & Phone # for 20 Years....
Isn't it Amazing ?

Intronics, Inc.
Box 12723 / 612 Newton St.
Tel. (913) 422-2094 Add \$7.00 COD
Fax (913) 441-1623 Add \$6.00 Shipping

WWW.IN-KS.COM Visa/MC/Amex/Disc

REFILL INKS FOR INKJET PRINTERS

Refill your old cartridge and save. All refill kits come with instructions and needed materials for refilling inkjet cartridges. Available for Canon, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Apple, Compaq, and Lexmark printers.

HARD-TO-GET PRINTER RIBBONS

Gorilla Banana, Commodore, Texas Instruments, Centronics, Riteman, Apple, Printronix, Star

Over 300 different ribbons in stock.
All ribbons new, not re-inked.

Check our web page or write for complete price list.

H.T. ORR Computer Supplies
249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92870-2216
714-528-9822 • FAX 714-993-6216
Toll Free 1-800-377-2023
e-mail: Htorr@aol.com
<http://home.adelphia.net/~htorr>

Circle #63 on the Reader Service Card.

USB DAQ

LabJack U12

\$99

- * 12-bit analog inputs
- * 10-bit analog outputs
- * 20 digital I/O
- * 32-bit counter
- * Watchdog function
- * Built-in screw terminals
- * Easy-to-use USB
- * Everything included
- * Use with C, VB, LabVIEW
- * Windows 98SE/ME/2000/XP

LabJack Corporation
info@labjack.com
(303) 942-0228

www.labjack.com

DesignNotes.com

Your Design Resource on the Web

Improve Your Design Skills, Find Project Advice and More

****All In One****
Velleman's PCS500
Oscilloscope, Spectrum Analyzer, Transient Recorder
\$379.95

For complete specs, visit: www.designnotes.com

Visit Our Online Forum

On-Line Circuit Archive
Hundreds of Circuits.
Over 23 Different Topics

Designing for Dollars

- 1) Submit your favorite circuit or program.
- 2) Each month the best design entry (Judged by your peers) wins \$100
- 3) Monthly winners are eligible for the yearly \$1200 Grand Prize!

NEXT GRAND PRIZE DRAWING IS OCT. 2002

Share What You Know and Learn What You Don't

Visit Us at www.designnotes.com

Circle #64 on the Reader Service Card. 79

SEARCH & BUY ONLINE
www.mouser.com

145,000+
**ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS**

Semiconductors, Optoelectronics, Lamps & Holders, LED's, Displays, Wire & Cable, Connectors, Assemblies, Sockets, Terminals, Terminal Blocks, Capacitors, Resistors, Potentiometers, Crystals, Oscillators, Inductors, Transformers, Circuit Protection, Fuses & Holders, Resettable Fuses, Breakers, Thermistors, Varistors, Industrial Automation, Switches, Relays, Speakers, Piezo Devices, Microphones, Fans, Heatsinks, Knobs, Hardware, Cabinets, Racks, Enclosures, Batteries, Battery Chargers, Battery Holders & Snaps, Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters, UPS Systems, AC Adapters, Panel Meters, Test Equipment, Tools & Equipment, Supplies & Chemicals, Prototyping Supplies...

MOUSER 
ELECTRONICS

Circle #59 on the Reader Service Card.

Easy-to-Use Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp® or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See www.seetron.com today.

- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low (=2mA) current draw
- Popular for use with BASIC Stamps®

\$45
BPI-216N



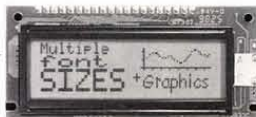
- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD
- 2400-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications

\$49
ILM-216L



- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens

\$99
SGX-120L



- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM

\$119
TRM-425L



Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623
www.seetron.com • sales@seetron.com

More displays available,
including bright VFDs.
See www.seetron.com

Circle #61 on the Reader Service Card.

NEW! CREDIT CARD COMPUTER II



MVS PLUG-N-GO™ no cables/power supply to buy!
Low-power RISC cpu 10x faster than PIC. Z80, 8051
4m FLASH, ser, par, RTCC, 4ch 12bit ADC, ISA104 bus
Built-in BASIC/Assembly, other compilers available
Friendly instructions, RS232 download (DOS/WIN)
Eval kit (1) \$75, oem (1k) \$21, CC computer I \$14.20

\$95 UNIVERSAL SINGLE CHIP COMPUTER PROGRAMMER



Lowest cost, fastest, easiest to use! Do FLASH, NVRAM, EE, EPROM to 8m. Adapters for micros, plc, etc. Optional gang banger for up to 10 IC's. Parallel port version available for notebooks. UV eraser \$95

ZERO external components!
Built-in BASIC / Assembly
RS232 program download
1K flash, 64ec, 31rq, 2timers
15 io bits, ADC, 20pin DIP
20mips, faster than PIC/z80
oem (1k): eval kit (1):
\$1.99 \$7.00



**NEW! 8K
SUPER CHIP**
40x the BASIC pgm space
32 io, 12irq, 3timers, bus
8K flash, 512ec, 512nram
watchdog w/interrupt timer
40 pin DIP part #MVS515
eval (1) \$25, oem (1k) \$7.18

SERIAL MINI-TERMINAL \$27 MINI-PC



RS232 terminal for Stamp, PC, Z80, AVR etc.
-super low current, powers from serial line
-LED backlit LCD, visible in all conditions
-115.2kbps, DB9 conn, simple commands
-specify 20 customizable or 16 tactile keys
eval (1) \$75, oem (1k) \$21.30, w/BASIC cpu \$27



Includes DOS, ADC, 2par, 3ser, ISA bus, keypad/LCD interface. Complete! not a "core/engine" All utilities & tutorial included. Use TurboC, BASIC, MASM etc. eval kit (1) \$95, oem (1k) \$27 386 version eval \$195, oem \$55

STAMP DRIVE !!



Read/Write PC compatible hard disk, PCMCIA, Compact Flash. RS232 to ATA adapter for Stamp, Z80, 8051, AVR, PIC, x86. ANY cpu
- 4 gigabyte capacity
- low power (5ma @5v)
- baud 115.2k and above
eval \$95, oem \$27, IDE ver. \$14.20

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS

MVS Box 803
Nash., NH 03060
(508) 792 9507



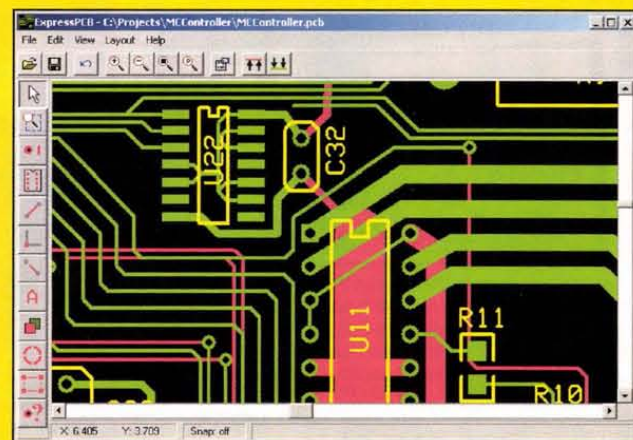
5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

SERVING THE EMBEDDED
COMMUNITY SINCE 1979!

Circle #60 on the Reader Service Card.

\$62 PCBs

And our layout software is **FREE!**



Download our **FREE** layout software
Design your two-sided plated-through PCB
Send us your design with just a click
Receive your boards in a few business days

Select our MiniBoard service and get three top quality
2.5" x 3.8" PCBs for \$62 - shipping included!



expresspcb.com



WIN with Nuts & Volts

This
month's
sponsor ...

**EARTH COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGIES**

www.EarthLCD.com

See their ad on Page 48!!

The XTB-01 external tuner from Earth Computer Technologies allows you to turn your computer into a true multimedia workstation. With three options for input, and the On Screen Controls, it is versatile enough for any office or home environment. Retail price on the XTB-01 is \$150.00!!

PAID SUBSCRIBERS ARE AUTOMATICALLY ENTERED EACH MONTH!

**BIG
WINNER** Stan Neuhausen of Madison, CT

To Subscribe - Just fill in and mail the card supplied in the magazine or call our toll free order line at (800) 783-4624 with a Visa or MasterCard. If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply send or email your name, address, and telephone number to Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879 or drawing@nutsvolts.com. No phone entries accepted. All orders/entries must be received by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.



ENTER THE MSP430
GADGET-O-RAMA
2002
DESIGN CONTEST

CASH PRIZES
TOTALING \$10,000!

GO TO PAGE 31
TO GET MORE
DETAILS

AND WIN SOME
CASH IN A
"FLASH!!"

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT
Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX
or E-MAIL For A
Free 96 Page
CATALOG.
Outside the U.S.A.
send \$3.00 postage.

3.6 Volt 1200 mA Lithium-Ion Cell

Sony # 18650. Rechargeable lithium-ion cell with solder-tabs. Ideal for high energy battery packs. 0.72" dia. x 2.56" long. CAT # BTE-1200 \$3.50 each 50 for \$3.00 each

All-Weather Flexible Thin Film 6 Volt Charger



Flexible thin film solar module designed to charge 6 Volt nickel cadmium, nickel metal hydride or gel cell packs. Module encapsulated in Tefzel/EVA for weatherproofing. Flat copper leads extend outside of encapsulation to facilitate connection. Can be mounted on curved surfaces. 7.2 Volts @ 100 mA. 11.31" x 3.87". CAT # SPL-675 \$29.95 each

Mini-Right Angle Gearhead Motor w/ Control Circuit

Omrn # R2DG-41. These unusual little motors have built-in control circuits that allow them to be used in a continuous or a pulsed mode. In continuous mode the final drive gear turns at 22-45 RPM(3-6 Vdc). In the pulsed mode the final drive gear turns one revolution each time the controller is momentarily pulsed. The motor assembly is 1.75" x 1.25" x 0.5" overall. Motors are in good condition, removed from equipment. Hook-up instructions included. Large quantity available. CAT # DCM-110

NEW LOWER PRICE!

\$3.25 each 10 for \$3.00 each 100 for \$2.25 each

Flashing LED

SPECIAL - RED T-1 3/4 water clear CAT# LED-84 100 for 25¢ each 1000 for 18¢ each 3 for \$1.00 each

NCD/NMH Battery Charger with 4 AA Cells

Tysonic # TY-3969. Charges AA, AAA and 9 Volt nickel metal hydride (NiMH) and nickel cadmium (NiCd) batteries. Built-in charging control charges at optimum rate for safe charging and maximum battery life. Charges NiCd in 4 hours, NiMH in 7 hours. Reverse polarity protection. LED indicators show charging status. Includes 4 NiMH AA 1600 mAh batteries. Don't miss this opportunity to get batteries and a charger at a special low price. Our regular price for batteries, alone, is \$14.00. CAT# BC-39 \$19.95 each

Humidity Meter

Duracraft. Relative humidity scale calibrated from 20% to 100%, with 30% to 50% being designated the "Comfort Zone." 2" dia. meter in a wall-mount or table-top gray plastic case, 3.55" high x 2.66" wide x 1.18" deep. CAT# HMR-1 \$2.50 each

12 Volt 35 Watt Halogen Lamp

General Electric Q35MR11/ NSP(FTE) MR-11 quartz halogen lamp. 12 Volt, 35 Watt, 1.38" diameter Multi-Mirror™ lamp. 0.15" pin spacing. CAT # HLP-350 \$3.50 each 10 for \$30.00

Jumbo Pushbuttons

Durable plastic S.P.D.T. momentary pushbutton switch frequently found in arcade games. Useful in any application requiring a large, rugged pushbutton switch. Button operates a 10 Amp snap-action switch. Plunger is 0.86" diameter. Bezel is 1.33" diameter. Threaded bushing is 1.1" diameter and will mount in panels up to 0.75" thick. Includes large plastic mounting nut. Available in two colors:

RED SWITCH CAT# PB-211 \$3.75 each
BLACK SWITCH CAT# PB-216 \$3.75 each

Incredible Price! Piercing Piezo Mini-Siren

This piezo siren emits a piercing 100 db warble tone that is uncomfortable for anyone nearby. Only 2.3" long x 1.7" x 1.5," it has an adjustable metal mounting bracket and comes with 6' of wire. Operates on 9-12 Vdc. Includes a clip for operation with a 9V battery. Ideal for auto or home alarms. Large quantity available. CAT # ES-12

\$3.00 each 10 for \$2.50 each 100 for \$1.50 each

LED Tester

Pocket-size led tester. Makes it easy to check functionality, color, brightness and uniformity. Plug any leaded LED into one of 12 positions on the socket strip to test at current ratings from 2-50ma. The seven middle positions on the strip are set at 10 mA allowing comparison of LEDs in those spaces. Requires 9 v battery (not included). CAT# LT-100 \$8.95 each

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432
Shop ON-LINE www.allelectronics.com

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL allcorp@allcorp.com

NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$6.00 for the 48 Continental United States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.

High Tech Video system w Audio

Includes TWO B/W Cameras w sound & I.R. (night vision) ONE 5.5" B/W Monitor with Built-In adjustable Switching (from 2 to 20 seconds) & two 60 ft. pre-wired cables. Everything you need to set up a high tech video monitoring system at home, office, restaurant warehouse or use it as a baby monitor. Easily hooks into VCR for



Video Recording also

item # Dual View

Fantastic Price!

\$119.00 ea
(\$109.00 ea. qty 4)

view extensive details @ web site

Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature



SR-976
 Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!

For More Info See www.web-tronics.com

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

www.web-tronics.com

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

In Business Since 1971

Circuit Specialists Inc.

CCD B&W Board Cameras

- ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 0.5 Lux Min Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation

Detailed Specs on the Web
 VM1030PA-B 30mmx30mmx25mm, Pinhole lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.
 VM1030A 30mmx30mmx26mm, Standard lens, 12V \$39.00 any qty.
 VM1035A 42mmx42mmx25mm, Standard lens, 12V with back light compensation \$49.00 any qty.
 VMCB21 44mmx38.5mmx28mm, with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V \$49.00 any qty.
 VM1036A 32mmx32mmx25mm, Standard lens 12V, reverse mirror image feature \$49.00 any qty.



B&W, Color & Powerful Night Vision Model

- Smart Rugged Metal Housing
- Extremely Low Power Consumption
- 12 Volt
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- No Blooming, No Burning
- 0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)

VMBLT1020 B&W, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) \$49.00 any qty.
 VMBLT1020W B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) \$69.00 any qty.
 VMBLTJC19BW COLOR Weatherproof, 17mm(D)x88mm(L) \$109.00 any qty.
 WDB-5007S Powerful night vision camera (56 IR LEDs) \$159.00 (\$139.00/5+)



Bullet CCD Cameras

Detailed Specs on the Web



COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

- Low Power Consumption
- 1 Lux Illumination
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation
- Internal Synchronization
- 12Volts
- 400 TV Lines

VM3010PA 33mm x 33mm x 18mm pinhole lens.....\$99.00 any qty.
 VM3010-A 33mm x 33mm x 18mm standard lens.....\$99.00 any qty



DC to AC Power Inverters ! 150 watt up to 3000 watt models!

150w modified sine wave:\$29.95(G-12-015B)
 300w modified sine wave:\$39.95 (G-12-030)
 150w pure sine wave:\$69.00(G-12-150S)
 300w pure sine wave:\$109.00(G-12-300S)
 800w modified sine wave:\$139.00(G-12-800)
 1000w modified sine wave:\$179.00(G-12-100)
 3000w modified sine wave(phase corrected), (G-12-300).....\$489.00

See Our web site for DETAILED Specs.!

Check Our Low Prices!



G-12-030 300w

Our Most Sophisticated DMM We Sold Over 800 Last Year!
 with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic & Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/Keep ON Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Beeper
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads



NOW ONLY \$149
 Reg. \$169

More Details on our Web Site

PROTEK 506

\$129.00 ea. qty 10



Removable Hard Drive Rack

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI).

Other Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.

We Sold Over 18,000 in 2000!

ONLY \$14.95
 any qty.

RH-10C-IDE

Triple Output Bench Power Supply

with four 3 1/2 digit LCD Displays



Output : 0-30VDC x 2 @ 2 AMPS
 & 1 ea. fixed output @ 5VDC
 Source Effect: <0.02% +1mV
 Load Effect: <0.01% +5mV
 Ripple & Noise: <1mVrms
 Dimensions: 365 x 265 x 164 mm
 Input Voltage: 110VAC +/- 10%

CSI3002D-3.....\$159.00
 (qty 5+...\$149.00) Details at www.web-tronics.com

Mini CCDs (B/W & Color)

Sensational NEW Design for Small Observation Cameras. Smaller and Better!

- Ultra Miniature Design
- Black & White Versions Only 25mm x 25mm
- Color Versions Only 32mm x 32mm
- Available in Standard Lens or Pinhole Lens
- All Include Pre-Wired Cable Harness for Video & Power
- 12V Regulated Power Supply Required (120mA typical power consumption)
- 0.1 LUX Rating (B/W), 1 LUX (color)
- CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life
- Back Light Compensation Circuit
- Built-In Electronic Auto Iris Lens



Detailed Specs on the Web

VMCW-H11A 32mmx32mmx30mm, Color CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power \$109.00/\$99.00 5 or more

VMCW-H12A 32mmx32mmx19mm, Color CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input \$109.00/\$99.00 5 or more

VMPS-718A 25mmx25mmx30mm, B/W CCD with standard lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input \$49.00/\$45.00 5 or more

VMPS-250A 25mmx25mmx15mm, B/W CCD with pinhole lens, pre-wired cabling for video/audio, 12V DC Power Input \$49.00/\$45.00 5 or more

new!

Bench Digital Multimeter w RS232C

\$99.00 !

Item# CSI9803R



- *Digital & Analog Display, 3999 counts & 42 segment bar graph.
- *Autorange & Manualrange
- *DATA HOLD, Min/Max Relative Measurement
- *Storage Data DISPLAY/RECALL
- *True RMS f AC voltage & current
- *Back Light
- *ADP Measurement: 400mV +/- 3%
- *Continuity & Diode test
- *Power Source: AC or DC

See details @ web site

O'Scope Offer

30MHz! ONLY \$299!

ONLY \$299



- Dual Channel
- Dual Trace
- Vert Trigger
- 1 Year C.S.I. Warranty!

Includes 1 oscilloscope probe
 Manufactured for CSI by a leading O.E.M. manufacturer. See our website for detailed specifications!

Digital Read Out 3Amp Bench Power Supplies

Available in 0-30 volt & 0-50 volt versions

AS LOW AS \$85

High stability digital read-out bench power supplies featuring constant voltage and current outputs. Short-circuit protection and current limiting protection is provided. Highly accurate LED accuracy and stable line regulation make the 3000 series the perfect choice for lab and educational use.

Line Regulation: $2 \times 10^{-4} + 1 \text{ma}$
 LED Accuracy: Voltage $\pm 1\%$ +2 digits
 Current $\pm 1.5\%$ +2 digits
 Wave Line Noise: $\leq 1 \text{mVrms}$
 Dimensions: 291mm x 158mm x 136mm

New! Lower Prices

CSI3003:0-30v/0-3amp 1-4 / \$89.00 5+ / \$85.00

CSI5003:0-50v/0-3amps 1-4 / \$109.00 5+ / \$99.00

Bookmark our WEB Site! Many more Power Supplies are Available. Look Under Test Equipment





Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performing Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC based scope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Complete details & software download @ our web site under test equipment.

item# 200DSO

\$799.00

NEW!

2 AMP
0-18V Bench
Power Supply
LCD Display

input voltage: 110VAC
output: 0-18VDC
Current: 0-2A
Source Effect: <0.02%+1mV
Load Effect: <0.01%+5mV
Ripple & Noise: <1mVrms

1 5+
\$59.95 \$52.95
item # CSI 1802D

NEW!

Intelligent DMM with
PC Interface

- *Auto-Ranging
- *Dual Display
- *Conforms to IEC1010
- *3999 counts & 38segment bar graph display
- *DC voltage(auto-ranging)
- *AC voltage (auto ranging)
- *Temperature measurement
- *Resistance (auto ranging)
- *capacitance
- *diode testing
- *transistor check
- *audible continuity

Ships with: RS-232 cable, K-type Temp probe, MAS-VIEW software Rubber boot & test leads

\$59.00 !

item# CSI345
Extensive Details @
www.web-tronics.com



SoftTube Heatshrink
2:1 shrink ratio
Sold in 4 ft lengths
Sold Bulk on Spool
Extremely Low Prices
Many diameters
Many colors

LOW
PRICES!UL
Recognized

NEW!

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEB SITE
FOR SELECTION & PRICES
www.WEB-TRONICS.com

www.WEB-TRONICS.com



Intelligent Multi-function Digital Counter

An intelligent multi-function counter controlled by an 8-bit micro-controller with eight-digit high bright LED display. Four measuring functions(frequency, period, total mode & self-check).Also,a 10MHz OSC.OUT.

Frequency Measurements:
CH A, Range 10 to 100Mhz
CHB, Range 100Mhz to 1.3GHz

DETAILS AT OUR
WEB SITE under TEST EQUIPMENT

\$149.00 !! www.WEB-TRONICS.com

NEW
ITEM

RF Field Strength Analyzer

\$1699.

The 3201 is a high quality hand-held RF Field Strength Analyzer with wide band reception ranging from 100kHz to 2060MHz. The 3201 is a compact & lightweight portable analyzer & is a must for RF Technicians. Ideal for testing, installing & maintenance of Mobile Telephone Comm systems, Cellular Phones, Cordless phones, paging systems, cable & Satellite TV as well as antenna installations. May also be used to locate hidden cameras using RF transmissions

Extensive Tech Details & a Special Offer
At Our Web Site (www.web-tronics.com)



OUR NEW SELF-LOCKING CABLE TIES

UL approved Nylon 66, 94V-2, white color, acidproof, alkaliproof, good insulation & long lasting Sold in Bags of 100 pcs, Buy at prices usually reserved for large bulk purchasers !!!!! CHECK PRICES BELOW!

GL3 series = 2.5 m.m. width/ GL4 series = 3.5 m.m. width/ GL5 series = 4.8m.m. width
GL8 series = 7.0 m.m. width/ GL10 series = 9.0 m.m width/ GL12 series = 12 m.m. width

item	length	price	item	length	price
GL3-100	4 inch	\$0.25/bag	GL5-400	16 inch	\$2.49/bag
GL4-150	6 inch	\$0.49/bag	GL8-200	8 inch	\$1.99/bag
GL4-200	8 inch	\$0.79/bag	GL8-300	12 inch	\$2.79/bag
GL4-250	10 inch	\$1.15/bag	GL8-400	16 inch	\$3.99/bag
GL4-300	12 inch	\$1.29/bag	GL10-400	16 inch	\$5.49/bag
GL5-200	8 inch	\$0.99/bag	GL10-500	20 inch	\$6.15/bag
GL5-250	10 inch	\$1.39/bag	GL10-600	23.5 inch	\$9.29/bag
GL5-300	12 inch	\$1.69/bag	GL10-800	31.5 inch	\$13.99/bag
GL5-350	14 inch	\$2.29/bag	GL12-650	25.5 inch	\$12.49/bag

More Technical
Details Available

@
www.
WEB-TRONICS.com

BEST
PRICES!

FLUKE

Circuit Specialists now carries
FLUKE TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit our web site & view our extensive offering of new (we are not selling re-manufactured product) FLUKE TEST EQUIPMENT. Just go to our home page & select TEST EQUIPMENT. We've got great deals

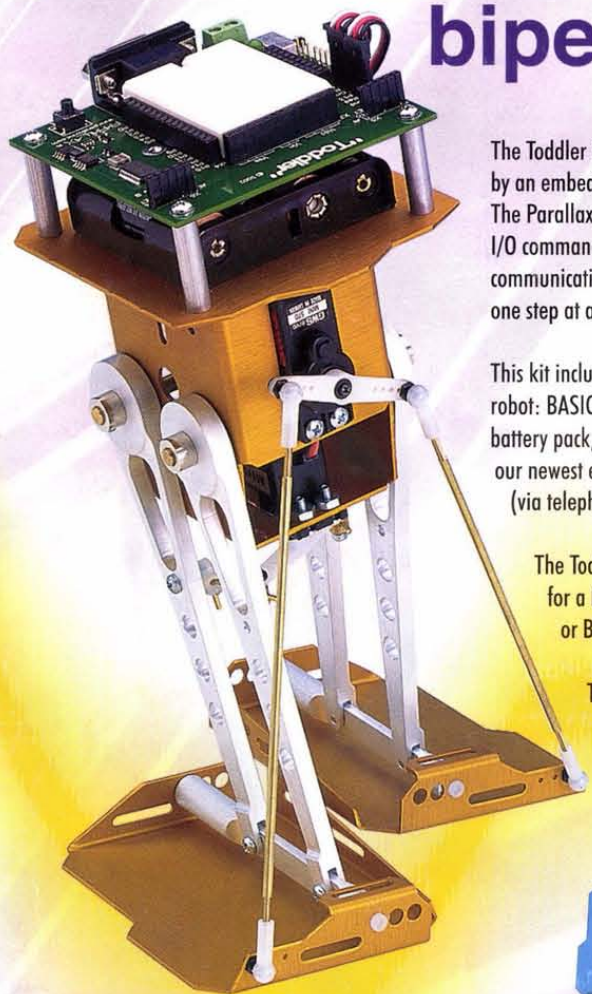
FLUKE
COLOR
SCOPEMETERS
now in stock
All Fluke
Products
under
"Test Equipment"
@
web-tronics.com



Visit our website for a complete listing of our offers. We have over 8,000 electronic items on line @ www.web-tronics.com. PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C.s, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors, miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCB fabrication, educational D.I.Y.kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handling items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more ! Some Deals you won't believe !

the **Toddler**

bipedal walking robot



The Toddler is a two-servo bipedal robot controlled by an embedded BASIC Stamp 2 microcontroller. The Parallax BASIC programming language has I/O commands for motor control, sensors and communication — bringing this 10" tall robot to life one step at a time.

\$299⁰⁰
introductory price

This kit includes everything you need to build and operate the robot: BASIC Stamp 2 Toddler PCB, machined aluminum anodized parts, battery pack, assorted joints, brass rods, electronic components, BASIC Stamp Manual, and our newest educational curriculum "Advanced Robotics" (150-pages). Free technical support (via telephone or e-mail) from Parallax is also included with purchase.

The Toddler Full Kit (shown right) will be available for an introductory price of \$299 for a limited time only. You may choose a kit with either Gold anodized (#27310) or Blue anodized (#27311) robot body and feet.

The Toddler Full Kit ships to you unassembled in a reusable plastic storage box. All parts for the robot are included in the kit, all you'll need is a PC to program the Toddler and 4 AA batteries to make it walk.

The Toddler robot can:

- ⊗ Teach you the basics of embedded control
- ⊗ Walk basic patterns including straights, turns and figure 8s
- ⊗ Follow or avoid light
- ⊗ Avoid objects using infrared light reflection
- ⊗ Interface with digital, resistive, and frequency sensors
- ⊗ Connect to Parallax AppMods (compass, sound amplifier, etc.)
- ⊗ Entertain friends with its LED lights, sound and motion



PARALLAX 

Creative microcontroller solutions for industry, education, and the naturally curious.

Order The Toddler Full Kit online at www.parallaxinc.com
or call toll-free 888-512-1024 (Mon-Fri, 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST)

BASIC Stamp is a registered trademark of Parallax, Inc.